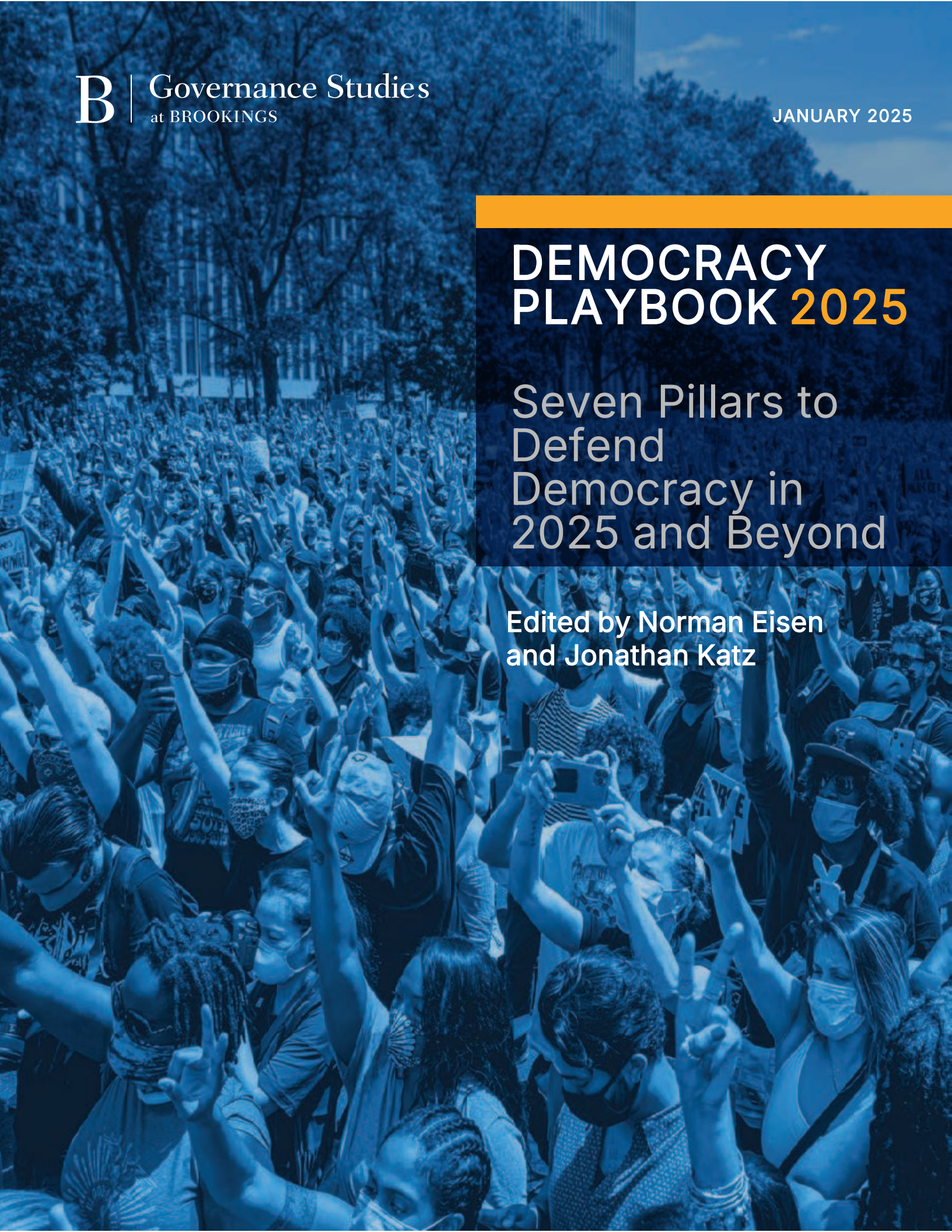


Governance Studies at BROOKINGS

JANUARY 2025

DEMOCRACY PLAYBOOK 2025

Seven Pillars to Defend Democracy in 2025 and Beyond

Edited by Norman Eisen and Jonathan Katz

DEMOCRACY PLAYBOOK 2025

SEVEN PILLARS TO DEFEND DEMOCRACY IN 2025 AND BEYOND

Edited by Norman Eisen and Jonathan Katz

With additional research by Madison Gee, Samara Angel, Eric Urby, Clare Boone, Renée Rippberger, and Robin J. Lewis

The Brookings Institution
January 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Although the responsibility for this third edition of the Democracy Playbook is that of the editors alone, they heavily relied on the prior editions and wish to acknowledge their authors: Susan Corke, Andrew Kenealy, James Lamond, Alina Polyakova, and Torrey Taussig. Several of them were also kind enough to comment during the preparation of this edition, as was Ruth Ben-Ghiat. We also thank our outside reviewers, Kim Lane Scheppele and Josh Rudolph; our Brookings interns, Divine Adeniyi, Soren Gloege Torp, JoJo Huczko, and Stephanie Siemek; and our Brookings colleagues, Camille Busette, Antonio Saadipour, Adelle Patten, Courtney Dunakin, and Molly Sugrue.

INTRODUCTORY ESSAY: SEVEN PILLARS TO DEFEND DEMOCRACY—THE CASE OF THE U.S.

This third edition of the Democracy Playbook updates its predecessor 2019[1] and 2021[2] publications of evidence-based best practices for reversing democratic backsliding. We have added the research and developments of the eventful past three years—and have done so with an eye toward what is likely to be a challenging 2025. Our aim as before is to help citizens and stakeholders reclaim good governance, transparency, and the rule of law, and strengthen democratic resilience in the face of dangerous autocrats. Recent events in the United States, South Korea, Romania, France, Germany, Georgia, and elsewhere around the world remind us of the precarious challenge democratic actors face to either preserve or rebuild democracy and freedoms in the year ahead.[3] The far-reaching consequences of a decades-long run of global authoritarian resurgence and democratic decay (albeit with fits and starts) make renewing, reenergizing, and advancing liberal democracy all the more necessary.

In the introduction to the 2021 edition of the Democracy Playbook,[4] we focused on democracy principles for global stakeholders. We did so with an eye toward the U.S. launching the Summit for Democracy process in which Brookings (including authors of the Playbook) played a leading role on behalf of civil society as cohort co-leads.[5] In contrast to the optimism of that moment, the situation that presents itself today in the U.S. raises heightened concerns about the resilience of democracy at home and abroad.

Experts across the ideological spectrum agree that the U.S. at the federal level constitutes a backsliding democracy,[6] although there are differing views on how fast and far that slide might go, including at the state level where there is also erosion.[7] The health of U.S. democracy is of critical importance within and beyond its borders.[8]

Accordingly, for the introduction to this 2025 refresh of the Playbook, the editors focus on the following question: What does the scholarship and practice of democracy promotion globally teach us about this critical juncture in the U.S.? From the extensive body of newly updated research in the Playbook that follows, we, in this introductory essay, identify seven foundational pillars. Each is essential to the continuity of democratic governance and to protect freedoms and rights in the U.S. Should these pillars collapse, autocratic and illiberal forces have their own playbook and are prepared to rebuild the American political system in their own fashion, fundamentally reshaping the foundations of power and governance. Because all of this has profound international implications, we also consider those,

including the need for others to take on some of the democracy promotion work the U.S. has historically done. This introduction and this Playbook draw upon lessons learned, examples, and action-oriented steps Americans and democracy stakeholders everywhere can take to reinforce democracy, shore up its core elements to withstand another and more dangerous incoming stress test, and seize the opportunity to strengthen U.S. democratic resilience.

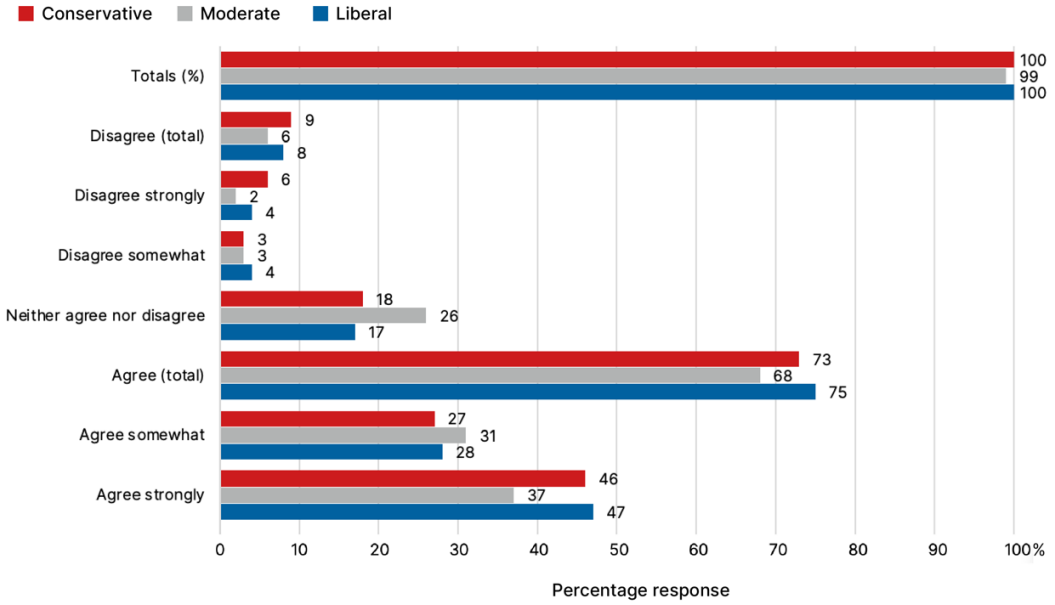
While the U.S. is the focus of these introductory pages, the body of the Playbook as a whole maintains its concentration on defending and strengthening democracy globally and has been newly revised and refreshed to take account of developments since the 2021 edition. We will continue to provide comprehensive updates to the Playbook in the future.

THE U.S. STATE OF PLAY

Concerns about the health of democracy in the U.S. are not a new phenomenon; our democratic institutions have been tested before. Nevertheless, the current threats to our system of governance are acute. The health and future of U.S. democracy is of deep concern around the world and here at home, including to both Republicans and Democrats. There is a shared view across both major political parties that democracy is the best form of government, with 67 percent of Americans agreeing with that statement according to an Economist/YouGov poll from shortly before the 2024 election.[9]

FIGURE 1

Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: "Democracy is the greatest form of government."



Source: Economist/YouGov poll, December 16 - 18, 2023, N=1500 U.S. adult citizens, https://d3nkl3psvxxpe9.cloudfront.net/documents/econTabReport_pJolTxJ.pdf

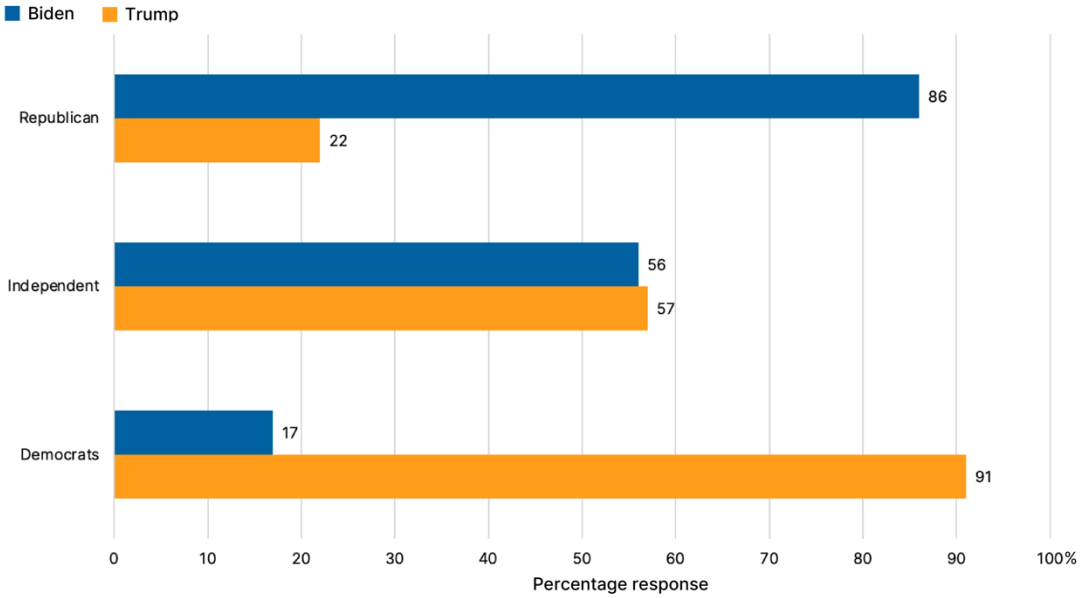
Governance Studies at BROOKINGS

However, according to a New York Times/Siena poll, 76 percent of Americans also agreed that "U.S. democracy is currently under threat." (76 percent of Democrats, 79 percent of Republicans, and 74 percent of Independents).[10]

However, Democrats and Republicans have divergent opinions on what the threat to American democracy is. Before Kamala Harris entered the 2024 presidential race, the Public Religion Research Institute (PRRI) American Values survey found 91 percent of Democrats believed the re-election of Donald Trump would pose "a threat to American democracy and way of life" while 86 percent of Republicans believed the same about the reelection of Joe Biden.[11] These divisions and their impact are magnified by increased levels of support for autocratic tactics in the U.S.[12]

FIGURE 2

Percent who agree the reelection of ___ poses a threat to American democracy and way of life



Source: PRRI 2023 American Values Survey, "Threats to American Democracy Ahead of an Unprecedented Presidential Election," Figure 20, https://www.prri.org/research

Governance Studies at BROOKINGS

Despite deep political divisions across the U.S. and concerns about the nation's democratic health, it is not a fait accompli that America will join the axis of illiberal nations. There is an opportunity and an imperative in 2025 and beyond for Americans, both governmental and nongovernmental actors, to work together across the country to prevent democratic backsliding and advance good governance and democracy. Although we aim for these seven pillars to be relevant to democratic stakeholders internationally, we will illustrate them in this introduction in terms of the current moment in the U.S.

THE SEVEN PILLARS

The seven pillars that follow are intended to be useful for a variety of purposes including as key benchmarks for how democracy is advancing or declining in the U.S. in 2025 and as a checklist for prioritizing the investment of financial, social, policy, and other resources in protecting American democracy. The refreshed Democracy Playbook that follows considers both the U.S. and global democracies, and these seven pillars are no less relevant in the global context.

FIGURE 3

Seven pillars to defend democracy

	Pillar
1	Protect elections
2	Defend rule of law
3	Fight corruption
4	Reinforce civic and media space
5	Protect pluralistic governance
6	Counter disinformation
7	Make democracy deliver

Governance Studies at BROOKINGS

PILLAR 1: PROTECT ELECTIONS

Safe, free, and fair elections are the cornerstone of democracy and are integral to preventing and reversing autocracy. U.S. elections in recent years have seen a resurgence of efforts to restrict voter access and create real or perceived obstacles and threats to electoral integrity. The 2020 post-election period was characterized by a flood of disinformation and assaults led by Donald Trump on the legitimate outcome of the election, culminating in the events of Jan. 6, 2021.[13] Acts of intimidation continued during the 2024 general election cycle, when Americans faced numerous barriers and threats, including at least 67 bomb threats at polling stations on Election Day, disinformation and misinformation, and a mushrooming number of baseless election lawsuits, restrictive voting laws, voter suppression, and election denial.[14]

Going forward, pro-democracy coalitions and actors must not waver in ensuring the U.S.' tradition of safe, secure, free, and transparent elections by maintaining and strengthening systems and institutions that protect and prioritize election processes and voter access at all levels including in the pre-and post-election periods. Even if federal action is unlikely to address these threats and challenges in the immediate period ahead, state and local governments, civil society, and the media can continue and double down on their ongoing efforts.

U.S. democracy actors must leave no stone unturned and look internationally at best practices, policies, and structures to shore up and improve threatened elections and protect voters.[15]

This effort in 2025 and beyond to ensure election integrity should include a committed private sector, including leading technology, media, and social media companies, collaborating closely with civil society, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), government, and others to ensure election integrity and security.[16] To take just one example, encouraging initiatives were launched in 2024, like The Tech Accord to Combat Deceptive Use of AI in 2024 Elections, which included U.S. tech companies agreeing to prevent deceptive artificial intelligence (AI) content from interfering with global elections and increasing trust in the information ecosystem.[17]

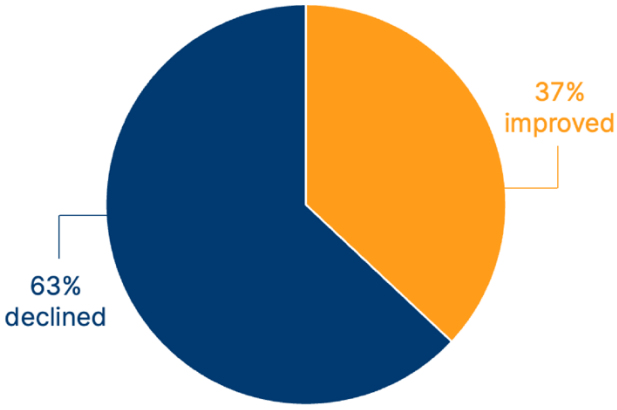
A thorough assessment of this and other initiatives in 2025 will be critical to fully understand the impact of these measures and to what extent stronger government oversight is needed as one piece of the much larger puzzle.

PILLAR 2: DEFEND RULE OF LAW

While winning elections and governing are critical to a functioning democracy, so too is the bedrock of the constitutional institutions that protect the rights of all and ensure that the peaceful transition of power remains intact. Experts assess that rule of law is under threat in the U.S. as never before in modern times.[18] Here, the U.S. is following a trend that we are seeing globally, with democracies and human rights increasingly threatened by empowered authoritarians. These autocratic actors often work to escape from the constraints of rule of law institutions such as courts, legislatures, and elections, or other power centers protected by the rule of law such as media and civil society.[19]

FIGURE 4

Over 5.4 billion people live in countries where human rights declined between 2023 and 2024

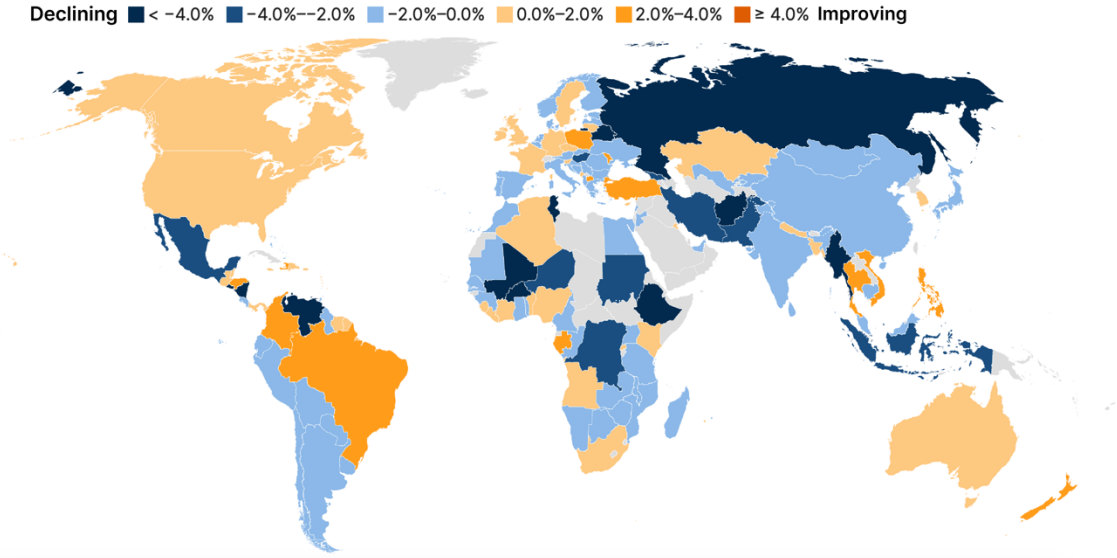


Source: "The rule of law has declined globally for the 7th year in a row." World Justice Project, https://worldjusticeproject.org/rule-of-law-index/insights#Human-Rights-in-Trouble

Governance Studies at BROOKINGS

FIGURE 5

Over 5.4 billion people live in countries where human rights declined between 2023 and 2024



Source: "The rule of law has declined globally for the 7th year in a row." World Justice Project, https://worldjusticeproject.org/rule-of-law-index/insights#Human-Rights-in-Trouble

Governance Studies at BROOKINGS

Federal, state, and local actors must use all available levers to reaffirm existing structures of judicial independence, rule of law, and the Constitution. Critical checks and balances and citizen trust in government weaken when courts and prosecutors do not adhere to mechanisms for transparency and accountability, and when elected officials prioritize personal vendettas or political gain over public good. Shirking binding ethical codes of conduct (including in the executive branch and at the U.S. Supreme Court) and allowing prosecutors to face political influence erode public confidence in them and in the judiciary that oversees them.[20]

The decay of democratic norms, such as the weaponization of government and efforts to capture the judiciary, must also be vigorously contested by all actors, including vocal and organized condemnation by civil society and independent media.[21] We must also vigorously oppose the political violence that has emerged in our politics. Jan. 6, 2021, represented a profoundly concerning example of that phenomenon in the U.S. This is compounded by Donald Trump's threat to pardon Jan. 6 defendants, potentially strengthening militia movements.[22] Threats to the judiciary have also been on the rise, as Chief Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court John Roberts highlighted in his 2024 end-of-year report.[23] Chief Justice Roberts identified four areas of concern: "(1) violence, (2) intimidation, (3) disinformation, and (4) threats to defy lawfully entered judgments."[24] Insisting on the operation of the rule of law, with all its flaws, is critical to deterring and preventing illiberal influence.

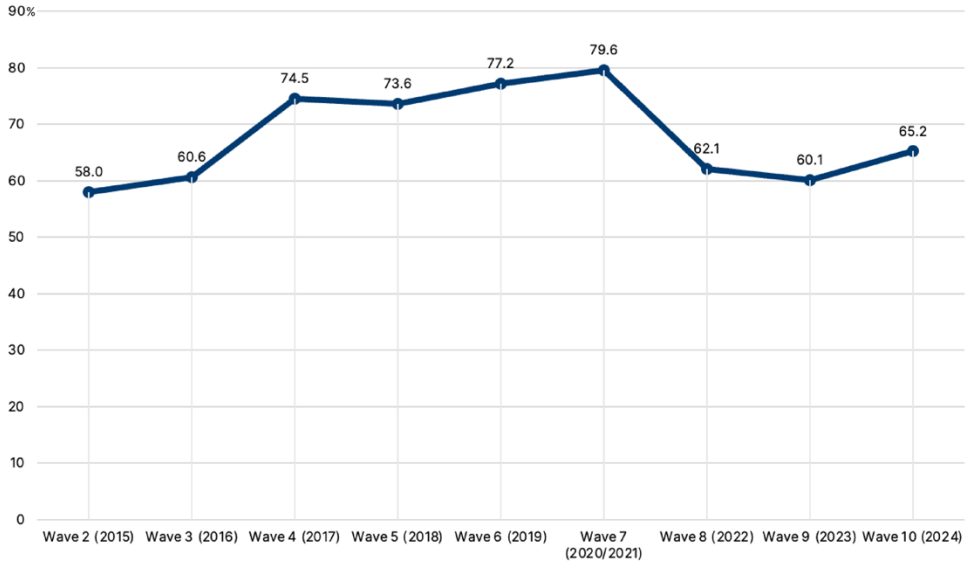
PILLAR 3: FIGHT CORRUPTION

In order to retain trust in the democratic system, and democracy itself, it is essential to combat corruption.

Americans have deep concerns about corruption at all levels of government.[25] Corrupt officials, including most autocrats, abuse publicly entrusted power to enrich themselves and their proxies.

FIGURE 6

Percentage of Americans afraid or very afraid of corrupt government officials
2015 to 2024



Source: "Chapman Survey of American Fears 2024," https://www.chapman.edu/wilkinson/research-centers/babbie-center/_files/2024-csaf-key-findings-final.pdf

Governance Studies at BROOKINGS

Actors at all levels and across all sectors must insist on government transparency, ethics, and accountability and use every tool available to push against corrupt practices. The fight against allegations of corruption, however, should not be weaponized based on political motivation or selective enforcement. National, state, and local pro-democracy actors must continue to push for a common set of anti-corruption standards, regulate the role of money in politics, and pledge to protect whistleblowers, media, and civil society actors combating illicit behavior. For example, pro-democracy actors must insist that the new administration fully implement and not weaken the enforcement of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the Foreign Extortion Prevention Act, and the Global Magnitsky Act.

Whatever may transpire at the federal level in 2025, state and local actors still have many available avenues for legal or voluntary regulation. That should include seeking jurisdictional regulation of money in politics, whether through creation of mechanisms such as public financing of pro-democracy candidates for office, disclosure requirements for donations, and/or limits on campaign donation amounts. Campaigns must also play a role in self-regulation by additionally agreeing to a common set of ethics and anti-corruption standards.[26]

PILLAR 4: REINFORCE CIVIC AND MEDIA SPACE

History and social science have repeatedly demonstrated that democratic governance and institutions are more likely to be protected, preserved, and strengthened when buttressed by big tent coalitions.[27] This includes diverse democracy alliances that include a wide range of civil society, state actors, political opposition, labor unions, the private sector, and members of the independent media.

Democracy alliances globally are increasingly threatened. Singling out activists and entities, like NGOs and independent media—through foreign agent laws or terrorist-sponsor labels—is central to the autocratic playbook.[28] For example, U.S. democracy actors now see challenges reminiscent of the ones faced by civil society and other pro-democracy advocates, including in Hungary, China, and Russia,[29] as well as globally. This could include the passage in 2025 of the Stop Terror-Financing and Tax Penalties on American Hostages Act—a similar type of repressive law we see wielded by autocrats and governments in backsliding states to shut down NGOs, including advocacy organizations, think tanks, and others.[30]

A key difference in the democratic backsliding of Hungary and Poland is the resilience of independent media.[31] In Hungary, Orbán and his allies have largely captured independent media and have targeted civil society,[32] and critics have faced pressure and attacks from the government and its allies.[33] In Poland, despite efforts to stifle opposition,[34] independent media survived, largely due to support from external pro-democracy actors, like the U.S., and independent media companies. In the U.S., it remains to be seen whether mainstream media will retain its historic independence, with some corporate owners showing worrying signs of anticipatory obedience.[35] Meanwhile, a host of innovative new media platforms are springing up and growing, with voices loudly supporting democracy.[36]

Aspiring autocrats are increasingly targeting independent media, including via frivolous libel and other legal actions.[37] They are also taking advantage of technological advances such as AI and social media to promote disinformation.[38] This impacts traditional media and journalism writ large by crowding out the truth. It is exacerbated by news deserts, which are rapidly growing in the United States.[39] These problematic trends impacting free media are taking place in an ever more dangerous environment for journalists. In the U.S., attacks on journalists increased by more than 50 percent from 2023 to 2024.[40] There are legitimate concerns that this climate for journalists could worsen in 2025 and beyond.[41]

These growing efforts to close civic space and weaken independent journalism must be vigorously resisted by civil society, media, and political

opposition. Non-state actors should be prepared to surge financial and other support to targeted entities, organize against government actions that seek to wrongly target dissent, and endorse laws that promote protections of individuals from political attacks.[42] There must also be an effort to address the proliferation of false claims both online and by mainstream media outlets, which affected how voters viewed each candidate in the Nov. 2024 election and millions of Americans spread knowingly.[43] (The importance of countering disinformation is further discussed in Pillar 6 below.)

PILLAR 5: PROTECT PLURALISTIC GOVERNANCE

In a democracy, elected and appointed officials should serve the public interest and that of democracy as a whole—and not political partisanship or personal grudges. That is an increasingly difficult task in an era of intensified polarization.[44] In addition to modeling responsible behavior, political leaders at local, state, and national levels must swiftly and firmly oppose antidemocratic sentiments from their peers, even when those views are within legal protections. No matter their political affiliation, leaders must strongly challenge attempts to suppress dissenting voices or undermine freedoms of assembly, press, and speech.[45] Civil society actors, citizens, and other stakeholders must make every effort to depolarize politics and create space for common ground and solutions. Local government models for overcoming political differences and solving local issues serve as a positive model for progress.[46]

All democratic actors are charged with seeking respectful public discourse on critical issues while resisting slides toward toxic identity politics.[47] As Karl Popper laid out in *The Open Society and its Enemies*, there must be no tolerance of views that deny basic human rights to certain groups, while still engaging in legitimate debate. This is the so-called "paradox of intolerance."[48] The disinformation and hatred toward Haitians in Springfield, Ohio, during the 2024 presidential campaign is one of many examples that highlight toxicity in politics that is corrosive and harmful. The military, law enforcement, and other arms of government must continue recognizing the threat from extremist ideologies, resist instruction that aligns with those views, and implement programs that train law enforcement—from recruitment to return to civilian life—on these dangers.[49]

An essential element of good governance in the U.S. and other democracies is healthy civilian-military relations, with the firm understanding that civilian control of the military is the rule. However, such civilian control must never transgress constitutional order. There are many "lawful but awful" orders of politicization and autocratization that do not extend to the point of illegal orders but, nonetheless, break vital constitutional norms.[50] In the U.S.,

experts have raised concerns about the looming possibility of the misuse of the military in domestic settings.[51]

PILLAR 6: COUNTER DISINFORMATION

In democracies, new forms of media and quickly evolving technologies, including social media and generative AI, are impacting the information space, electoral integrity, and democracy by driving the spread of misinformation and disinformation, as we saw in the year of elections globally.[52] Social media's ability to amplify disinformation and manipulate narratives has been exploited by authoritarians to flood the information space with antidemocratic propaganda. The increasing prevalence of AI could worsen the flow of false content online (traditional media, which we discuss in Pillar 4 above, also has a central role to play in combating disinformation but there have been worrying signs that some corporate owners are abdicating this role). Conversely, AI can also strengthen democracy, and the rapid advancement of tech has the potential to strengthen systems of democratic governance.[53]

Although there has been some action on the federal level to place guardrails around new media and emerging technologies, it is uncertain how next steps will evolve—and whether progress will continue.[54] Federal action may be uncertain, but pro-democracy proponents at the state level should consider wielding their considerable regulatory power to minimize the destabilizing effects of new and evolving technologies while discovering ways of leveraging them to democratize public spaces.[55] They may find partners in allied regulators such as the EU, Brazil,[56] and globally in 2025.[57] While government legislation and regulation try to keep pace with innovation, the private sector must counter deteriorating content moderation policies and adopt industry standards that incorporate transparency and accountability.[58]

PILLAR 7: MAKE DEMOCRACY DELIVER

Pro-democracy actors must strengthen their commitment to supporting policies at the national, state, and local levels of inclusive growth that tackle economic inequality and improve well-being and opportunity across all demographic lines, including race, class, and geography. In the U.S., this includes bolstering labor unions that are increasingly supported by the American public and critical to the health of our democracy and to addressing inequality.[59] The prioritization of these policy objectives—that aim to strengthen democracies so they equitably deliver for working families and everyone—must be acted on and powerfully communicated to all. The failure of democratic elites to address widening income gaps and kitchen table frustrations must be fixed, learning lessons from effective pro-democracy officials (particularly at the state and local level).

In the U.S. and globally, democracy still offers the greatest opportunity for economic progress, particularly in marginalized communities. Democracy is a strong driver of a healthy economy, with economists finding that democratization causes about a 20 percent boost in GDP per capita.[60] These policies and their communication should seek to address the unique needs of each geographic region by elevating existing community assets and collaborations that bolster local economies. Domestic actors can find expertise and collaboration across the U.S. and with their international peers to seek to form a more unified and coherent effort. That must include efforts to address the large-scale ramifications of climate change, including increases in natural disaster recovery, climate refugees, and infrastructure protection policies.

DEMOCRACY NEEDS A PLAYBOOK

In advance of the inauguration of a new U.S. president, it is not an exaggeration to say that all of these seven pillars are under stress. The advance of illiberalism and autocracy here are part of a two-decade global trend. We are barreling toward a dangerous path with serious repercussions for democracy, freedoms, and security in America—and around the world.

With all our imperfections, the United States historically has been a leader on democratic initiatives. But with democracy's erosion here, at least at the federal level, it is now more critical than ever to learn lessons from elsewhere and to lean on experts, wherever they may be. For that reason, and also to be of use to democracies everywhere, this Playbook extensively surveys international considerations, examples, and lessons. Subnational settings are included. In many places, those are rich sources for institutions that support or study democracy—including in the U.S. at the state and local levels.

We know that Americans do not want to live in a country where their freedoms are restricted. They have the agency, courage, and tools at their disposal to act together at all levels, to protect democracy, norms, and values and outright reject illiberalism. When utilized by democratic stakeholders, the actions we describe in our seven pillars and in the remainder of this updated Playbook show that it is possible to defend liberal democracies. We have seen this in recent years in places as diverse as Poland, Brazil, Moldova, and the Czech Republic, where the levers of power were held by illiberal actors, and democratic coalitions have gained or have come back to power.

It is also worth noting that there were significant reversals for autocracies in 2024, and not only for democracy. For example, the fall of the Assad regime in Syria and the end of Sheikh Hasina’s 15-year rule in Bangladesh by student-led protests open the door to political reform and a break from corrupt autocratic rule. The consequential changes in the Middle East,

including severe blows to Hezbollah and Hamas and the fall of the Assad regime, represent a profound setback for Iran and its autocratic ally Russia.[61] We also saw democracy progress following elections in Senegal and Guatemala, as well as democratic and civil society resilience in Taiwan—despite a massive Chinese disinformation campaign to disrupt the Taiwanese presidential electoral outcome. If it may be said that democracy is under stress globally, so too are autocracy and illiberal actors and their proxies.

AN OVERVIEW OF THE SECTIONS

Each section of the Playbook should be read in conjunction with the seven pillars set out in this introduction. We begin each subsection with a summary of its contents. We conclude each subsection with recommendations for further reading on the corresponding topic. The material that follows in the body of the Playbook is not organized in seven pillars because many of the sections are crosscutting or move between domestic and international settings. **But to aid the reader and to collate with the introduction, the editors mark in the margins throughout which pillar applies to particular text.**

In Section One of the Playbook, we provide a set of insights, drawn from the U.S. and global contexts, to help inform and strengthen the strategies of domestic democratic actors such as:

- The incumbent political establishment;
- The political opposition;
- Civil society and independent media; and
- Private enterprise—including social media enterprises—and ordinary citizens.

Section Two discusses the role of international actors, institutions, and organizations in supporting pro-democracy forces, empowering local actors, and advancing democratic reforms. This report highlights efforts including:

- Partnering with domestic NGOs;
- Assisting civil resistance and nonviolent movements;
- Countering disinformation campaigns; and
- Providing foreign government and institutional support.

Relevant domestic and international actors include additional groups such as experts and professional associations, state and local government leaders, cultural and educational institutions and associations, and many more.

Despite the domestic democracy crisis in the U.S., the editors—as in the prior editions of this Playbook—give equal time to the international setting. The U.S. as the standard-bearer for democracy globally should continue to unabashedly embrace a bipartisan foreign policy based on relations with fellow democracies, not illiberal demagogues. The support of our G7 allies, NATO, and frontline democracies like Ukraine and Taiwan is not only vital to democracy globally but also for the safety, security, and prosperity of the U.S. itself. U.S. alignment with autocrats could likely cause devastating consequences for democracy. But we must face the reality that such a realignment may occur. Accordingly, we, among other things, document U.S. democracy promotion efforts and discuss how other governments and nongovernmental actors can carry the torch forward if it becomes necessary.

To be clear, no single pillar or collection of strategies is a guaranteed solution to the illiberal challenges at hand in the U.S. and globally, nor is it a foolproof response to present opportunities for democratic advancement.[62] Contextual factors impact challenges and powerfully shape the outcomes of particular pro-democracy strategies and tactics.[63] This Playbook seeks to inform actors designing and implementing comprehensive strategies to safeguard democracy. We hope that stakeholders will find this update of the Playbook a useful guide to the scholarship and the relevant history as they contest and resist the illiberal toolkit—and employ the democratic one.

SECTION ONE: DOMESTIC ACTORS

In both ascendant and troubled democracies today, contentious political dynamics are at play and involve a wide variety of domestic contexts and actors.[64] People and organizations working toward advancing democracy sometimes have structural and other winds at their backs accelerating their progress. At other times, those advocating democracy must press against strong, constant, and dangerous headwinds. Yet obstacles to democratic renewal, such as authoritarian strength, need not be decisive.[65] Nor is the backsliding in democratic regimes—which is our focus—irreversible.[66]

Recent scholarship on pro-democracy actors and political history shows that the strategies they deploy to pursue their goals can matter.[67] Describing his own convictions, Larry Diamond writes: "I became (and remain to this day) convinced that the failure of democracy is not foreordained, and that within the various social and institutional constraints, actors act, making choices that can doom or possibly sustain democracy."[68] Democracy's fate rests in the hands of people, and securing it begins at home.

This section of our report distills principles of strategic action for how domestic actors can promote democracy in their own nations. That includes jurisdictions experiencing, or at risk of, democratic backsliding. We examine scholarship on the roles of governing political parties and actors; political opposition groups; civil society and independent media; and the business sector. We draw upon both the academic literature and reported practical experience.

The following recommendations are intended to be broadly applicable globally. We recognize of course that they must be customized to the particular circumstances of each national and subnational unit where they are applied. For example, in the United States, applying some of these at the federal level will be challenging in the immediate period ahead because of illiberal advances. But state and local governments, particularly where pro-democracy majorities command control of all three branches of government (executive, legislative, and judicial) offer fertile ground for advancements. And the U.S.'s deep civil society provides a strong platform for nongovernmental action. Indeed, there may even be pockets of opportunity at the federal level for achieving compromise on particular issues, and the pro-democracy forces should be ready to pounce, for example, achieving additional federal funding for safe, free, and fair elections as part of larger budget compromises between the legislative and the executive branches. Because of the central importance of preserving elections as a channel for ousting autocracy, seizing these opportunities should be prioritized at the national and subnational levels.

1. POLITICAL PARTIES AND ACTORS

SUMMARY

Political parties and actors should:

- Be prepared for, and invest in, protecting against internal and external interference in elections. Elections are the foundation of a democracy—yet advances in digital technology, cyber, generative artificial intelligence, and disinformation have rendered elections and electoral processes increasingly complex and vulnerable to interference, discord, and manipulation. Governments should have a proactive, comprehensive deterrence strategy—with responsible actors in clearly defined roles—that will capably detect interference, respond, and punish nations and non-state actors who interfere in democratic elections. Governments and political parties should invest in the people and systems necessary for the technological and physical security of election counting, voter registration machines, and political campaign networks. Parties must take responsibility for screening candidates for both character and competence.

- Enact policies that promote and protect broad access to the vote and reject voter suppression.

- Regulate the role of money in politics to retain trust and transparency in the democratic system through the creation of such mechanisms as public financing of campaigns, disclosure requirements for donations, and limits on the amount of campaign donations. Conduct investigative journalism to follow the money and expose it as a first step.

- Uphold institutional obligations and use their political power ethically and responsibly. That includes through "institutional forbearance" (i.e., politicians should refrain from using the full breadth and scope of their politically allocated power) and through "mutual toleration" (i.e., opposing sides regarding one another as legitimate rivals but not enemies.) When these norms break down and antidemocratic and authoritarian challenges emerge, further legal mechanisms should be considered to hold accountable and sanction extreme behavior.

- Defend the independence of the judiciary by establishing public procedures for the selection, appointment, and promotion of judges, for the allocation of cases to judges, as well as codes of ethical

behavior that protect the integrity of the judicial decisionmaking process from undue political pressure, intimidation, and attacks.

- Implement judicial transparency mechanisms (e.g., opening up courtrooms, producing publicly available transcriptions of proceedings, and placing cameras in courtrooms).

- Strengthen the independence of prosecutors, including insulating them from political pressure and allowing them to fairly and freely apply the rule of law.

Those with institutional control of national and state-level, democratic political systems bear responsibility for their vibrancy and commitment to democracy. This section distills best practices that incumbent executive, legislative, judicial, and political party leaders can follow to maintain the democratic health and character of the system within which they operate and are responsible. These duties manifest in separate but related ways, from policy choices to institutional behavior to political statements.

A. STRENGTHENING DEMOCRATIC PRACTICES AND FEATURES

In a democracy, political actors at all levels are responsible for strengthening democratic practices and institutions and upholding checks and balances and connected features. We highlight three features in particular: Secure, free, and fair elections; money in politics; and the formation of strong political parties populated by pro-democracy politicians that are appropriately attuned to a diverse grassroots support base.

PILLAR 1: Protect Elections

Secure, free, transparent, and fair elections are the foundation of democracy, yet ensuring they meet the highest standards is a complicated endeavor, and increasingly so. Even in well-established democracies, measures must be taken to guard against partisan or other efforts to manipulate the vote.[69] Conversely, governments should enact policies that promote broad access to the vote, taking into account their national contexts. In the United States, for example, such measures could include automatic, early, mail, or same-day voting.[70] But each nation uses its own voting systems and structures and will need to customize best practices to its particular context.

Elections must first be secured against domestic interference by the parties in power and the government officials who are responsible for carrying out these electoral processes and management, who may have strong incentives to warp them, and be particularly well positioned to do so. Election results in a democratic society need to be accepted as legitimate by all sides of the competition; as many democratic societies become more polarized and

hyper-partisan, this of course remains critical but is increasingly more difficult.

The ramifications of historical and contemporary policies disenfranchising certain populations of voters should be rectified through legislation and enforcement of laws at national, state, or local levels when appropriate.[71] Protecting the right to vote and ensuring ballot access guarantees marginalized groups equal access to the rights of citizenship and democratic participation through the platform of electing their representatives. For example, 24 U.S. states and the District of Columbia have linked voter registration mechanisms to "routine and necessary transaction(s)" such as updating one's address at the DMV.[72] Proponents correctly argue that automatic voter registration (AVR) processes will increase voter participation by ensuring that no eligible citizen will be disenfranchised by registration hurdles.

Protecting the right to vote means responsible officials should reject laws and other policies that undermine and restrict ballot access for eligible voters. For example, in the U.S. there have been a rash of laws passed in U.S. states that make voting more difficult, including for marginalized communities. Pro-democracy officials at the federal level in the U.S., including in Congress, have sought to pass legislation such as the Freedom to Vote Act, which would broadly bolster election protections, and the John R. Lewis Voting Rights Advancement Act, which would restore protections that existed in the Voting Rights Act (VRA) of 1965 to prevent states from enacting discriminatory laws. We see antidemocratic actors block these attempts and similar efforts have been frustrated by such actors globally.[73]

Ensuring that every eligible citizen has an unimpeded path to exercising their democratic right to vote is not merely an issue of equal rights; it is also a bulwark against would-be autocrats and antidemocratic actors who cast doubt on the ability of democracy to both deliver results and realize people's desires in politics and policymaking. The belief that people can make their voices heard through their votes is fundamental to the functioning of democracy.

Elections must also be secured against rising international interference practiced by Russia, China, Iran, and others in the U.S., Europe, and globally.[74] To do this, governments must provide the necessary resources and infrastructure to eliminate and prevent against vulnerabilities within the electoral process, both internally and externally. This includes investing in efforts to combat Foreign Information Manipulation and Interference (FIMI). Protecting against external meddling requires improving the technological security of election counting, voter registration machines, and political campaign networks. It entails encouraging social media and other news

media companies to cooperate with the government in addressing the problem of disinformation.[75] Governments must also develop a comprehensive deterrence strategy that will appropriately punish nations.[76] Governments must also restrain themselves from politicizing intelligence on foreign interference, as the U.S. did in 2020.[77] And governments must refrain from even the appearance of courting foreign electoral interference, as when then-candidate Trump asked Russia to find emails belonging to his opponent in 2016.[78]

Democracies that wish to deter election interference, which by its nature is usually ambiguous, plausibly deniable, and largely covert, face many challenges.[79] Recent interference in U.S., Moldovan, and Romanian elections—and clear evidence of Russian actions—points to more brazen and coordinated attempts to undermine democratic elections and democracy writ large.[80] A successful deterrence strategy, nevertheless, should generally be predicated upon two fundamental approaches: deterrence by denial and deterrence by punishment.[81] The former amounts to good defense. That is, persuading the adversary not to expend energy attempting to do you harm, because they will ultimately prove unsuccessful. Efforts to protect against foreign interference, which we touch on above, can thus have a valuable deterrent effect. Not only can these efforts reduce the impact of interference should it occur—they can (in theory) reduce the likelihood of it occurring in the first place. These steps can be particularly worthwhile but alone cannot prevent rising levels of interference.

The second approach to deterrence—deterrence by punishment—entails clearly and credibly conveying to the potential adversary a willingness to undertake painful and proportionate retaliatory measures. The most immediate hurdle that democracies face here is developing a capacity to quickly and accurately determine the identity of the offender. To that end, nations with robust and sophisticated intelligence operations, such as the United States, should continue to monitor election interference abroad and share evidence with democracies with more modest capabilities. In the scenario in which allies conclude that the intelligence function of a backsliding democracy has been compromised by an autocrat who is in power, they must find ways to assist each other individually or through separate groupings. Governments must also be transparent and move quickly to point out interference and debunk disinformation networks.

Continuously recalibrating and communicating viable and impactful retaliatory and countermeasures is a difficult enterprise but is essential as democracies face consequential backsliding and illiberal candidates. Democracies must be ready to impose sufficient punishment, including if necessary punitive sanctions, for election interference so that an adversary will be deterred while balancing this with the need to control potentially

dangerous escalation ladders. Moreover, democracies face tradeoffs in communicating their possible mechanisms of response—ambiguity allows leaders to save face and provides flexibility down the road, but it can also leave room for adversaries to ignore or otherwise misinterpret unclear signals. Governments' national security strategy teams should carefully identify a range of possible means of punishment, and craft (at least privately) detailed plans for how each tool might serve the broader strategic end of electoral interference retaliation.

Given the remarkably low costs of electoral interference and the potentially high yield for bad actors, it is, of course, extremely unlikely that democracies will be able to perfectly deter further meddling. Nonetheless, deterrence by denial and by punishment, taken together, should form the foundation of democracies' deterrence strategies. It is necessary for democracies to do what is possible to deter and dissuade nefarious governments from meddling. Where those efforts fall short, they must then mitigate the damage of foreign interference and pursue punishment when it occurs and preempt additional election attacks given a perpetual cycle of interference and domestic enablers of foreign election interference.

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

An important component of deterrence by denial is a robust and empowered independent media able to investigate, watchdog, and hold violators to account. Therefore, part of the deterrence strategy should include increased governmental resources and an expansion of programs and agencies to support a sustained and top-level commitment to support free media. This should include supporting independent investigative consortiums such as the Organized Crime and Corruption Reporting Project, which has been funded in part by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID), the State Department, and private foundations.[82] Government-subsidized media can be captured by an autocratic government,[83] so another option is to establish private foundations for this purpose to which tax-deductible contributions can be given—still vulnerable given the tax status but less vulnerable than direct government funding. Should the U.S. step back, other democracies must step up. Officials should reject efforts to weaponize government to stifle quality and unbiased information or undermine a diverse, pluralistic media environment.

The advancement of technologies, including addictive social media platforms and newer AI developments, is rapidly transforming the functioning of democracy as government actors have struggled to keep pace. Technological advances can bridge various peoples and ideas and have helped create some democratic openings (alas, some short-lived) in countries like Belarus, Myanmar, Iran, and Sri Lanka.[84] However, technology's growing influence also poses a mushrooming array of risks to democracy. In 2012, democracy scholar Larry Diamond saw the power of

social media as a double-edged sword: It could be used as a "liberation technology" by citizens or "deployed just as effectively by authoritarian regimes seeking to control the internet, stifle protest, and target dissenters."[85] Recently, Diamond raised the alarm, again citing social media as "a major threat to democratic stability and human freedom," and warning that swift advances in technology hold the potential to fuel "postmodern totalitarianism." According to Diamond, "this two-sided dynamic has set off an intense technological race between 'netizens' demanding freedom and authoritarians determined to retain their grip on power."[86]

PILLAR 6: Defeat Disinformation

In recent years, the darker potential of these technologies to disrupt and impact democracies emerged. We have learned how social media platforms and algorithms enabled misinformation in many democracies, and authoritarian-leaning states. Technology giants generally have pursued profits and tried to evade responsibility for the role their platforms play in the functioning (and malfunctioning) of democratic processes, including shaping election discourse. U.S. tech companies have at times taken steps to voluntarily address the impact of election integrity and challenges posed by AI but there has been backsliding as well and much more action is needed.[87]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Details surrounding the run-up to and aftermath of the United States' 2020 presidential election, for example, suggest that companies like Facebook and what was then known as Twitter, not only initially failed to address the use of their social media platforms to spread disinformation, but helped the far-right movement by amplifying those voices who were prolific spreaders of disinformation.[88] Some remedial measures were eventually taken, but they have since fallen by the wayside. For instance, despite taking swift action to curtail misinformation in the wake of the Jan. 6, 2021, attack on the U.S. Capitol, social media companies' efforts to moderate content on their platforms have steadily declined in the years since, allowing lies about the 2020 and 2024 elections, the attempted assassination of Donald Trump, and similar issues to flourish.[89] In 2024, more examples surfaced of this decline, including a fake video—determined by U.S. intelligence to be the work of Russian actors—depicting a Haitian man claiming to have voted "multiple times" in the state of Georgia, which was circulated hundreds of thousands of times on social media platforms.[90]

An authoritarian leader or an aspiring autocratic actor can harness the internet and digital technology to consolidate and capture the state, undermining rule of law, democracy, and freedoms inside their own country; likewise, wealthy tech entrepreneurs can seek to capture candidates for their own purposes. The risk is amplified in cases where there is a lack of social media and artificial intelligence regulations. There are also increased threats to governments and their citizens from state and non-state actors: cyber assaults, hacking, ransomware, and spyware to name only a few examples.

The state backing, or tacit support, of such efforts creates a risk to the prosperity and security of democracies. Bullying, doxing, and harassment are also used to keep candidates from running or to prevent individuals from standing up against autocrats.[91]

Governments, particularly the United States where many of the most powerful tech companies are headquartered, should require regular, mandatory reporting by technology service providers to document abuse of their systems and provide more accountability through prescribed transparency standards.[92] If this cannot be achieved at the federal level it should be addressed at the state level. At an Oct. 2021 Senate Commerce Subcommittee on Consumer Protection, Frances Haugen, a whistleblower from Facebook, testified that "as long as Facebook is operating in the shadows, hiding its research from public scrutiny, it is unaccountable. Until the incentives change, Facebook will not change. Left alone, Facebook will continue to make choices that go against the common good."[93] At the DataGrail Summit in Aug. 2024, Haugen once again emphasized that "because of the corporate culture," trade-offs made by Facebook ended "up on the side of profits instead of optimizing for what was good for people."[94]

While the United States will need to lead in oversight of social media companies and AI platforms, like-minded countries should (and some, like Brazil,[95] already are) develop a code of conduct to prevent the proliferation of technologies used to undermine democracy and enable oppression.[96]

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

The role of money in politics must be properly regulated so as not to elevate special interests over those of the public and foster a lack of trust in the democratic system. To retain trust in the free and fair elections that are fundamental to the democratic system, political parties should implement a small donor matching system or other mechanism for the public financing of campaigns; create disclosure requirements for donations; and set limits on the amount of money that can be donated to campaigns.

States should also agree to a common set of anti-money laundering and anti-corruption standards that surpass international best practices. These reforms can have positive effects such as the emergence of more political challengers, the reduction in the total cost of campaigns, and a larger proportion of budgets being devoted to public welfare spending, each of which works in tandem to strengthen democratic institutions and trust in government.[97]

Finally, political parties must strike the proper balance between central control and grassroots influence. Excessive domination by party bosses has long been viewed, and rightly so, as antidemocratic.[98] But too much decentralization of decisionmaking power in selecting party leaders and

candidates may also have perverse effects. Some of these effects include unduly empowering fringe elements that do not represent the views or interests of the majority and special interest groups.[99] This may reduce the breadth of party appeal, which in turn, may reduce politicians' incentives to make decisions in the public interest. Recent work has advocated for an approach to political parties that brings establishment political figures and activists closer together and emphasizes the value of critical debate among decisionmakers, with the objective of diversifying political discourse to include alternative perspectives.[100] Such an intermediate approach enables political parties to keep central control in mind while maintaining a diverse base and remaining in touch with grassroots supporters, and properly representing their interests.

B. RESPONSIBLE POLITICAL BEHAVIOR

In addition to helping foster conditions conducive to democratic consolidation and implementing policies that protect democratic practices, officials must also use their political power responsibly in order to safeguard democracy. In practice, politicians who uphold their institutional obligations will respect two important norms of political behavior: institutional forbearance and mutual toleration. In so doing, they can insulate themselves, their parties, and their democracies from would-be authoritarians.[101]

PILLAR 2: Defend Rule of Law

The norm of "institutional forbearance" holds that politicians should refrain from using the full breadth and scope of their politically allocated power, when doing so would undermine the democratic system.[102] Leading political scientists stress the importance of such restraint for democratic stability and functioning. Institutional forbearance is often a matter of adhering to norms not written into law, such as not packing courts, respecting term limits, and refraining from issuing executive orders to circumvent the decisions of other branches of government. In Germany, for example, the threatening rise of the Alternative for Germany pro-autocratic party, or AfD, enacted changes to the Constitutional Court Act and a constitutional amendment to prevent the pro-autocratic part from packing the courts if they were to come into power.[103]

Important work on cooperation in political systems suggests that politicians who exhibit moderation, while seeking the best possible outcome for themselves, are making a good strategic bet. Such behavior will help produce repeated cooperation and sustained 'playing' over the long term. Intransigence, on the other hand, incentivizes costly retaliation.[104] Significant historical evidence suggests that excessive retaliation can lead to system breakdown.[105]

Sometimes the solution can be found in strong constitutional protections, but deftly written constitutions (and where available, amendments) alone are insufficient to guarantee democracy. Even the best constitutions include gaps and ambiguities that are subject to competing interpretations. Moreover, constitutions will unavoidably be vulnerable to what legal scholars have dubbed "constitutional hardball."[106] This is the opposite of institutional forbearance and is exceptionally difficult to guard against.[107]

An example of illiberal leaders playing constitutional hardball was the political turmoil in the Czech Republic in 2017–2018. The unabashedly illiberal Czech President Milos Zeman used his limited constitutional powers to their fullest extent to support the populist Prime Minister Andrej Babis, who in 2019 was embroiled in a corruption scandal that prompted the largest Czech protests since the Velvet Revolution.[108] Zeman allowed Babis' proposed government to continue in a caretaker capacity even when he lost a parliamentary vote of no confidence in Jan. 2018 and stated that he would reappoint Babis as prime minister even if he lost another vote of no confidence in Nov. 2018 (a vote that Babis ultimately survived).[109] All of these decisions are technically legal; Zeman operated within his constitutional authority. However, Zeman's purported alliance with Babis disregarded generally accepted political norms, particularly the norm of replacing a prime minister after he or she has lost a no confidence vote. In 2021, Babis and his party, ANO, narrowly lost to a coalition of pro-EU opposition parties that united against them and formed the next government, which is still in power.[110] Since its defeat in 2021, ANO has remained influential in regional and domestic politics. In Sept. 2024, ANO, still led by Babis, picked up a third of the seats in the Parliament's upper house and secured landslide victories in 10 of the Czech Republic's 13 counties,[111] providing momentum as some predict its return to power in the 2025 parliamentary elections.[112] It's important to have the judiciary as a neutral referee in these constitutional machinations because constitutions are not self-enforcing.[113] And this is why the capture of the courts, and particularly the highest court in the land—whether Hungarian or Polish or Russian or American—is so crucial for autocrats.

Examples from Donald Trump's first term of going beyond institutional norms include his declaration of a national emergency to redirect congressionally appropriated military funds for the use of building his border wall,[114] his use of the White House as a backdrop for his acceptance speech as the 2020 presidential nominee,[115] and—most prominently and worryingly—his refusal to concede defeat and commit to a peaceful transfer of power following the 2020 presidential election.[116] Trump's failure to admit defeat in the 2020 presidential election, along with the repeated spreading of falsehoods of impropriety and fraud in the election, culminated in the deadly Jan. 6 attack on the U.S. Capitol. The events of Jan. 6 serve as a reminder of the danger

illiberal leaders can pose to democracies[117] when they refuse to abide by political norms. This is not in the least because they can set an example for others, as appears to have been the case with the storming of the Brazilian capitol on Jan. 8, 2022, following Bolsonaro's defeat.[118] Trump has made even more extreme promises to bypass institutional norms in his second term.[119] Any such transgressions should be met with a redoubled commitment to democracy by the legislative and judicial branches, and what is in effect the fourth branch in our American federal system: the states, where considerable power lies. But that ferocious response must itself be normative, and not mimic Trump's transgressions in a race to the bottom.

A second norm crucial to democratic functioning is "mutual toleration," which addresses how political opponents treat one another.[120] Politicians who are mutually tolerant acknowledge that, if their competitor follows constitutional rules, they have an equally legitimate claim to run for office. Although there may be significant substantive disagreements between opponents, and they may not like each other, they do not treat each other as existential threats.[121]

PILLAR 5:
Defend Good Governance and Pluralism

In practice, mutual tolerance requires that democratic actors on both sides of an issue accept that a legitimate debate over pressing concerns such as migration levels is different from tolerating the anti-migrant—often anti-Muslim—rhetoric that frequently employs xenophobia to exploit refugee and migration crises. Harmful identity politics must be detoxified, while meaningful differences in policy debates should be respected.[122] While substantive debates on policy issues should be welcomed, democratic actors are responsible for limiting the extent to which debates over identity politics poisons democratic politics and empowers extreme parties. Debates on migration policy and reasonable restrictions need to be matched with efforts focused on local and urban-level integration, with a posture that eschews hateful and discriminatory rhetoric. In the lead-up to the 2024 general election, researchers saw high levels of anti-minority hate speech. From Jan. 2023 to Aug. 2024, for example, harmful online rhetoric targeting South Asians doubled.[123] During the Sept. 2024 presidential debate, Donald Trump made false comments about Haitian immigrants in Springfield, Ohio, which has led to bomb threats and xenophobic harassment of the Haitian community.[124] He also used similar language to Adolph Hitler in "Mein Kampf" saying immigrants are "poisoning the blood" of the country.[125]

Another aspect of responsible political behavior is keeping power out of the hands of extremist leaders.[126] Political leaders and parties generally enjoy significant ability to curb the influence of political extremists through, for instance, making strategic, mainstream choices about coalitions and leadership roles. Yet history shows that pro-democracy, establishment politicians permitting the rise of radical leaders, while operating under the mistaken belief that they would benefit from those leaders' popularity and be

able to control their worst impulses, is frequently a mistake.[127] Research also shows that the moderate right wing tends to lose when they normalize far-right parties.[128]

Unfortunately, not all would-be despots are easy to spot. Some of today's infamous illiberal leaders, such as Hungary's Viktor Orbán, had promising beginnings as liberal pro-democracy figures. In 1989, Orbán studied civil society at Oxford University, funded by a scholarship from the Soros Foundation. He began his political career as a liberal democrat and governed democratically, though in coalition with parties that had solid democratic track records, in his first term as prime minister from 1998 to 2002.[129] But that changed after he lost two national elections. His lurch towards authoritarianism following his return as Prime Minister in 2010 accelerated when the Hungarian electoral law gave him a constitutional majority in the Parliament.[130] The Orbán government began attacking democratic institutions through controlling the media, capturing the courts, and targeting nongovernmental organizations.[131] He installed loyalists in key positions and then rewrote the election law, such that it tilted it in his favor—all in the first three years.[132] By 2022, Orbán won his fourth consecutive term with the opposition weak and disadvantaged by the ever-changing election laws as well as by more than a decade of attacks on their funding sources.

As Orbán was progressively ostracized by some in the European Union,[133] Hungary adopted a foreign policy of reaching out to fellow autocrats and adversaries of the transatlantic alliance.[134] Orbán's relationship with China has arguably contributed to significant Chinese foreign direct investment to Hungary.[135] As another indicator of Hungary's support for China, the Hungarian government has blocked EU statements and other actions, including EU condemnation of China for human rights abuses in Hong Kong.[136] Orbán's close relationship with Russia's Vladimir Putin has played a role in shaping Hungary's anti-Western foreign policy, including at times by blocking EU aid to Ukraine, impeding EU sanctions on Russia, and opposing NATO expansions, given Russian objections. Orbán had left power and then returned, doing considerable damage to democracy the second time around.[137] This example highlights that aspiring autocrats' second stint in control can be much more devastating than their first. Trump has admired Orbán's governing style, which raises concerns that Trump will attempt to emulate Orbán's tactics in his second term. Orbán's approach has involved corruption, suppressing civil society and independent media, capturing the judiciary and state, taming the bureaucracy, and tilting elections in his favor. Furthermore, Trump has expressed frustration with White House officials and bureaucrats who prevented him from transgressing executive authority, such as blocking him from using the military on American citizens, suggesting a desire to overcome these limitations in his second administration.[138]

As an early-warning system of such developments, political scientists have articulated a generally reliable framework for identifying prospective dictators, and democracy proponents should vigilantly look out for these warning signs. Drawing upon the foundational scholarship of Juan Linz,[139] Steven Levitsky and Daniel Ziblatt propose four key indicators of authoritarian behavior. They include: "1) Rejection of (or weak commitment to) democratic rules of the game; 2) Denial of the legitimacy of political opponents; 3) Toleration or encouragement of violence; and 4) Readiness to curtail civil liberties of opponents, including the media."[140] It is important to note that prospective authoritarian leaders initially tend to demonstrate these behaviors within the confines of existing laws and powers that they already possess. They often go to great lengths—such as inventing threats to justify the utilization of emergency powers—to maintain the legality of their actions. These early detection mechanisms can be found elsewhere. Opposition political parties and leaders must, therefore, respond in turn, using all legal and discretionary tools at their disposal to identify, isolate, and ostracize aspiring politicians who meet one or more of those criteria.

Note that when autocratic takeover is looming, outgoing leaders may choose to take protective measures, such as preemptory pardons.[141] For example, likely in response to Trump's reported plans to restore his 2020 Schedule F executive order as part of his Agenda 47 platform,[142] the Biden administration instituted a new rule that protects civil servants from being stripped of their protected status.[143] While this will not stop Schedule F from being implemented by a Trump Administration, it will slow it down and make it more difficult to institute.[144]

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

Levitsky and Ziblatt suggest five mechanisms for how pro-democracy establishment groups might use their influence to prevent the rise of authoritarian politicians altogether. First, and most importantly, to keep them out of positions of power, rival pro-democracy parties and leaders should collaborate in a united front to push back against extremists. Second, they can refrain from placing would-be authoritarians on party ballots for higher office, even when doing so might generate votes. Third, they can purge extremists in the grassroots of their own parties, by expulsion if necessary. Fourth, political parties can avoid forming any alliances with extremist wings on their own side of the ideological spectrum. Finally, they can go one step further by refraining from appearing or associating with potential despots, in turn refraining from providing those groups with political legitimacy.[145] Such steps can go a long way toward marginalizing, and in turn defeating, would-be authoritarians.[146]

These strategies, taken together, amount to a gatekeeping function. Put simply, it is the responsibility of elected politicians to make every effort to prevent obvious threats to democratic health. The annals of history contain

many examples of opportunistic but misguided democratic leaders who facilitated the rise of populists with clear and identifiable antidemocratic tendencies, hoping that they could harness the latter's popularity to boost themselves or their own party and believing that they could control them along the way. All too often, such optimism has proven to be foolhardy and consequential. Such populists, once entrenched, can and do use their positions and powers to do tremendous damage to democratic systems and processes. Many, at least in part, owe their positions to the acquiescence of shortsighted democratic elites.

French establishment politicians, however, successfully used a combination of these gatekeeping strategies (and the fact that their election system has a second round) in the 2017 and 2024 presidential elections to keep the far-right National Front leader Marine Le Pen out of power. In 2017, all moderate presidential hopefuls who lost in the first round of the election immediately endorsed centrist candidate Emmanuel Macron in the second round. These endorsements provided a much-needed boost for Macron, who went on to defeat Le Pen in a landslide victory—albeit with a lesser margin than in 2002 when France rallied around Jacques Chirac against Jean-Marie Le Pen, Marine's father. Reportedly, the French establishment politicians who universally endorsed Macron did so to limit the influence of Le Pen and her party, whom they perceived to be a danger to democracy.[147] In France's 2024 snap elections, after the National Rally Party finished first in initial balloting, a coalition of four left-wing parties united and strategically pulled candidates to avoid splitting anti-National Rally Party votes, ultimately keeping Le Pen and the far right away from power once again.[148]

C. JUDICIAL AND PROSECUTORIAL INDEPENDENCE AND RULE OF LAW

PILLAR 2: Defend Rule of Law

Healthy democracies thrive on a partnership between the general public, elected officials, and independent institutions.[149] Among those institutions, the judiciary is one of the most important, particularly in countries veering toward illiberalism. As Christopher Larkins notes, an independent judiciary serves a unique role in constitutional democracies in enforcing the constitution, civil and political rights, checks and balances, and other democratic procedures.[150] An independent judiciary is one that remains impartial, approaches cases without bias (including toward the politically powerful), is not vulnerable to threats, and operates without fear.[151] It is one that is regulated by a clear and fairly administered code of judicial ethics which in turn inspires public confidence in the administration of justice.[152]

It is important to distinguish the normal operation of healthy democracies from the tactics of aspiring authoritarians who operate under a veneer of legality and put into place a system that Kim Scheppele calls a "Frankenstate." Dr. Frankenstein created a monster by stitching together

what had been normal body parts of normal people. Autocrats mirror this technique with law—manipulating and twisting it into a new and wholly illiberal monstrosity.[153] To combat this "autocratic legalism," it is crucial to view the rule of law as a first line of defense against the dismantling of democratic institutions and to defend it vigorously.[154] Poland is a leading example of how hard it is to deal with a packed court at the top captured by autocratic interests—and the Venice Commission's recent opinion on this, which rebuffed an effort to remove certain judges who had been appointed by the illiberal government, is counterproductive.[155] In places in which autocracy really took root and damaged the institutions, getting them back is not easy.

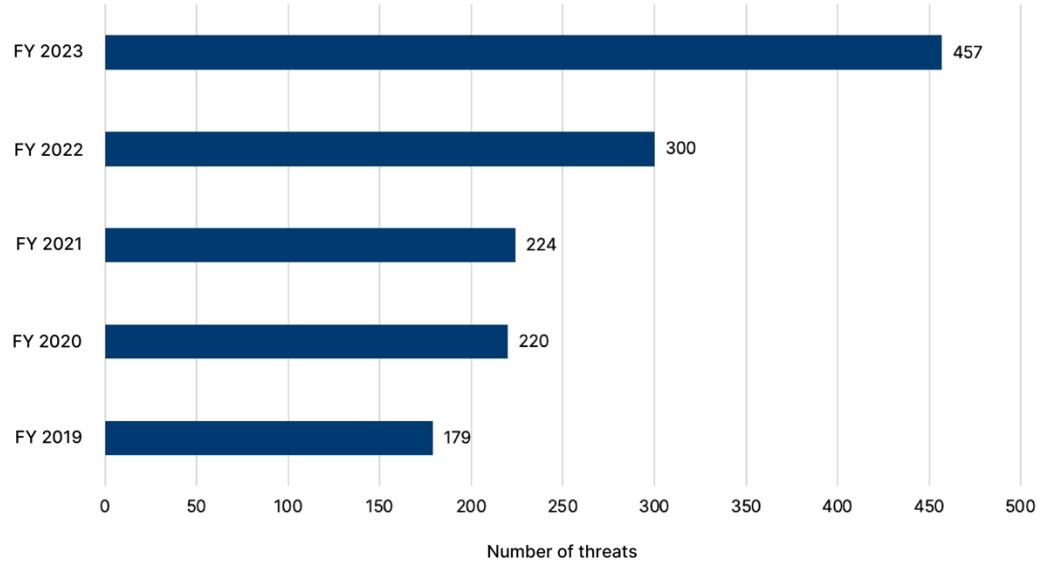
The increase of illiberal tendencies in Europe, for example, poses a serious threat to judicial independence. In a 2022 survey of 15,821 judges across 27 countries, they generally "rate the independence of the judges in their country between 7.0 and 9.8,"[156] and they rank "the independence of councils for the judiciary [national judicial oversight bodies] on average per country between 2.7 and 9.6" on a scale of 10.[157] Many judicial officers see corruption as an issue and are critical of the appointment and promotion processes for judges, and feel inappropriate pressure from social and traditional media in individual cases.[158] Some also express that they faced threats of or actual disciplinary action based on how they decided a case.[159] Many judges also felt that implementation of judicial decisions that go against the interest of the government are often not sufficient, nor is respect for judicial independence.[160] Constitutional courts in particular have been targeted by populist leaders. As Bojan Bugarič and Tom Ginsburg note, "rule-of-law institutions in Central and Eastern Europe always lacked the necessary support of genuinely liberal political parties and programs, leaving the courts vulnerable to attacks from populists."[161]

There have been similar concerns in the U.S. at various levels about threats to judicial independence. In April of 2024, the American Bar Association released a statement warning of increased threats and attacks to federal judges.[162] They note that serious threats have doubled since 2019 and tallied 457 serious threats in total for 2023. U.S. prosecutors, too, have faced an increase in threats, from 58 in 2021 to 155 in 2023.[163]

FIGURE 7

Serious threats against federal judges

Fiscal years 2019 to 2023



Source: "Judges in Trump-related cases face unprecedented wave of threats", Reuters, https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/usa-election-judges-threats

Governance Studies at BROOKINGS

These threats in the United States aren't contained solely to judges and prosecutors. Court staff, family members of justices, and courts themselves have been on the receiving end of such threats.[164] The number of these threats has increased markedly since before Trump's first campaign for presidency. In the years before Trump's first candidacy,[165] the average number of incidents at the federal level against judges, prosecutors, staff, and buildings was 1,180, which grew to an average of 3,810 in the seven years following.[166] These threats in the United States are extremely harmful for the ability of judges, as well as prosecutors and court staff, to operate effectively and independently without the fear of unfounded retribution.[167] Similar erosion of the judiciary has also occurred elsewhere globally. For instance, in Poland, as briefly noted in the introduction, the autocratic Law and Justice (PiS) regime was ousted by a coalition of democratic forces. The new pro-democracy coalition government has been struggling with the erosion of the independence of the judiciary that was wrought under eight years of PiS. That damage had been described back in 2018 as having brought the country close to "a point of no return concerning the independence of its judiciary."[168] From 2015 to 2017, the courts were packed with new judges,[169] the Constitutional Tribunal was reorganized to decrease power, and decisionmaking rules were changed to "paralyze the court." Among several new laws designed to cripple judicial independence was a 2015 amendment that required a two-thirds majority for binding decisions and raised the quorum to hear cases from nine to 13.[170] Since the court had only 12 justices

at the time, the rule rendered the body effectively inoperable. As soon as PiS controlled a majority of judges on the Constitutional Tribunal—thanks to a combination of illegal packing and attrition—PiS pivoted from paralyzing the tribunal to weaponing it towards PiS's own autocratic ends.[171] Throughout its time in power, PiS chipped away at judicial integrity through action as well as legal changes: It forcibly removed upwards of 149 regional court officials for "discretionary" reasons, appointed poorly qualified replacements, and reshaped the National Council of the Judiciary (created to ensure judicial independence) with political appointees.[172]

PILLAR 2: Defend Rule of Law

The Council of Europe previously identified a series of steps to defend a besieged judiciary.[173] First, states should seek to depoliticize the election and appointment of judges. Appointees should neither represent political factions nor face "political influence either from the executive or legislature." Second, established procedures should guide the selection, appointment, and promotion of judges. These procedures should be transparent and "based on objective criteria relating to the exercise of judicial office and focused primarily on ability and experience." Third, states should enact codes of ethical behavior for the executive and legislative branches that "restrain [unduly harsh or politically motivated criticism and protect the integrity of the judicial decisionmaking process from undue political pressure, intimidation and attacks." Fourth, the judiciary itself should pursue a more "proactive" approach to dealing with the media to increase public confidence and dispel misunderstandings about processes and cases. Engagement with media might come through independent "communication services or spokespersons that can answer criticism on behalf of the judiciary and give general explanations of the legal process." Fifth, objective and established criteria should determine the allocation of cases to judges. Sixth, states can deter corruption through adequate remuneration, working conditions, transparent investigations, and clear ethical standards.[174] The Council of Europe has also engaged in a multi-year review that is set to culminate in November of 2025 with updated recommendations.[175]

The EU has taken a more hard-nosed path to restoration of judicial independence than the Council of Europe because it has stronger enforcement powers.[176] When Poland's attacks on the judiciary began, the European Commission triggered its "rule of law mechanism," which produced a series of warnings before it invoked Article 7(1) of the Treaty on European Union that a breach of basic values was threatened.[177] The Commission also brought five different enforcement actions (infringements) against Poland before eventually freezing nearly all of its EU funds in 2022 under newly enacted authorities conditioning the flow of EU funds on the maintenance of judicial independence and the protection of fundamental rights.[178] Hungary too had significant EU funding frozen for having compromised the rule of law,

including judicial independence, and other issues.[179] As of Jan. 1, 2025, Hungary has permanently lost access to just over €1 billion in EU funds.[180] While direct parallels to these actions under U.S. law are hard to come by, the experience of the EU suggests that once judicial independence is fatally weakened, it is very hard to get independent courts back.[181]

Returning to the application of enforceable codes of ethical behavior to the judiciary, we note that such codes of conduct for judges and for all branches of government are a critical piece[182] of a functioning democracy. To understand the erosion in the public trust that can ensue given the lack of such codes, one need only look to United States Supreme Court issues in recent years.[183] Supreme Court Justice Thomas, for example, received the most in gifts with 193 gifts totaling over $4 million.[184] Justice Alito had the second most contributions of the current Court, receiving over $170,000.[185] Both Justice Thomas and Justice Alito's particular ethics issues were compounded by their spousal conflicts, given that Virginia Thomas participated in efforts to overturn the results of the 2020 election and that Martha-Ann Alito flew an upside-down American flag, a symbol used by the insurrectionists on Jan. 6, 2021, outside her home only a few days after Jan. 6.[186] These concerns were further exacerbated given that justices decide themselves whether or not to recuse from a case for conflicts of interest.[187] Neither Justice Thomas nor Justice Alito decided to recuse themselves from two cases related to the events of Jan. 6: Fischer v. United States and Trump v. United States.[188] These recent ethical lapses create at least the "appearance of impropriety," which may contribute to the public's remarkably low levels of public trust in the Supreme Court.[189]

PILLAR 2: Defend Rule of Law

In response to these and other such scandals, various proposals have been put forth to apply term or age limits to Supreme Court justices, as exist in 49 of the 50 U.S. states (all except RI),[190] and around the world, and to extend to the Supreme Court a code of ethics like those already applicable to state supreme court judges.[191] In 2024, then-President Joe Biden similarly proposed Supreme Court reform by way of both term limits and a binding ethical code of conduct.[192]

Ethics codes and enforcement have been present at the state supreme court level for decades. As of 1980, all 50 states had established commissions that could impose discipline following violations by justices to, at that time, the most common ethical code: William Howard Taft's "Canons of Judicial Ethics."[193] That original ethics code has been updated in the years since 1980. Regardless of their specific code in effect, the states vary in enforcement of their ethics norms, with some subjecting judges to judicial discipline, some

relying on review procedures if a justice is under investigation, and some that "bifurcate the prosecutorial and adjudicatory functions of their conduct commissions," according to a report by State Court Reporter.[194]

Though the Supreme Court announced they would subject themselves to their own code of ethics in November of 2023, there are no enforcement mechanisms in place, meaning the justices are not meaningfully bound to any ethical enforcement.[195] And the Court has so far refused meaningful changes in its recusal rules, which leaves the determination of conflicts of interest up to the individual judges who might be conflicted, all on the honor system. Many other high courts in constitutional democracies have procedures for considering recusals that do not leave the decision solely in the hands of the judge who has been challenged.[196]

PILLAR 2: Defend Rule of Law

Enforceable codes of ethics not only avoid the reality of conflicts of interest but also their appearance, which can be devastating to public confidence in a democracy. Public faith in democratic forms of governance is reinforced when officials adhere to high and enforceable ethical standards. The same is true of transparency: Democracy is strengthened through transparency mechanisms. Though transparency is no instant panacea for spurring democratic mobilization,[197] its thoughtful use throughout government is essential.[198] Multilateral organizations have sprung up in recognition of this crucial role of transparency in vibrant democracies, one of the foremost among them being the Open Government Partnership (OGP). OGP brings together both national and local governments in a voluntary declaration of government commitments to citizen empowerment and other good-government initiatives.[199] Its membership includes 77 countries and thousands of civil society organizations (CSOs).[200] By creating a coalition of stakeholders united by a shared commitment to transparency and openness in government, OGP is a model organization for collective efforts to fortify and improve democracy on a global scale.

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

However, even frameworks that go beyond a singular focus on transparency and accentuate the equal importance of accountability and participation (grouped together as TAP) are often insufficient to effect meaningful reductions in corruption and malfeasance. Research has shown that context is an indispensable consideration when crafting approaches to anti-corruption and transparency reform.[201] As such, a holistic fusion of TAP measures with context-specific factors ("TAP-plus") is necessary for success. Without appropriate attention to circumstances that can retard even the most time-honored, TAP-centered formulas including state capture, trust, and civic and media freedoms, these approaches are bound to prove inadequate.[202]

Returning to the case of the judiciary, empirical research has shown that there is a positive relationship between judicial transparency and trust in judges.[203] Both state actors and members of the judicial system should therefore work to open up courtrooms by producing publicly available transcripts of proceedings in a timely fashion, taking steps to ensure that sealed documents are minimized, lowering financial barriers to accessing court documents, and placing cameras in courtrooms, among other strategies. These actions can help to augment both judicial independence and citizen trust in the judiciary. In addition, emerging technologies, particularly big data and AI, pose both challenges and opportunities in promoting judicial independence and equity. Big data and AI can play a role in litigation by, for example, forecasting which judges and jurisdictions are responsive to which arguments and guiding well-funded litigants while disadvantaging those without access to such tools. They can also play a more beneficial role within the judiciary by identifying and serving as a tool in mitigating bias in judicial decisionmaking.[204] These lessons of transparency and technology for good government have much broader implications for democratic functioning, and as these technologies rapidly develop and deploy, democratic actors must work to ensure that their benefits are available and accessible to all.

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Finally, no discussion of the rule of law would be complete without addressing best practices for the functioning of prosecutors in investigating, initiating, and litigating enforcement matters. The need for prosecutorial autonomy in democratic systems is well recognized, as evinced by special safeguards from firing those entrusted with investigating government corruption.[205]

During his first term, then-President Trump and his administration offered striking proof of this need when they eroded the traditional independence of the Department of Justice (DOJ), triggering a crisis of confidence across democratic stakeholders including elected officials, judges, the press, and the public.[206] Under the Biden administration, the DOJ made strenuous efforts to restore independence, going so far as to counter Biden on one occasion when he expressed an opinion about a charging decision,[207] which he then admitted was done in error.[208]

In advance of his second term, Donald Trump's threats to the independence of the Department of Justice have only increased, with his promise of a "top to bottom overhaul to clean out the festering rot[,] corruption"[209] and "sickness that has taken over our Justice Department."[210] Trump has also called for utilizing the DOJ in order to seek retribution against perceived adversaries[211] and has picked individuals to run both the DOJ and the FBI, Pam Bondi, and Kash Patel, respectively, who have expressed agreement with this approach.[212]

There are a variety of best practices that federal prosecutors and agents can follow in response to these threats. For starters, they should not leave their positions as autocracy looms, but rather remain and insist on doing their jobs, which includes refusing to engage in wrongdoing. To the full extent permitted by law, which is considerable, they can in addition engage in whistleblowing activities.[213] U.S. structures allow for a variety of such channels, both within the executive branch, and otherwise. Congress takes the position that whistleblowers may go directly to its members or committees.[214] Whistleblowers have at times gone to the press or filed litigation of their own.[215] Long experience in the U.S. and internationally has established that these types of public and private activities can serve as an effective response to overreach by a new regime.[216] Of course, these kinds of activities should follow law and best practices. The operation of the rule of law also binds prosecutors as its guardians. Like judges, prosecutors must be subject to strong, transparent, and enforceable codes of conduct.[217] Over time that builds a culture of compliance that can withstand illiberal buffeting.

SECTION 1.1 KEY RESOURCES:

- Eisen, Norman L., et al. "American Autocracy Threat Tracker: A Comprehensive Catalog Based on Donald Trump and His Associates' Plans, Promises, and Propositions." State Democracy Defenders Action. 2024. https://statedemocracydefenders.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/12/American-Autocracy-Threat-Tracker.pdf.

- Levitsky, Steven, and Daniel Ziblatt. How Democracies Die. New York: Crown, 2018.

- Diamond, Larry. "The Road to Digital Unfreedom: The Threat of Postmodern Totalitarianism." Journal of Democracy 30, no. 1 (2019): 20–24, https://www.journalofdemocracy.org/articles/the-road-to-digital-unfreedom-the-threat-of-postmodern-totalitarianism/.

- Linz, Juan J., and Alfred Stepan. (Eds.) The Breakdown of Democratic Regimes: Crisis, Breakdown, and Reequilibration. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1978.

- Sadurski, Wojciech. Poland's Constitutional Breakdown. Oxford University Press (2019).

- Lane Scheppele, Kim. "Autocratic Legalism," 85 University of Chicago Law Review 545 (2018).

- Bermeo, Nancy. "On Democratic Backsliding." Journal of Democracy 27, no. 1, 5–19. https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/jod.2016.0012.

- “Council of Europe Plan of Action on strengthening judicial independence and impartiality.” Council of Europe. April 13, 2016. https://rm.coe.int/1680700125.

- Venice Commission, Rule of Law Checklist (2016), https://www.venice.coe.int/images/SITE%20IMAGES/Publications/Rule_of_Law_Check_List.pdf

- “Report on the Department of Justice and the Rule of Law Under the Tenure of Attorney General William Barr,” CERL and CREW. October 12, 2020. https://www.law.upenn.edu/live/files/10900-report-on-the-doj-and-the-rule-of-law.

2. POLITICAL OPPOSITION GROUPS

SUMMARY

Political opposition groups should:

- Form networks between other opposition groups, electoral activists, civil society groups, and, where appropriate, international organizations and actors. If the national government has taken a turn toward autocracy, subnational (state and local) government can be a powerful counterbalance. It may be especially important to bring into the coalition people who are leaving a political party that has turned autocratic.
- Create a unified democratic opposition where possible or consider using referenda as an alternative. When opposition groups can build a broad-based coalition, they significantly increase their chance of a democratizing outcome. Where forming a coalition is not possible, an alternative model to consider is implementing popular referenda, which provides the advantages of a binary structure and the potential to expose the unpopularity of populist governments and their policies.

- Increase election monitoring capacity and be prepared to use electoral abuse evidence as the basis for reform advocacy. Pro-democratic opposition parties must prioritize the protection of independent election monitoring. The opposition can boost its technical proficiency by partnering and collaborating with domestic and international election experts and observers and involving them in the process early in the electoral cycle. Where there is evidence of electoral abuses, the opposition should be prepared to work with external allies to apply pressure to the regime to reform electoral practices and protect democratic systems.

- Engage new voters by presenting a vision for the future. The pro-democracy political opposition must get voters to the polls. The opposition should partner with civil society groups to reach new segments of the population and convey optimism that change is possible. Successful tactics include bus tours and marches, discussion forums between candidates and citizens, door-to-door canvassing, civic education in schools and universities to prepare new voters to vote knowledgeably, street theater, popular music concerts, and satire.

- Remember that the message matters. The opposition must explain the costs of keeping an illiberal incumbent regime in power. Successful

campaigns combine this with positive and inclusive messages rather than solely negative attacks on the incumbent.

- Forcefully contest each individual illiberal act of nondemocratic actors within the bounds of democratic norms. Utilizing institutional measures such as the constitutional authorities of courts and legislatures can slow or obstruct illiberal reforms. Opposition leaders may also choose to pursue more extreme institutional measures available to them (e.g., impeachment processes, votes of no confidence, and recall referenda) and/or deploy extra-institutional tools (e.g., protests, strikes, or boycotts).

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

Political opposition groups face stark challenges in governments controlled by illiberal politicians, who, surrounded by loyalists, have gradually degraded democratic processes and consolidated their own holds on power.[218] To varying degrees, authoritarian-leaning political parties and leaders in countries like Turkey, Hungary, Georgia, and Egypt have already significantly eroded their nations' democratic natures.[219] Elections in such places are heavily tilted to favor the party in power, if not outright rigged; pro-democracy political opposition parties have been marginalized or extinguished altogether; and freedoms of speech and assembly are warped or nonexistent. These conditions constrain the operating space of pro-democratic opposition actors and, in turn, make illiberals harder to oust. This should not discourage pro-democratic actors from working toward improved conditions in those nations, as examples in jurisdictions such as Poland, Brazil, and Colombia show. Nevertheless, it highlights the importance of being alert to warning signs and preventing deterioration in nations where there is risk.

The iterative process of democratic backsliding provides opportunities for pro-democratic political opposition parties to resist these trends. Especially in early stages of democratic reversal, political opposition groups still have many tools available to them to compete for power through standard political processes, both at the polls and within legislative bodies. Although would-be authoritarians should be expected to continue to try to tilt the rules of the game in their favor, pro-democracy opposition parties have a very important role to play.[220]

What, then, should pro-democracy political opposition parties in backsliding nations do to restore democracy? Based upon recent scholarship, this section provides detailed recommendations for leaders and members of the political opposition—broken down between electoral strategies and institutional and extra-institutional tools.[221]

A. WINNING AN UNFAIR ELECTION

Elections, even when warped by authoritarians in hybrid states, have the potential to lead to liberalizing outcomes and provide real opportunities for transformational political change.[222] They can serve as an important mode of democratization that political opposition groups should aggressively pursue, even when the odds seem stacked against them.

Political scientists Valerie Bunce's and Sharon Wolchik's analysis of 11 elections in nine nations suggests that variance in opposition group electoral strategy was the most important explanation of success or failure. Ambitious and innovative opposition groups exhibited strong performance in elections and, in turn, improved democracy.[223]

Bunce and Wolchik outline the "electoral model," a set of electoral strategies for opposition campaigns against authoritarians.[224] To implement the model, pro-democracy political opposition must practice long-term planning, as well as pay close attention to detail, coordination, and lessons learned from past failures. Perhaps most importantly, pro-democracy parties must pursue an overarching process through which they form transnational networks between civil society groups, other opposition groups, local electoral activists, international organizations, and nations striving to promote democracy.

The electoral model includes several important components. The first, which has received significant scholarly attention, is forming a unified democratic opposition. Although far from a guarantee of electoral victory or ultimate democratization, empirical analysis of elections in competitive authoritarian regimes between 1990 and 2002 suggests that there is great value in taking this step. Even in challenging cases, when oppositions were able to build a broad-based coalition, the likelihood of a liberalizing electoral outcome increased by over 80 percent. Across 10 tested variables (including structural factors such as economic growth and the prior occurrence of a liberalizing electoral outcome), the opposition's formation of a coalition was the best predictor of a positive result.[225]

Although overcoming differences can be a challenge, forming a unified opposition provides multiple benefits. Most obviously, coalitions can reduce the number of squandered votes for different pro-democracy groups. Collaboration can also signal commitment to contesting power, and that the groups involved possess the political skills necessary to effectively govern. This can persuade skeptical citizens, civil society groups, and external democracy promoters to join the cause.[226] As the opposition grows its base, the ruling party faces increasing pressure to undertake anti-corruption reforms. For this reason, Mert Kartal argues that the EU can encourage good

governance practices in backsliding countries by providing opposition parties with electoral incentives to support pro-democracy policies.[227] Although institutional factors such as electoral rules and social cleavages do shape the formation of political coalitions before elections, scholarship suggests that their effects in hybrid regimes are only modest.[228] Thus, political opposition groups in backsliding nations enjoy agency to set their own electoral coalition strategies; environmental factors are not deterministic.

Of course, coalition formation can be excruciatingly difficult, especially in contexts where illiberal leaders have engineered or exploited divisions. Voters, too, face difficulties with this approach, as strategic voting may point them toward candidates whose views they find unpalatable. As Jan-Werner Müller argues, one way out of this political dilemma is the use of referenda.[229] With their binary yes-or-no structure and potential to craft pointed questions that reflect unity among opposition parties, referend offer an opportunity to citizens to decisively communicate their aversion to a populist government. While not possible in all contexts, such exercises of direct democracy could serve as alternatives to coalition formation when the latter is beyond reach. Of course, referenda can also be abused by autocrats, like the 2023 Polish referendum that was misused by PiS to caricature the opposition and enable campaign finance abuses.[230]

A second core component involves voting processes themselves. As we know, in hybrid regimes the ruling party works to tilt the playing field in its favor.[231] Election rigging techniques can be sophisticated, and at times, even include meddling with vote counts.[232] In response, the pro-democratic opposition must work hard to ensure independent election monitoring as well as find innovative solutions to counteract these practices.

The opposition can boost its technical proficiency by partnering and collaborating with international election observers and involving them in the process early. While independent election monitors are most effective, as they can more easily deflect claims of bias, opposition parties should also work to have their own trained election monitors where possible. Moreover, once armed with evidence of electoral abuses, the opposition should work with external allies to apply pressure to the regime to reform electoral practices.[233] We discuss possible synergies in greater detail in Section Two of the report, which focuses on how international actors can best promote democracy.

A third and final critical element of the electoral model is generating high turnout. There is no way around it: To win back power, the pro-democracy political opposition must get voters to the polls and must be prepared to counter unfair voter suppression tactics. Opposition parties in hybrid states

often lose elections partly because citizens opposed to the regime nonetheless abstain from voting due to their frustration with the opposition's frequent infighting or incompetence.[234] Others are young and are potentially first-time voters. The opposition must tune their messaging to win over both groups, generating new votes. Research investigating 61 competitive authoritarian elections after the end of the Cold War shows that increased voter turnout is directly associated with a larger vote share for the opposition.[235]

How can the opposition mobilize votes? Here, again, partnerships with a broad swath of civil society (and with international actors, who can help to provide an enabling environment, support political space, and provide skill-building opportunities for opposition groups) are valuable; the opposition should also maximize media opportunities to disseminate messages to a broader audience. Civil society groups can provide a key link to segments of the population that are otherwise difficult to reach. International organizations can also play a role; we say more about this in Section Two of this report.

PILLAR 7: Make Democracy Deliver

The opposition must clearly explain to the public the costs of keeping the incumbent regime in power and promote direct contact between opposition political leaders and citizens outside of major cities. The opposition must articulate, in clear terms, how particular encroachments place the system at risk and advantage the incumbent. Also effective is a positive and inclusive message that does not solely rely upon negative attacks on the incumbent. The opposition should go beyond rhetoric by improving upon policy failures and proposing better solutions that will meet the needs of real people.[236] To do so effectively, the opposition must understand the conditions of anger and disillusionment along the electorate that led to the rise of authoritarian leaders in the first place; merely seeking a return to the previous status quo is unlikely to suffice.

PILLAR 1: Protect Elections

Pro-democracy parties must also adjust to the changing digital landscape for political campaigns. Despite initial optimism about the internet's potential to make elections more democratic, it has become clear that the web is a double-edged sword for political campaigns, one that seems to favor illiberals. On the one hand, the internet enables candidates to fundraise, run less expensive campaigns, organize supporters, and mobilize voters.[237] But as the legal scholar Nathaniel Persily argues, "What the internet uniquely privileges above all else is the type of campaign message that appeals to outrage or otherwise grabs attention."[238] As a result, extreme actors have been able to harness the power of the internet better than their pro-democratic counterparts. Maria Ressa recounts in "How to Stand Up to a Dictator" how authoritarians and dictators can rise to power faster when equipped with "technology's godlike power to infect each of us with a virus

of lies, pitting us against one another, igniting, even creating, our fears, anger, and hatred."[239] Social media platforms such as Facebook have enabled democratic vulnerability, provided a forum for false information and hate speech, and fueled partisan divisions. Although such platforms have begun to make changes in the face of public pressure, these measures are unlikely to prove adequate on their own. As Persily points out, "Democracy depends on both the ability and the will of voters to base their political judgments on facts, or at least on strong intermediary institutions that can act as guardrails to channel decisionmaking within the broad range of democratic alternatives."[240]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

The campaigning landscape in recent years has been altered by artificial intelligence. AI tools have democratized the campaign field in certain respects,[241] including by lowering financial barriers to campaign entry for underfunded candidates,[242] supporting election officials in speeding up their processes by using AI to match mail-in ballot signatures and track hate speech that may unfairly warp the playing field,[243] and helping candidates proliferate targeted advertisement.[244] However, AI tools also pose a significant potential threat to safe, free, and fair democratic elections and campaigns. One of the most severe threats of AI in campaigning and elections is the proliferation of mis- and disinformation, including deepfakes of candidates. In advance of the 2024 primary, for instance, a fake robocall of former President Biden was circulated in New Hampshire intended to discourage voters from participating in the primary.[245] Because AI tools are comparatively low-cost, non-state actors and autocracies can easily develop political bots,[246] AI-generated visuals,[247] and pink slime news sites that are comprised of entirely fake news.[248]

Pro-democracy campaigns will need to learn from the success of illiberal candidates and implement a targeted digital strategy that maximizes message "virality," connects better with supporters on social media, and employs clever mobilization tactics. At the same time, opposition campaigns should take the high road by being truthful and inclusive in their messaging. Moreover, until governments and tech companies can plug digital vulnerabilities, the reality is that campaigns will also need a cybersecurity risk management plan. A successful example of a prepared and nimble campaign can be found in Emmanuel Macron's 2017 presidential election. Despite a "coordinated attempt to undermine" Macron's candidacy in what is now referred to as the "Macron Leaks" operation, Macron's campaign was able to fend off the attack, win the election, and boost its credibility as a modern, tech-savvy party.[249] More recently, in the 2020 U.S. presidential election, candidates of both parties ran campaigns that engaged with social media influencers and popular video game platforms to connect with certain voter groups virtually.[250] Assaulted by misinformation from the opposition, the

2020 Democratic campaign of Joe Biden formed an in-house effort and partnered with civil society to address misinformation online.[251] Another example of using online engagement to mobilize people against autocracy is the case of Syarhey Tsikhanouski in Belarus.[252] He started a YouTube channel in 2019 on which he documented and vented against daily autocratic obstacles facing entrepreneurs in Belarus.[253] The channel rapidly attracted subscribers, and in 2020, he announced an intention to run for president.[254] Two days later, he was arrested by autocrat Lukashenka's regime,[255] after which his wife, Sviatlana Tsikhanouskaya, ran for president in his place.[256] Tsikhanouskaya credibly claimed, based on data from Belarusian CSOs and election observers, to have won the 2020 election.[257]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Social media strategies can be used in combination with offline mobilization tactics to increase citizen engagement. These tactics can include, but are not limited to, bus tours and marches, discussion forums between candidates and citizens, and door-to-door canvassing. Successful campaigns have demonstrated the importance of optimistic messaging in overcoming fear and inspiring public political participation. For example, in Chile's 1988 referendum that deposed the autocratic Pinochet, the opposition ran television ads depicting celebrities and ordinary citizens communicating hope for Chile's future and used slogans such as "Joy is coming". These messages stood in stark contrast to the fearmongering campaign by Pinochet, motivating citizens to work toward a stronger democratic future.[258] A similar approach was also tried in the 2024 U.S. presidential contest and appeared to gain traction although it did not ultimately carry the day in the outcome. Also, along the lines of campaigning with a smile, youth groups have used street theater and satire to ridicule and delegitimize would-be authoritarians, as well as rock concerts and the media to add energy to what is often considered a dull process. In the words of participants in Slovakia's Civil Campaign OK'98—which successfully ousted the illiberal Prime Minister Vladimír Mečiar through an ambitious electoral campaign—such activities were aimed at making participation in elections "fun and not just a duty."[259] As Bunce and Wolchik assess, Slovakia's pro-democracy movement in the lead-up to the 1998 elections helped create "a climate of optimism supporting the ideas that votes count and that change was possible."[260]

Appropriately calibrating and implementing electoral policies designed to favor the incumbent is more difficult for authoritarian leaders than is generally assumed, even when they face few legal or institutional obstacles.[261] And even the most extreme election fraud (such as ballot box stuffing, multiple voting, voter intimidation arising from a lack of voter secrecy, the falsification of vote counts, or refusal to certify accurate vote counts), presents significant management problems for the authoritarian. Contemporary scholarship suggests that the uncertainty and collective

action problems inherent to implementing electoral fraud tend to produce unintended results that are not ideal from an authoritarian's perspective. They may be either excessive fraud that produces a flagrantly false margin of victory that draws widespread condemnation, or too little rigging, such that the authoritarian loses.[262] (Indeed, as strong independent analyses by election observers in nations such as Russia, Turkey, Venezuela, and Mozambique have shown, vote rigging is very difficult to conduct undetected.)[263] Even when incumbents are actively trying to secure their reelection using the most extreme election rigging measures, they may fail. To push back against election rigging, opposition parties (and the movements that support them) should proactively develop plans ahead of time in the event that such fraud occurs; relevant mechanisms include election monitoring, exit polling, and a mass mobilization strategy if discrepancies arise. Across competitive authoritarian contexts, political opposition campaign strategy matters, and every vote can make a difference.

B. SLOWING DETERIORATION

Although winning elections should be a centerpiece of pro-democratic political opposition parties' strategies to promote democratic change, it cannot be their only objective. While running ambitious and energetic campaigns, the opposition must also compete within the government (and, at times, outside it) to slow the process of democratic backsliding as much as possible. As we know, when leaders and parties with authoritarian tendencies gain power in democracies, they will take incremental steps to tilt the playing field in their advantage.[264] The political opposition must vigilantly contest each individual act.

Despite narrowing democratic space, the political opposition does have a broad menu of institutional and extra-institutional options of varying severity available to them. How, then, should the opposition best compete? The answer is context-dependent. However, as a general rule, the opposition should not resist would-be authoritarians by breaking the democratic norms that it ultimately seeks to strengthen. As Maria Ressa counsels about standing up to dictators, "Don't become a monster to fight a monster."[265]

Instead, opposition members should draw mainly upon institutional measures, the standard tools of the democratic game, to slow or obstruct illiberal reforms.[266] These measures derive primarily from the constitutional authorities of courts and legislatures to maintain a check on executive power. Though exact mechanisms vary depending on a country's system, opposition legislators should work to obstruct the passage of an executive's antidemocratic agenda. If justified, opposition leaders may also choose to pursue more extreme institutional measures available to them, such as impeachment processes, votes of no confidence, and recall referenda.

Relying upon the institutions of democracy and rule of law strengthens those institutions at a time when they need that confidence and fortification. To raise the profile of their campaign against democratic erosion, opposition leaders can also utilize extra-institutional tools—engaging in or encouraging, for example, a protest, strike, or boycott, in conjunction with civil society within the spirit of civil disobedience and civic call to action.

On this model, the norms of mutual toleration and institutional forbearance—which incumbents must practice to preserve democracy—still maintain their importance, even as the political opposition resists an illiberal leader. While the goal of the opposition is to gain control of the government to halt democratic decay and begin a process of reform, they must also keep the system running. Full breakdown, which becomes more likely when the opposition casts those two norms to the winds, will always favor the incumbent. It provides him or her with increased incentives, further justification, and greater means to crack down and seize ever more control.[267]

Moreover, one important prize at stake in the contest between the would-be authoritarian and the opposition is legitimacy. Legitimacy confers tangible benefits: Without it, rulers exercise coercive power—not authority.[268] Accordingly, it is unsurprising that aspiring authoritarians expend great effort attempting to maintain their nation's democratic façade, even as they work to dismantle its democratic character.[269] Political scientists Sergey Guriyev and Daniel Treisman explain in "Spin Dictators" how modern authoritarians equip this façade with professional trappings of modern politics rather than relying more on dictators' traditional fear-based tools of repression.[270] The pro-democratic opposition, then, must work within the system and partner with civil society experts to expose the ways in which would-be authoritarians are mimicking, but actually violating, the rule of law. Kim Lane Scheppele, for example, argues that the seemingly normal continuity of the surface-level indicators of rule of law can conceal creeping autocratic legalism. She therefore contends that deeper legal forensic analysis and wider education of citizens on constitutionalism are needed to combat growing dysfunction.[271] The pro-democratic opposition must not abandon democratic principles in their contest with illiberal leaders through extreme, extra-institutional resistance measures, which will usually serve neither end.[272]

Turkey's pro-democracy political opposition offers an example of the foregoing strategies. Despite almost two decades of democratic deterioration led by the authoritarian-leaning President Recep Tayyip Erdoğan and his Justice and Development party (AKP), and despite AKP's recent victory in the 2023 presidential election, opposition parties have generated electoral successes at the subnational level.[273] This includes winning pivotal mayoral elections in key cities such as Istanbul and Ankara in

2019 and 2024, counterbalancing the centralization of power by Erdoğan and his allies, and revitalizing efforts for democratic renewal. During the 2023 presidential election cycle, oppositional, pro-democracy parties formed a six-way strategic alliance, focusing campaign rhetoric on finding constructive solutions to Turkey's economic problems, undercutting Erdoğan's legitimacy with clever social media messaging, and emphasizing face-to-face interaction with a broad array of Turkish voters.[274] By leveraging diverse constituencies, the opposition came close to unseating Erdoğan while gaining momentum and demonstrating the resilience of the pro-democracy movement.[275]

India is another example of the foregoing strategy. While Prime Minister Narendra Modi's Bharatiya Janata Party (BJP) dominated national elections for years, the proliferation of many smaller parties at the regional level eventually overcame Modi's dominance at the national level and, instead of governing with a dominant party, he has been forced to govern in a coalition.[276]

SECTION 1.2 KEY RESOURCES:

- Esen, Berk, and Gumuscu, Sebnem, "How Turkey's Opposition Won Big." Journal of Democracy. April 2024. https://www.journalofdemocracy.org/online-exclusive/how-turkeys-opposition-won-big/.

- Ben-Ghiat, Ruth. "How Chile Won Back Its Democracy." The Atlantic. September 11, 2023. https://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2023/09/chile-coup-democracy-1988-pinochet/675275/.

- Bunce, Valerie J., and Sharon L. Wolchik. Defeating Authoritarian Leaders in Post-Communist Countries. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2011.

- Gamboa, Laura. "Opposition at the Margins: Strategies against the Erosion of Democracy in Colombia and Venezuela." Comparative Politics 49, no. 4. July 2017. pp 457–477.

- Morjé Howard, Marc, and Philip Roessler. "Liberalizing Electoral Outcomes in Competitive Authoritarian Regimes." American Journal of Political Science 50, no. 2. April 2006. pp 365–381.

3. CIVIL SOCIETY AND INDEPENDENT MEDIA

SUMMARY

Civil society groups should:

- Work together with each other and seek broad, diverse, and large-scale participation in their shared activities.
- Model organizationally what they seek to achieve in a democracy. Leadership teams should conduct open, regular, grassroots deliberations and decisionmaking authority rather than concentrate decisionmaking power in the hands of a few.
- Establish defined goals, a clear vision, and an actionable agenda with specific desired changes to the status quo. Organizations should define who is mobilizing whom to do what.
- Be prepared to use diverse and varied nonviolent tactics to increase the pressure on government and attract more people to participate.

Independent media should focus their efforts on four key areas:

- Occupational development and education to provide a pipeline to up-and-coming media actors able to notice and resist threats to the industry.
- Professional associations to enable and support individual journalists on issues like professional values, employment conditions, legal questions, and editorial standards.
- Media self-scrutiny and development of a robust media criticism community. Such a community could increase public trust, and thus public support, through the transparent and constructive questioning of the relationship between journalists and politicians and advertisers.
- Internal governance. As with civil society organizations, media outlets should assume responsibility for improving their own internal governance, develop mechanisms to deal fairly with audience complaints, and develop all work contracts to cover all employees to prevent self-censorship.

Most people in a nation are neither politicians nor government officials. Centuries of scholarship and millennia of political history show that people can exert extraordinary influence on politics and government through separate avenues. This section addresses those seeking to influence politics

from outside the public sector. We begin with recommendations to leaders and members of civil society and then turn to professionals working in perhaps the democratic institution most often attacked—independent media. Both civil society and the media are critical parts of the democratic process, and we thus aim to distill best practices for ensuring their strength and efficacy.

A. THE ROLE OF CIVIL SOCIETY IN DEMOCRACY

There are numerous definitions of civil society. For purposes of this section, we follow Kohler-Koch and Quittkat's representative definition: "Civil society includes all those organisations which play an important role in giving voice to the concerns of citizens and in delivering services that meet people's needs," including grassroots organizations, political advocacy groups, labor unions, and other communities.[277] A robust civil society helps preserve democratic vibrancy, provides citizens with information that can help inform their voting, and presents opportunities for powerful collective action. Even when these social connections and activities are completely unrelated to political or governance issues, their depth and frequency bear important implications for the strength of democracy and paths of democratization.[278] In the words of two political scientists, civil society organizations can "sensitize society to pressing domestic and international issues, build cohesion within communities, help citizens to articulate their beliefs and interests, exercise control over those holding political power and provide social services."[279]

In contrast to civil society groups writ large, civil resistance movements are formations of individuals engaged in particular kinds of collective tactics. We follow the International Center on Nonviolent Conflict in defining civil resistance as "a way for people (often ordinary people with no special title, status, or privilege) to wield power without using or threatening physical violence. It consists of (a) acts of commission, in which people do things they're not supposed to do, not expected to do, or forbidden from doing; (b) acts of omission, in which people don't do things that they're supposed to do, expected to do, or required to do; or (c) a combination of both acts of commission and omission."[280] Acts of commission include demonstrations, petitions, and other forms of lawful civil protest. Acts of omission include boycotts, strikes, and divestment.[281]

While many of the recommendations we make can be adapted by leaders with a wide range of goals, we place emphasis on associations and movements that adopt political ends and push to bolster democracy through noninstitutional channels. These groups can protect civil liberties and other democratic institutions through persistent advocacy for democratic rights and norms and civil resistance against authoritarian encroachment. Czech

dissident (and later president) Václav Havel's Charter 77, which ultimately became the political movement called Civic Forum, is one famous example.[282] How do groups like Havel's surmount enormous obstacles to successfully promote democratic renewal?

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Despite relying on nonviolent tactics and operating without access to standard levers of government control, civil society groups and civil resistance movements are able to wield great influence, because ultimately, power derives from the consent of the governed. As Gene Sharp argues, would-be authoritarians may use lies, economic inducements, and a variety of coercive tools to obtain that consent, but without it, they are powerless.[283] Indeed, in order to carry out policy initiatives and government functions, modern would-be authoritarians are dependent on a wide variety of other people and organizations, many of whom exist outside the government. Neil Fligstein and Doug McAdam note that modern nation-states exist within "strategic action fields," units of collective action that include both state and non-state actors.[284] If enough of those actors withdraw their consent, the state can lose its basis of authority and capacity to rule. Citizens and organizations can do their part by withdrawing their consent and applying pressure on other actors to do the same. Eventually, pillars of authoritarian power start to show cracks, and a nonviolent group can coerce valuable, or even transformative, concessions from the government.[285] In other words, everyday citizens, working together, can turn the entire system upside down. Several scholars have substantiated this idea empirically,[286] as well as with influential game theory models.[287]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Indeed, for advocates of democracy, among the most encouraging academic findings from the past two decades is that civil resistance works. Erica Chenoweth and Maria Stephan argue that nonviolent resistance can be an effective means of promoting democratic consolidation and transition, even in particularly challenging scenarios.[288] Moreover, after analyzing 323 violent and nonviolent resistance campaigns from 1900 to 2006, the authors find that nonviolent groups were more than twice as likely to achieve a full or partial success as their violent counterparts.[289] Other work by Stephen Haggard and Robert Kaufman supports this finding. In fact, they argue that a public's capacity to engage in collective action to hold leaders to account is among the most important predictors of democracy.[290]

B. DEVELOPING LEADERSHIP TEAMS WITH HIGH STRATEGIC CAPACITY

Not every civil society organization or social movement achieves its goals. The decisions made by civil society groups and social movements are important to their ultimate success or failure.[291] In this section, we review which kinds of approaches and tactics seem to correlate most with success.[292]

We begin by discussing a fundamental question, especially considering the context-dependence of particular strategies. Why do some groups make better decisions than others?

Scholar and activist Marshall Ganz seeks to answer this question by proposing the concept of "strategic capacity." He writes that leadership teams with high strategic capacities are better able to think and plan creatively, respond to shifting and uncertain environmental conditions, and mobilize supporters around shared goals than those with lower capacities.[293] In other words, leadership teams with high strategic capacities are more likely to succeed.

According to Ganz, a group's strategic capacity derives from two principal sources: biographical and organizational.[294] Biographical sources include a leadership team's combined identities, social networks, and tactical repertoires. Organizational sources refer to a leadership team's bureaucratic structures, including its deliberative processes, resource flows, and accountability mechanisms.

Across biographical sources, diversity is crucial. To maximize its biographical strengths, a movement must build a leadership team from a diverse array of people with different backgrounds, networks, and skills. Leaders with diverse identities will bring relevant knowledge from a wide range of constituencies that can allow for innovative problem-solving.[295] As Ganz summarizes, "[a] leadership team's strategic capacity grows out of who its members are."[296]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Organizations and movements can also maximize their organizational sources of strategic capacity by following a series of best practices. For instance, the organizational structure itself matters, with hierarchical organizations tending to have more centralized decisionmaking processes; in turn, because rank-and-file members have less say in group decisions, their commitment to the organization can be lowered.[297] Leadership teams that conduct "regular, open, and authoritative deliberations" will benefit from the full diversity and innovation of their team, producing better strategy than groups that concentrate decisionmaking power in the hands of one leader who makes choices without broader input.[298]

How groups are organized and managed is also important for their credibility and effectiveness. Governments seeking to restrict and repress civil society spaces specifically target the legitimacy of civil society groups to challenge their authenticity and validity. Saskia Brechenmacher and Thomas Carothers identify four typical attacks that regimes take against CSOs to undermine their legitimacy: They are self-appointed rather than elected, and therefore do not represent the popular will; they are receiving foreign funding and are accountable to external rather than domestic constituencies; they are

partisan political actors posing as nonpartisan civic actors; and they are elite actors who are not representative of the people they claim to represent.[299] One illustrative example is when the Georgian government justified restrictions on foreign-funded civil society organizations in May 2024 by arguing that the foreign agent law promoted transparency and that, as the founder of the ruling Georgian Dream Party stated, "NGOs are pseudo-elite nurtured by a foreign country" that deny Georgians the right to be "governed by people who are elected by Georgians."[300]

For all these reasons, civil society groups should model the responsible behavior and organizational structure they wish to see in their elected leaders, to "walk the talk." Ganz details a wide array of additional best practices in his work.[301]

C. ENCOURAGING BROAD AND DIVERSE PARTICIPATION

PILLAR 5: Defend Good Governance and Pluralism

While the characteristics of an organization or movement's leadership are critical, so is the makeup of the entity's member base. The most successful movements and organizations are those that appeal to broad and diverse audiences. Within and among civil society groups silos must come down and broad coalitions must be built. Srdja Popovic, a leading civil resistance practitioner and thinker, emphasizes that building bridges between disparate societal groups is key. As he colorfully puts it, "It's unity, stupid!"[302] The diversity of a movement—in gender, age, religion, ethnicity, ideology, profession, and socioeconomic status—makes it harder for a government to ignore, discredit, or isolate.[303] Quantitative research confirms that robust social ties reduce the effectiveness of repression.[304]

In addition to having diverse participants, civil society organizations and civil resistance movements should strive to have as many members or followers as possible. Initiatives with large numbers of people participating are fundamentally more likely to succeed than small movements. Chenoweth and Stephan confirm this empirically: Controlling for other variables, lawful nonviolent resistance movements with high participation levels are significantly more likely to succeed.[305]

PILLAR 7: Make Democracy Deliver

To gather a large and diverse support base, Popovic recommends that movements work hard to figure out what people truly care about. Since a majority of potential participants in any given jurisdiction may be generally uninterested, movements should set political priorities that will be popular. Two notable historic political movements, the American Revolution and Mahatma Gandhi's campaign for Indian independence, chose British taxes on simple, everyday goods as the foci of their struggles. Choosing a broadly relatable symbol—in the American case, tea, and in the Indian case, salt—helped the leadership inspire the population into action.[306]

In addition to picking popular policy goals, groups and movements should adopt widely appealing rhetoric and culture. Too often, contemporary pro-democracy campaigns end up being defined by one particular segment of the population, thus losing their appeal to the rest of the populace. For example, Pussy Riot, a Russian anti-authoritarian, punk rock protest group, appealed far more to educated, primarily urban youth than it did to rural and older Russians who did not relate to the colorful satire of the demonstrators. Popovic contrasts this example with the success of his own pro-democracy movement, Otpor! ("Resistance!"), after it adopted a simple, universal slogan, "He's finished," to define its campaign against former Serbian leader Slobodan Milošević.[307]

A salient example of a nonviolent resistance movement with broad and diverse participation in the United States is the Black Lives Matter Movement (BLM), which garnered widespread media attention after its inception in 2013. Civic engagement peaked following the killing of George Floyd at the hands of Minneapolis police officer Derek Chauvin in June 2020, after which two-thirds of Americans at least somewhat supported the BLM movement.[308] A survey conducted in 2020 on adolescent development showed that youths demonstrated high civic engagement, particularly with media, against police brutality and racial injustice[309] in accordance with the Movement's stated mission to "eradicate white supremacy and build local power to intervene in violence inflicted on Black communities by the state."[310] One in five Americans said they participated in a protest since the start of the first Trump administration, and of those who protested, 19 percent reported they were completely new to engaging in activism. Support for BLM was and remains divided by party lines. A study by the Pew Research Center in Sept. 2021 showed that nearly 85 percent of Democrats were at least somewhat inclined to support BLM, while 78 percent of their Republican counterparts opposed the movement.[311] A June 2023 update found that 84 percent of Democrats, or individuals who lean Democratic, support BLM, while 82 percent of Republicans, or individuals who lean Republican, are in opposition to BLM.[312] While there has been abatement of mass popular energy around BLM, some racial justice improvements in policing have become institutionalized. In just the first year after June 2020, at least 30 states and Washington, D.C., enacted policing reforms, the majority of which focused either on use of force, duties to intervene, and misconduct reporting or decertification. From 2020 to 2024, 1,129 police reforms have been enacted across all 50 states and Washington, D.C.[313]

Of particular note is the importance of encouraging broad and diverse participation within trade and labor unions, because union members sit squarely in a demographic often targeted by right-wing populist politicians for support. Research has shown that labor union participation has a negative

effect on extreme right-wing voting—that is, "unionization immunizes voters" from the messages of extreme right-wing populists, likely due to the principles and values of labor movements.[314] While unionization is not a magic bullet against increased populist support, unions can serve as a bulwark for democracy. They can also serve as a model by integrating migrants, women, and other historically marginalized workers,[315] and adopting democratic and inclusive practices and procedures within their own decisionmaking structures.[316]

D. ESTABLISHING DEFINED GOALS AND A CLEAR VISION

Having an area of passionate concern is not enough; organizations and movements should have an actionable agenda with specific desired changes to the status quo. These goals do not need to be sweeping or all-encompassing: Chenoweth and Stephan find that maximalist goals are perceived to be less likely to succeed than more limited ambitions.[317] As Sharon Erickson Nepstad notes, advocates of civil resistance often seek specific political or economic reforms in society or within a particular regime or institution, rather than pursuing a full-fledged political transition.[318]

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

An example of an organization that has set specific goals to great effect is Rekonstrukce Státu, or Reconstruction of the State, in the Czech Republic, a country faced with longstanding and endemic corruption. Despite its name, Rekonstrukce Státu did not seek to reorganize the entirety of Czech government to eliminate corruption; instead, it set forth nine practical principles for government anti-corruption efforts that could be easily written into law. They include transparency in public procurement, publishing government contracts on the internet, and increased independence of public prosecutors. These specific goals have helped the organization achieve success, with a majority of the nine goals being passed into law in three years.[319]

Another example can be found in Hungary, where opposition leader Péter Magyar has successfully breathed life into the Respect and Freedom (TISZA) party that he joined in 2024.[320] TISZA won seven seats in the June 2024 EU parliamentary election and has outperformed Viktor Orbán's Fidesz party in recent polls,[321] although the outcome of the next national election in 2026 remains to be seen.[322] Magyar and TISZA have in part focused on specific shortcomings of the Orbán government, including allegations of corruption.[323]

E. UTILIZING DIVERSE AND VARIED TACTICS

The exact tactics employed by activists vary widely depending on context, resources, and mission. As a general rule, however, groups should aim to

diversify their tactics. Employing a range of different nonviolent strategies increases the pressure on government and attracts more people to participate based on the activities that appeal to them most. In contrast, limiting an organization to one particular tactic, or even type of tactic, can constrict a movement's reach and efficacy.

By way of example, Popovic points to the Occupy Wall Street movement that began in 2011, during the "Great Recession." The group was focused on the scale of economic inequality and wealth disparity in the United States. It garnered national and global attention at a time when many felt that those responsible for the economic downturn were facing few repercussions. Yet, argues Popovic, Occupy failed to capitalize on the massive popular frustration with capitalism's failures. He contends that one of the Occupy movement's predominant errors was that it named itself after a single tactic. To participate in Occupy meant to conduct sit-ins, which immediately limited the number of people willing to engage. Many of those sympathetic to the cause, who would have been willing to support the movement in other ways, were not able to skip work, class, or other obligations to participate in open-ended sit-ins. Occupy also overlooked other tactics that might have worked to apply pressure. Artificially limiting its support base and restricting its tactical repertoire likely prevented Occupy from generating more meaningful change.[324]

Slovakia offers a contemporary example of a civil resistance campaign that utilized diverse tactics to achieve meaningful change. In Feb. 2018, a Slovak investigative journalist named Ján Kuciak was shot dead in his home, along with his fiancé. In the months leading up to his death, Kuciak published dozens of articles on Slovak corruption. Many exposed potential corrupt ties between Slovak businesses, state agencies, as well as the previous ruling political party, Direction-Social Democracy (SMER-SD).[325] The murders sent shockwaves through the nation. Recognizing the widespread public frustration, and the opportunity it presented to push for political change, a small group of students calling their movement "A Decent Slovakia" organized an assembly and candlelight tribute in the center of Bratislava. Five hundred people attended the first gathering. Next, the group organized a memorial march. Over 135,000 people flooded the streets in Bratislava and 55 other Slovak cities. Weekly protests grew ever larger, reaching sizes unseen in Slovakia since the Velvet Revolution. The massive public mobilization succeeded in forcing the resignations of three key government figures in Mar. of 2018: Prime Minister Robert Fico, Interior Minister Robert Kaliňák, and Police Chief Tibor Gašpar.[326]

Slovakia next diversified its tactics by pivoting to electoral politics. One of its co-founders, Juraj Seliga, noted that although protests were able to purge problematic officials, "Real, lasting change would have to come through

elections."[327] Accordingly, the movement has worked with and endorsed pro-democracy political candidates, seeking to mobilize votes. These efforts were initially successful. In 2019, Slovakia inaugurated its first female president—the moderate, pro-democracy Zuzana Čaputová—and anti-corruption Ordinary People party (OLaNO) won the Feb. 2020 parliamentary elections,[328] creating a four-party governing coalition that dislodged the long-ruling center-left SMER-SD party.[329]

Slovakia's democratic rebound and new government committed to reforms was short lived, highlighting the difficulties in reconsolidating democracy after democratic backsliding.[330] In 2023, Fico and the SMER-SD party won the parliamentary elections with a large enough share to form a governing coalition and restore Fico's premiership.[331] The election was held amid significant Russian and domestic disinformation campaigns, including a last-minute generative AI ad targeting Fico's opponents.[332] Notwithstanding the resurgence of autocratic forces, the response to the Kuciak killing demonstrates the power of diverse and varied tactics.

F. THE ROLE OF INDEPENDENT MEDIA IN DEMOCRACY

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

In addition to a robust civil society, democracy cannot flourish without an equally strong media sector. A free and independent press fulfills critical democratic roles, including monitoring public officials, providing a platform for debate, and informing citizens.[333] An informed citizenry serves as a check on powerful officials by ensuring that "representatives uphold their oaths of office and carry out, broadly, the wishes of those who elected them."[334] James Curran and Toril Aalberg highlight the positive impact of well-informed citizens on society: stable and meaningful opinions on issues, linked interests and attitudes, and preference for political candidates who represent their views.[335] Freedom of the press plays a "crucial role" in democracy as the "'matrix, the indispensable condition of nearly every other form of freedom', and indeed of the democratic process itself."[336]

The independent media has become a popular target of illiberal politicians looking to consolidate power across Europe. Indeed, in 2024 the Civil Liberties Union for Europe called press freedom "perilously close to the breaking point in many EU countries."[337] Journalists increasingly face obstruction, hostility, and overt violence in their investigations.[338] Following a new "illiberal toolbox," populist leaders have used a variety of strategies to undermine independent news: government-backed takeovers, arbitrary tax investigations, unjustified lawsuits, selective enforcement of laws, abuse of regulatory and licensing practices, and verbal harassment.[339] In Italy, for example, members of a coalition government subjected journalists to hostile rhetoric, intimidation, and threats to withhold public funding and protections.[340] Widespread action against independent media across the EU

led the Council of Europe to caution that the "space for the press to hold government authorities and the powerful to account has been diminished."[341] In 2023, the Council launched the Campaign for the Safety of Journalists to provide EU member states with practical reform proposals aimed at protecting independent journalists.[342] In July 2024, 26 civil society organizations urged Ursula von der Leyen after being reelected President of the European Commission to "ensure that media freedom, the protection of journalists, and EU citizens' access to public interest journalism remain high political priorities over the coming term of [the] Commission."[343]

Two cases in particular illustrate the risks posed to media independence. In Turkey, President Erdoğan and the AKP have carried out a "massive purge" of independent media, becoming the world's fourth most prolific jailer of journalists in 2022.[344] Over the past few years, Erdoğan has pursued his assault on media across several fronts: hostile rhetoric amplified by pro-regime press, legal and regulatory constraints, outright censorship, and consolidation of media companies. Other tactics have included buying off or forcing out media moguls, intimidation, mass firings, wiretapping, and imprisonment of journalists.[345] As a result, Freedom House has deemed the country's media as "not free,"[346] and Reporters Without Borders ranks it at a dismal 158 out of 180 countries for press freedom.[347]

Another example of increasingly restricted media freedom is in Hungary, where systemic efforts to compromise independence have led Freedom House in 2024 to give the country only 2 out of 4 points in its rating of "[a]re there free and independent media."[348] The "Fidesz governing coalition and their allies" have played a role in reshaping the Hungarian media landscape, which is "increasingly dominated by progovernment outlets."[349] In Nov. 2018, for example, pro-government media outlets merged to create a "huge right-wing media conglomerate under the direction" of an Orbán ally.[350] At the time, the formation of the new conglomerate raised concerns about the health of Hungarian media pluralism due to its lack of transparency, exemption from external scrutiny, and close ties to the ruling regime.[351] Those outlets that have maintained autonomy face numerous obstacles, including "lack of advertising revenue, a restrictive regulatory environment, and public campaigns to discredit independent journalists."[352] Hungary's media environment is not necessarily static. The U.S.-based news outlet Radio Free Europe bolstered access to independent media since relaunching in Hungary in Sept. 2020, and there remains some opportunity for the nation's media landscape.[353] However, in 2024 Reporters Without Borders wrote that "thanks to political and economic manoeuvres and the buyout of media outlets by oligarchs with close ties to Fidesz, the ruling party, the latter now controls 80% of the country's media."[354]

Around the world, media are vulnerable not just to state censorship and threats to journalists, but also to economic pressures. Since the rise and dominance of internet-based news sources, traditional media have found it hard to maintain business models that allow them to remain solvent.[355] Even before Orbán came to power, one study estimated that media in Central and Eastern Europe had lost between 30 and 60 percent of their income three years prior to 2009.[356] Part of the decline in independent journalism in Hungary can be attributed to oligarchs in Hungary, some close to Orbán, buying up economically precarious media, a tactic that is now spreading across Europe.[357] For example it was reported in a joint investigation that entities linked to Orbán bought a controlling share in the financially strapped Euronews which has millions of consumers of its news content across the EU.[358]

New funding models are necessary to diversify public and private sector funding for free media in democracies. The U.S. Mission to the EU and EU Commission have in recent years explored critical opportunities to identify and support innovative funding solutions, including blended private-public sector finance models, that ensure pluralistic and independent media sustainability. A wide network from the U.S. and Europe participated in workshops that focused on addressing the challenges media is currently up against in the digital era.[359] The network, which was broadly composed of civil society, the private sector, and the media, highlighted various models as examples of solutions for financing independent media and journalism.[360] Such examples included the Pluralis fund,[361] created and managed by the Media Development Investment Fund (MDIF),[362] and the International Fund for Public Interest Media (IFPIM).[363]

In the United States, media freedom is increasingly under threat, as news outlets anticipate dire legal and regulatory challenges under Donald Trump, who in the two years prior to Oct. 2024 "called for every major American TV news network to be punished," according to a CNN review.[364] Already, Trump has taken legal action against various media outlets, including an Iowa newspaper that published a poll showing him trailing Kamala Harris in the days before the Nov. 2024 election.[365] In Oct. 2024, after two major outlets broke from longstanding tradition and declined to issue an endorsement in the presidential election,[366] proponents of media freedom raised alarm over media owners choosing to curb editorial independence in order to avoid angering Trump.[367] Concerns over anticipatory obedience were amplified in December 2024, when ABC News and its parent company Disney agreed to a $15 million settlement in a defamation lawsuit brought by Trump.[368]

G. MAINTAINING AND DEFENDING INDEPENDENT MEDIA

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Media actors in backsliding democracies should focus their efforts on five key areas:

- Occupational development. Journalism classes should integrate practitioners and draw on the collective knowledge of older generations of media actors[369] to "foster occupational socialization."[370] The aim is to provide a critical mass of up-and-coming media actors able "to recognize and withstand" threats to the industry.[371]

- Professional associations. These should enable and support individual journalists on issues like professional values, employment conditions, legal questions, salaries, and editorial standards.[372] The European Commission in 2014 noted that many problems faced by media result from the "civic weakness of the media community," which is "largely fragmented and politically polarised thereby giving ample space for clientelism and a decline in professional standards."[373] Strengthening the capacity and representativeness of professional associations may help alleviate that threat.

- Media self-scrutiny. Additional efforts should focus on the development of a robust media criticism community. Such a community could increase public trust, and thus public support, through the transparent and constructive questioning of "journalists' relations with politicians and advertisers."[374]

- Internal governance. Media outlets should assume responsibility for improving their own internal governance. The European Commission offers several suggestions: adhere to clearly and publicly defined ethics codes, develop mechanisms to deal "honestly and transparently with readers/viewers complaints," develop work contracts to cover all employees to prevent self-censorship, and offer opportunities for professional development.[375]

- Financial independence and sustainability. Finally, where possible, media outlets should seek to avoid capture by state and state-affiliated funders. In Hungary and Serbia, for instance, pro-government actors have acquired prominent media entities and used advertising and other financial means to gain leverage over other press organizations.[376] To maintain independence, media actors in backsliding nations should explore alternative funding models such as crowdfunding, subscriptions, paywalls, and grants.[377]

Freedom House further recommends support for social media as an "alternative outlet for free expression."[378] Indeed, new technologies like social media offer the chance to better engage citizens, provide space for opposition, and hold elites accountable for their actions. As shown by Matthew Placek, social media can increase demands for democracy and be used to mobilize and express dissent.[379] Notably, Placek finds that social media use is associated with higher support for democracy in Central and Eastern Europe. It also helps to facilitate the flow of societal commentary and political information, which may "diffuse democratic norms."[380]

The potentially democratizing impact of new technology has been further outlined in Larry Diamond's theory of "liberation technology": Forms of "information and communication technology (ICT) that can expand political, social, and economic freedom."[381] ICTs like social media can contribute to a "more pluralistic and autonomous arena of news" in illiberal regimes, but, as Diamond cautions, they can also undermine democratic stability by amplifying disinformation or enabling authoritarian control.[382] They can serve several positive functions: supporting transparency and identifying disinformation and misinformation, monitoring actions of officials, and mobilizing dissident networks and activists.

PILLAR 6: Defeat Disinformation

Social media and similar technology are not, of course, without potential downsides. Illiberal states sometimes filter content on the internet or deny access. The advent of disinformation—"false, inaccurate, or misleading information designed, presented and promoted to intentionally cause public harm or for profit"[383]—poses an additional serious challenge to democracy by social media and AI tools. The European Commission's 2022 guidelines highlight strategies for combating disinformation: demonetize the spreading of disinformation; enhance transparency; promote media literacy; develop robust fact-checking tools; and continue research on the problem.[384]

SECTION 1.3 KEY RESOURCES:

- Timothy Snyder. "Twenty Lessons for Fighting Tyranny." Carnegie Corporation of New York. December 23, 2022. https://www.carnegie.org/our-work/article/twenty-lessons-fighting-tyranny/.
- Chenoweth, Erica, and Maria J. Stephan. Why Civil Resistance Works: The Strategic Logic of Nonviolent Conflict. New York: Columbia University Press, 2011.
- Popovic, Srdja. Blueprint for Revolution: How to Use Rice Pudding, Lego Men, and Other Nonviolent Techniques to Galvanize

Communities, Overthrow Dictators, or Simply Change the World. New York: Spiegel & Grau, 2015.

- Ganz, Marshall. Why David Sometimes Wins: Leadership, Organization, and Strategy in the California Farm Worker Movement. New York: Oxford University Press, 2009.

- Sharp, Gene. The Politics of Nonviolent Action (Boston: Extending Horizons Books, 1973) and From Dictatorship to Democracy: A Conceptual Framework for Liberation (New York: The New Press, 2012).

4. THE PRIVATE SECTOR

SUMMARY

The private sector should:

- Resist corruption, co-optation, and state capture. Corporate actors that shape the system to work for them, rather than the public, are, by definition, fundamentally undermining representative democracy and may be undermining economic growth. History is replete with examples of businesspeople who disregarded these dangers and came to rue doing so for the sake of their company and employees—and themselves.

- Aim to do well by doing good. Beyond merely avoiding the negative, the business sector should seek affirmative ways to help protect rule of law and democracy and, in turn, promote its long-term interests. These include activism, philanthropy, corporate social responsibility, and public-private partnerships.

- Recognize the key role of social media companies. They should:

    - Prioritize digital media literacy.

    - Quickly remove material that violates the law and their codes of conduct policies.

    - Support narrowly tailored targeted government regulations that do not infringe on users' right to free speech—focusing on mechanisms like political advertising and disinformation prevalence measures.

    - Intensify cooperation with other platforms to share best practices.

    - Support the continued development and utilization of new AI technology to deter and combat misinformation and disinformation.

    - Share data about the use of their platforms and the functioning of their algorithms with researchers.

In this section, we address the role that the business sector can play in protecting democracy.[385] Corporate behavior can be influential for the health of democratic institutions. The private sector also has a profound capacity to increase societal prosperity, which in turn presents significant opportunities to protect and promote democracy.[386] We review why advancing democracy is in the corporate interest, how businesses sometimes harm democracy, and

recommend strategies that both local companies and multinational corporations can use to support democracy.

Since social media companies and AI platforms face unique challenges as gatekeepers of information, we address them separately at the end of this section.

A. DEMOCRACY AND BUSINESS

Democracies and business are co-dependent: A healthy democracy needs successful companies, and successful companies require a healthy democratic society. Outputs of strong democratic institutions and processes such as the rule of law, property rights, education, human rights, access to healthcare, and low levels of corruption all facilitate economic growth and corporate sector profitability.[387] These operating conditions, which democracies provide, allow business to flourish.[388]

Authoritarian and democratically backsliding nations tend to be reliably poor places to conduct business. Russia, for instance, is ridden with structural and political issues that harm businesses.[389] Russian corporations can also be pressured to sell their shares to the government, as happened with the profitable oil company Yukos in 2004.[390]

Some experts believe that, based on Chinese law, Chinese companies would be unable to refuse the handing over of sensitive information to the Chinese government upon request,[391] which has caused Western governments to be suspicious of the actions of Chinese companies.[392] Western-based corporations, in particular, are often targeted with government threats of regulatory changes, unplanned inspections of facilities, and other increased and arbitrary regulations that slow efficiency when they operate under autocratic governments abroad.[393] For example, German companies experienced an unwelcome surprise when the Orbán government began to demand that they sell their Hungarian subsidiaries to Hungarian owners.[394]

Conversely, when democratic conditions improve, so too does the business environment. According to a 2015 quantitative study, higher levels of democracy have led to more positive labor market outcomes in Central and Eastern European countries. The study found that democracy increases average annual hours worked and employment rates, in addition to reducing general and long-term unemployment rates.[395] Thus, corporations that work to advance democracy will be furthering their labor pool and their lasting interests.[396]

B. AVOIDING STATE CAPTURE, CO-OPTATION, AND CORRUPTION

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

Corporate corruption is inimical to democracy, and avoiding corruption is perhaps the most fundamental thing businesses can do to support democracy. At its most drastic level, corporate corruption takes the form of state capture, where firms seize such control of the mechanisms of government that they "shape the formation of the basic rules of the game (i.e., laws, rules, decrees, and regulations) through illicit and non-transparent private payments to public officials."[397] Corporate actors that shape the system to work for them, rather than the public, are, by definition, fundamentally undermining representative democracy.

But in some autocratic governments, capture works the other way around. In Hungary, which analyst Bálint Magyar has called a "mafia state," the regime has created its own oligarchs by corruptly co-opting state power to enrich a small group of allies.[398]

Perhaps less obviously, captured economies are also undermining the economic growth and overall business environment of the countries in which they are operating: One study found that the growth rates of captured economies over a three-year period were reduced by 10 percentage points,[399] and raising regulatory barriers for new firms to enter the market stifled competition and the long-term health of the captured economies.[400]

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

Instances of multinational corporations actively profiting from dealings with others who are corrupt and authoritarian also merit attention. For example, McKinsey, the U.S.-based consulting giant, has courted controversy over the past few years by maintaining some dealings with Russian entities that bankrolled the invasion of Ukraine,[401] as well as for working with authoritarian and/or corrupt actors in countries like China, South Africa, and Saudi Arabia.[402] In Ukraine, for instance, McKinsey took on a contract to help presidential candidate Viktor Yanukovych improve his public image, despite Yanukovych's previous criminal convictions and attempt to rig an election.[403] Yanukovych went on to win the presidency and lead Ukraine into upheaval and illiberalism.[404] McKinsey also notably did business with the state-connected South African power companies, Eskom and Trillian, who came under fire for their corruption and undue influence over the government.[405] The contract was initially lucrative for McKinsey, reportedly making up more than half of its African revenue.[406]After the widespread publication and protest of McKinsey's activities, however, the consulting company lost most of its South African clients and had to pay back the $74 million that it had gained from the deal.[407] In Feb. 2021, McKinsey agreed to pay $573.9 million in a settlement with 47 states in the U.S. regarding its role in aiding Purdue Pharma to expand the sales of OxyContin during the opioid addiction epidemic.[408] Companies should take note of these matters and exercise more

prudence in their business dealings with potentially corrupt and illiberal actors.

Businesses can also be misused by governments as a tool to undermine democracy, as in the case of what was then known as Twitter (now X) in India. In Jan. 2023, the platform blocked a BBC documentary "critical of Indian Prime Minister Narendra Modi" at the request of Modi's government, which called the film "hostile propaganda and anti-India garbage."[409] Twitter's owner, Elon Musk, claimed that he was unaware of this censorship and that his company was merely following India's laws.[410] Two months later, Twitter agreed to collaborate with the Indian government's internet blackout in the Punjab region. As the Indian police searched for a Sikh nationalist leader and detained hundreds of his alleged followers, Twitter blocked more than 120 accounts of prominent politicians, activists, and journalists.[411] As a Washington Post report noted, Twitter's change in ownership resulted in a notable shift from "[a] company that not long ago adopted the risky strategy of fighting government censorship in the Indian courts" to one that "now consistently bends to official demands."[412] When Musk took over the company in late 2022, Twitter complied with only about 20 percent of India's takedown requests.[413] In the first six months of his leadership, Twitter reportedly approved 83 percent of censorship requests by authoritarian governments, including India.[414] Social media companies have similarly bowed to government censorship demands in Turkey, China, and elsewhere, a concerning trend that undermines media freedom and democracy.[415]

C. CORPORATE BEST PRACTICES

In addition to avoiding corruption and the like, there are affirmative ways that the business sector can work to help protect democracy and, in turn, promote its long-term interests. These include activism, philanthropy, principled investments, and smart corporate social responsibility.

PILLAR 5: Defend Good Governance and Pluralism

Corporations can exert positive influence as public advocates for democratic values.[416] From the CEO of a leading global financial institution speaking out for the rights of LGBTQ individuals to 118 CEOs co-signing a letter calling for meaningful policies that bolster the business case for combating climate change, CEO activism has become an increasingly important method that companies use to promote their engagement with social and political causes.[417] Frequently, CEO activism is influential in framing public discourse, particularly because the media is likely to report comments from CEOs of recognizable corporations.[418] Other promising developments include the work of the Business Network on Civic Freedoms and Businesses for Social Responsibility, which recognizes that attacks on civic freedoms are also attacks on the business sector and publicly advocate for improved democratic conditions. In 2024, the network launched the Zero Tolerance

Initiative to develop and organize resources centered on preventing attacks against Human Rights Defenders.[419]

Corporate philanthropy is another way that businesses can work to strengthen democratic principles and bolster independent media. Nike's Global Community Impact fund, for example, partners with several community-based organizations in both the United States and Europe to support grassroots movements that work to provide equal opportunity for children.[420] Corporations can also work to bolster the rule of law and government accountability. General Electric, for example, contributed to government reform in emerging markets by meeting with business leaders, NGO leaders, and government officials from a Southwest Asian country to discuss reforms to strengthen the rule of law in that country. It also sponsored legal and educational training for government officials to ensure the effectiveness and legitimacy of GE's action.[421]

Corporations should also avoid providing a veneer of legitimacy to illiberal leaders. Rather, they should be careful to invest in a principled, thoughtful manner. For example, Hungary's Orbán has encouraged the continued investment of German car companies such as Audi and Daimler in the country, granting them tax reductions, subsidies, and access to decisionmakers.[422] In return, he has used their support to legitimize his regime and grip on power.[423] This symbiotic relationship has allowed German auto manufacturers to maintain and "develop" their factories in Hungary, even as global competition and unprofitability prompted mass closures in other European markets in 2024.[424] Such companies should, as Thorsten Benner has argued, disinvest from the Hungarian economy to demonstrate their support for the liberal democratic institutions that Orbán is working to dismantle.

Companies can act in support of the elements of democratic systems by engaging in corporate social responsibility (CSR). As defined by the UN Industrial Development Organization, CSR is "a management concept whereby companies integrate social and environmental concerns in their business operations and interactions with their stakeholders."[425] The principles of corporate social responsibility can help promote transparency, corporate accountability, and sustainable development, as well as help businesses support the long-term democratic health of their society.[426] CSR can include donations, employee volunteering, and pro bono work for civil society organizations.[427] Within the framework of CSR, companies can also work to defend established standards and regulations that can counter democratic backsliding and can themselves propose their own policies that promote and protect democratic values, even when the state itself rolls back such protections.[428]

Further, the private sector can commit to reining in corruption where government regulations leave room for it to grow. Lobbying, for instance, may prove to be a lucrative activity for those leaving senior government posts. While no longer government employees, the connections that these individuals make throughout their service allow them to gain lawmakers' attention much more easily than other lobbyists. Companies willing to pay for this insider access may hire former officials soon after they leave their posts to capitalize on this potential. This 'revolving door' of government service-to-private employment presents a dangerous opportunity for former officials to promote their personal and financial well-being over advocating for healthy democratic reforms. For this reason, corporations should pledge not to hire former government officials for positions that could contain a conflict of interest for a specific period of time following their service.[429] A pharmaceutical company, for example, should not hire a former high-level official from the Health and Human Services Department (HHS), at least for an amount of time sufficient to allow that individual's connections and influence over colleagues in their former government post to wane, out of recognition that that individual may retain particular sway over those colleagues and their policymaking decisions.

At the same time, corporations must take care not to undermine the role of the state or of democratic institutions when designing CSR programs. As Anthony Bebbington argues, CSR programs are typically presented to the public not only as "acts of corporate good will," but, notably, as "responses to states that lack significant capacities in the development of programmes of social welfare and environmental protection," wherein "corporations assume roles they would really rather not but feel they have to."[430] By replacing the role of the state, these CSR programs can have the perverse effect of undermining government institutions themselves; because corporations are not responsible to the public, democracy is undermined by the replacement of state institutions with those run by the private sector.[431] Moreover, governments could be incentivized to free ride on corporate efforts and no longer face incentives to provide those same services to maintain public support. Like other corporate functions, CSR is also susceptible to abuse. For example, it can be used as a convenient cover for paying bribes to government officials. Or well-intentioned, reduced price, or outright-gifted technology can be deployed for purposes of surveillance. Firms and their compliance departments should be keenly attentive to these risks when designing and implementing CSR programs.

Technology companies have a particularly important obligation to implement best practices. For example, surveillance programs, including some developed in democratic states, designed to monitor terrorists and criminals have been sold to regimes who then turn them on critics and dissidents.[432]

One example is the 2021 revelation that the Pegasus spyware program developed by the Israeli-based NSO Group was used by the governments of Hungary, India, Gulf state monarchies, and even drug cartels to target journalists, activists, and opposition figures.[433] Similarly, in 2022, another spyware tool was deployed to unlawfully surveil Greek political officials and journalists in a scandal dubbed "PredatorGate."[434] In 2024, the Serbian government has also been accused by civil society and journalists of installing spyware on phones while they were detained by authorities.[435]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

To prevent the abuse of sensitive technologies such as surveillance software and ill-intentioned applications of AI, corporations should develop industry best practices that prioritize oversight and transparency, such as a global code of conduct that mandates the end of proliferating spyware for repression or the sale of data that could be deployed to harass political opposition groups. Corporations should also be subject to multi-stakeholder constraints. There are international standards that already exist, such as the United Nations Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, which companies like the NSO Group claim to adhere to, but, without independent scrutiny, these are not reliable mechanisms for accountability.[436]

D. SOCIAL MEDIA COMPANIES

Social media companies face unique challenges and responsibilities, given their immense capability to aid or harm democracy in the countries in which they operate. Through their role in enabling, facilitating, and monitoring debate in the public arena, these companies have in effect created a new governing ecosystem within which democracies function. As social media platforms become more integral to daily life, early optimism about the technology's democratic potential has shifted into profound concern about misuse by authoritarian and illiberal actors. As a result, social media companies have faced increasing pressure to prioritize platform regulation and corporate responsibility. In this section, we briefly review risks posed by social media platforms and related responsibilities for those who own them.

HOW ANTIDEMOCRATIC ACTORS HAVE POLLUTED DEMOCRATIC SPACE ONLINE

Antidemocratic actors globally have weaponized democratic space online using a multifaceted strategy that includes propaganda, trolls and bots, cyberattacks, and misuse of private data. Rapid advances in AI models have enabled those efforts to grow even more sophisticated and dangerous through the use of deepfakes, chat bots, and AI-generated content and images.[437] Given the estimated 5.22 billion people who are active on social media as of Oct. 2024, "state-affiliated threat groups have access to massive troves of personal data that can inform sophisticated spear phishing

campaigns."[438] Several key risks posed to democracy by social media include polarizing society through echo chambers, amplifying and spreading disinformation, algorithms that create distorted reality, gathering data to manipulate behavior, and facilitating harassment of target groups.[439]

While individual actors are responsible for some democracy-disruptive action, governments in authoritarian regimes tend to fund and coordinate the bulk of bad behavior.[440] Disruptive social media network efforts are deployed by authoritarians for both international and domestic antidemocratic purposes, including suppression of opposition, civil society, and media. In 2017, a study by Samantha Bradshaw and Philip Howard found that, among 28 surveyed countries, "every authoritarian regime has social media campaigns targeting their own populations."[441] In a 2018 paper based on this research, the authors clarified that illiberal leaders rely on constantly evolving methods operationalized by "cyber troops" (government actors who receive public funding) "to spread disinformation and attempt to generate false consensus."[442] In the most recent update of the study (2020), it found that the use of social media to disseminate "computational propaganda and disinformation about politics" could be observed in 81 countries, of which 76 used disinformation to mislead users, 59 targeted "political opponents, activists or journalists," and seven conducted "mass-reporting of content [and] accounts."[443]

Social media can also enable illiberal leaders to communicate directly over widely viewed platforms that reach significant audiences rapidly and in an echo chamber. In doing so, these leaders' actions affect the proper functioning of democracy. An illiberal leader, by highlighting antidemocratic tendencies, "subverts established protocol, shuts down dissent, marginalizes minority voices, projects soft power, normalizes hateful views, showcases false momentum for their views, or creates the impression of tacit approval of their appeals to extremism."[444]

In the United States, for instance, monitoring ahead of the Jan. 6 attack on the U.S. Capitol demonstrated how illiberal leaders and anti-democratic actors can use social media platforms to undermine the functioning of democracy.[445] In the period leading up to Jan. 6, antidemocratic actors across the country and then-President Trump repeatedly spread falsehoods about the election through social media channels, claiming without evidence that the 2020 election was being stolen.[446] Organized antidemocratic, nongovernmental actors coordinated, planned, and trained to engage in political violence.[447] Some of Donald Trump's supporters, who believed his claims and adhered to the antidemocratic and anti-government ideology of organizing entities, would go on to participate in the Jan. 6 riot after such Trump statements as, "The BIG Protest Rally in Washington, D.C. will take place at 11:00 A.M. on January 6th. Locational details to follow.

StopTheSteal!" and "Be there. Will be wild!"[448] The very public nature of the organizing on social media platforms had a normalizing effect that obscured the danger, even while watchdogs for political violence and democracy protection sounded a warning. In 2021, then-Facebook vice president, Nick Clegg,[449] claimed that blaming social media for the Jan. 6 insurrection is too simplistic an explanation for a complicated issue. Yet, when asked "Yes, or No," on the question of whether Facebook's algorithms amplified or spread pro-insurrection voices prior to Jan. 6, Clegg could not say "No."[450] The congressional committee charged with investigating the attack further found evidence that social media platforms allowed harmful posts to circulate in an attempt to avoid retaliatory action despite declining to examine these issues in depth in its final report.[451]

HOW TO ADDRESS THE CHALLENGE

PILLAR 6: Defeat Disinformation

Numerous studies have outlined recommendations for how social media companies should fight the spread of misinformation and disinformation.[452] This fight is already being aided by the deployment and advancement of new technologies to combat disinformation and misinformation. The same technologies fueling this problem can also be used to address this threat to democracy and the information space online and via social media.[453] Last year's pledge by some U.S. social media companies to voluntarily combat disinformation, including at the Munich Security Conference in Feb. 2024, highlights these important steps to protect democracy and election integrity.[454]

At the user level, social media companies should prioritize digital media literacy, which some democracies such as Finland have begun teaching in schools,[455] to teach users how to spot and report misleading content.[456] Social media companies can also strengthen digital literacy, with government and nongovernment partners, by ensuring users have critical skills, including the "ability to search, evaluate, and communicate information through technology" and to use digital tools "effectively and responsibly."[457] For example, Meta partnered with the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) in 2023 to launch an initiative for 200 university students in Indonesia promoting digital literacy and critical thinking skills.[458] Although both Meta and YouTube created digital literacy programs in recent years, there is a lack of publicly available data on the reach or effectiveness of such efforts.[459] The growing digital literacy gaps make addressing digital media literacy increasingly difficult—but more important given media consumption trends. In addition, data should be well protected and responsibly shared for use in academic research that furthers the study of disinformation.[460] A better understanding of the impact of digital literacy and digital media literacy is critical to practitioners, social scientists, media, and the private sector.

At the content level, social media companies should quickly remove material that violates policy and flag disinformation with "[l]arge, assertive, and disruptive labels."[461]

The new Digital Services Act in the EU requires takedowns, and in 2024, Brazil temporarily barred X for failing to have a content moderation team responding to government takedown requests in the country.[462] Decisions to take down content should be governed by clear criteria that illustrates the "connection between facts, rational argument, and a healthy democracy." [463] Unfortunately, social media companies have recently rolled back content moderation efforts; between Nov. 2022 and Nov. 2023, the three largest platforms—Meta, X, and YouTube—eliminated 17 critical policies that had limited the spread of misinformation.[464]

PILLAR 6: Defeat Disinformation

Tech companies and social media should continue to use tools and offer products that enable the detection, tracking, and deterring of misinformation and disinformation. Existing tools, including Microsoft Video Authenticator and Truepic, can be utilized to identify manipulated video content, for example.[465] These tools and access to new technologies will be absolutely necessary for media, civil society, and citizens to discern the authenticity of visual evidence.

The large-scale deplatforming of extremist entities and individuals, such as that which occurred in the aftermath of Jan. 6, can limit the dissemination of misinformation on social media.[466] However, some popular platforms—particularly X—have become more reluctant to deplatform users and have even allowed extremists to reactivate their accounts.[467] A long-term study of the impact of deplatforming and the flagging of misinformation and disinformation is needed to understand any lasting impact. In addition, companies should develop and maintain a robust appeals process run by employees not involved in the initial decision.

At the company level, executives should design algorithms to reduce "the outrage factor" and thereby diminish falsehoods. Regular training should be provided to staff on current threats and "to exchange views on the potential for further improvement."[468] Companies should support "narrow, targeted government regulation" that does not infringe on users' rights to free speech—focusing on things like political advertising and disinformation prevalence measures.[469] Lastly, companies should intensify cooperation with other platforms to share best practices.[470]

Although restrictions by social media companies on advertising false news sites have been shown to reduce the sharing of spurious news articles by up to 75 percent,[471] positive advertising requires human judgment, and multinational tech companies—particularly X—have been resistant to self-

regulation.[472] While these private entities may be reluctant to take on such a responsibility, government officials at opposite ends of the political spectrum have increasingly expressed a willingness to regulate digital traffic. In the EU, the Digital Services Act and the Digital Markets Act have created a legal framework focused on regulating media content on the internet.[473] In the U.S., following the aforementioned testimony by former Facebook employee Frances Haugen, Republican and Democratic senators alike expressed the need for regulatory changes to address misinformation promoted by the company's advertising algorithm.[474] In the years since, draft legislation aimed at addressing the spread of misinformation via AI-generated deepfakes has similarly attracted bipartisan support. The "NO FAKES Act," for example, was introduced as a bipartisan, bicameral bill in September of 2024 to regulate AI and deepfakes that may misrepresent an individual.[475] There are considerations of creating independent oversight of major platform companies,[476] but an international perspective on the problem addresses that companies apply different policies and algorithms in different legal jurisdictions.

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Both companies and governments can support prevention and response efforts at the familial and caregiver level to address youth radicalization in online social media and gaming platforms. Investments in promotion and distribution of research-based tools from community NGOs offer an individualized and societal-level avenue to address the impact of antidemocratic online efforts. Resources include information about the key vulnerabilities that make young people more susceptible to radicalization, how to recognize the warning signs of radicalization, what drives online radicalization, and how to engage a radicalized child or young adult.[477] This tactic of addressing early onset antidemocratic affiliation by youth (such as combating the anti-establishment rhetoric that has become increasingly prevalent in online subcultures dominated by young men) offers a more durable potential for building stronger, more resilient democracies.[478]

SECTION 1.4 KEY RESOURCES:

- Bateman, Jon, and Jackson, Dean. "Countering Disinformation Effectively: An Evidence-Based Policy Guide." Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. January 31, 2024. https://carnegieendowment.org/research/2024/01/countering-disinformation-effectively-an-evidence-based-policy-guide?lang=en.

- Chatterji, Aaron K., and Michael W. Toffel. "The New CEO Activists." Harvard Business Review 96, no. 1. January 2018. https://hbr.org/2018/01/the-new-ceo-activists.

- “Business for the Rule of Law Framework.” United Nations Global Compact, 2016. https://www.unglobalcompact.org/library/1341.

- Deb, Anamitra, Stacy Donohue, and Tom Glaisyer. “Is Social Media a Threat to Democracy?” The Omidyar Group. October 1, 2017. https://www.omidyargroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/Social-Media-and-Democracy-October-5-2017.pdf.

- Kleinfeld, Rachel. “How Does Business Fare under Populism?” Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. June 13, 2023. https://carnegieendowment.org/research/2023/06/how-does-business-fare-under-populism?lang=en.

- Roig, Julia. “Business for Democracy: A Call for Courage and Action.” Horizons Project. https://horizonsproject.us/business-for-democracy-a-call-for-courage-and-action/.

5. CONCLUSION OF SECTION ONE

This section reviewed the challenges faced by four major groups of actors with capacity to promote and defend democracy within their own nations: the incumbent political establishment; political opposition; civil society and independent media; and private enterprise. Throughout, we outlined challenges faced by each group, as well as strategies they might employ to improve the odds of democratic success. The next section explores how international organizations and foreign partners can best support domestic actors. But before transitioning to international actors, we would be remiss if we did not say a word about the role of individual citizens in upholding democracy and holding elected leaders accountable.

As we have argued, leaders in government, policymaking, media, the private sector, and civil society all have critical domestic roles to play in the defense of democracy. This section has surveyed strategies they might choose to employ for such pro-democracy work. Yet just as important to democracy as sector leaders are ordinary citizens. At the end of the day, democracy expresses the will of the people, and the choices made by ordinary people shape the spirit of the governing order. Not every citizen will take an active role in political life by running for office, becoming a civil servant, joining a civil society organization, or even attending a demonstration. However, everyday choices can have an important impact on the democratic process and the functioning of healthy democracies.

PILLAR 1: Protect Elections

While the role of individuals in a democracy is essential to its function, democratic citizenship is at risk and is being undermined to varying degrees in backsliding democracies. Therefore, citizens in today's democracies need to carry important water, including strengthening their own and societal resilience to misinformation and disinformation. While the full literature on this subject is beyond the scope of this updated Playbook,[479] Timothy Snyder's recommendations for people in such nations are a suitable coda to this section. First, of course, people should defend democratic elections, ensuring the continued existence of the multiparty system.[480] Beyond merely voting, Snyder calls on people to reject symbols of hate and exclusion, listen for dangerous or extremist rhetoric, and focus on verifiable information. Furthermore, all of us should respect and recognize the importance of democratic institutions in our daily lives and be prepared to defend them. As Snyder puts it, "choose an institution you care about and take its side."[481]

SECTION TWO: INTERNATIONAL ACTORS AND EXTERNAL DEMOCRACY ASSISTANCE

For decades, international democratic actors have played a significant role in bolstering the efforts of domestic pro-democracy actors, both government and nongovernment, particularly in backsliding democracies. That role carried out bilaterally or multilaterally, including through international organizations, can support a nation and its democratic transformation or prevent democratic erosion. Given the rise of autocratic networks and ongoing democratic decline globally this role, while not without challenges, remains essential to the fight for democracy. This effort can be imperiled if leading donors, including the U.S., back away from democracy support and the political ground is ceded to illiberal actors.

This section highlights best practices of engagement for government actors; donor partners, foundations, philanthropy and the private sector; and multilateral institutions. The section primarily concerns itself with the scholarship and experience of international democracy support in the non-U.S. setting because that is where it has happened in recent decades. With the U.S. now a backsliding democracy, the review of scholarship and practice that follows has important potential U.S. applications. The U.S. has for many decades led, or helped to lead, international support for democracy; now we need to benefit from it. We seek to lay the foundation for that (perhaps hard to accept) concept by providing the general theory and practice of such assistance globally. We do so with particular reference to the European setting because that is where our principal expertise lies, and it offers ample examples. Although we offer some preliminary reflections throughout, full application of international lessons to the U.S. context must await further development as the scope and scale of the backsliding becomes clear.

We explain below that this set of international actors can appropriately support domestic citizens, nongovernmental organizations, and independent media, bolster civil resistance and nonviolent movements, counter foreign disinformation campaigns, and push back against illiberal governments' use of corruption and repression. The following best practices and policy recommendations stem from the operating assumption that democratic governments and international organizations can and should continue to support, prioritize, and strengthen democracy and freedoms globally. This is particularly true in countries experiencing backsliding, internal and external threats to good governance, excessive levels of corruption, closing media and civil society spaces, and where international actors have the most leverage and opportunity.

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Maintaining strong relations and cooperation across democratic states through economic, political, informational, security, and social ties has historically helped to develop, fortify, and advance democracies. Support from external pro-democracy actors is even more important in an increasingly contested international environment of global democratic stagnation, closing civic space, and coordinated efforts of illiberal actors, including authoritarians. Now more than ever in the post-Cold War era, powerful authoritarian states such as Russia and China, as part of an autocracy axis or network, are lending support, coordinating in some instances, and presenting an alternative governance model to bolster the strength of illiberal regimes globally while weakening or pushing democracies to collapse, including with the aid of domestic proxies. This illiberal network's efforts are advanced by subverting and weaponizing digital technologies—once thought of as a boon to global democracy—to develop and export models of digital authoritarianism, particularly as the rapid advancement of AI outpaces digital governance reforms.

As Gene Sharp noted, "the main brunt of the struggle must be borne by the grievance group immediately affected by the opponents' political elite. Third party action can be seen as at best supplementary and complementary to internal resistance, never as the main actions of the struggle."[482] An indirect approach to democracy supported by international actors and foreign governments thus works best. These outside actors should aim to empower local actors, not by managing them, but by collaborating with them to incentivize democratic reforms, support organic democratic development, and empower an active pluralistic civil society. A direct approach to democracy support should remain an option as long as illiberal threats grow.

PILLAR 7: Make Democracy Deliver

It is also necessary to recognize that the efficacy of diplomatic pressure and other actions varies across target states. Efforts to leverage trade or aid in support of democratic outcomes may not be effective with states less dependent on trade with or aid from the relevant outside actors.[483] Despite these limitations, democratic foreign governments and international institutions have their own toolkits to promote and support free and fair elections, rule of law, freedom of the press, human rights, and to counter democratic backsliding, particularly in countries where recently established democratic institutions are coming under attack. But, foreign economic incentives or financial support will not change the situation on the ground unless there is a powerful and genuinely domestic movement to hold public figures and institutions accountable to democratic rules and principles.

Finally, the reader will note that we below discuss (as in the first two editions) many U.S.-led international democracy promotion successes. We do so through no illusion that the U.S. will continue to build on that record in the years ahead or that all of those programs that are active will continue. Rather, we document U.S. democracy promotion efforts because of the lessons they afford, and so that other governments and nongovernmental actors can carry the torch forward, if and when that becomes necessary.

1. PARTNERING WITH DOMESTIC CSOS AND NGOS

SUMMARY

International actors should partner with domestic CSOs, NGOs, and other stakeholders by:[484]

- Going local. Foundations, the private sector, and international donors should enhance collaboration with local NGOs such that external support to well-established, well-known, and sophisticated organizations is balanced with cooperation with local and emerging entities.

- Building basic capacities. Where local NGOs lack some of the capacities of more well-established and well-resourced national organizations, donors can help expand resources through flexible funding and further develop basic core organizational capacities in strategically positioned NGOs. That includes strengthening institutional financial management, human resources management and organizational capacity, and risk management and independence.

- Development through inclusive policies. Development efforts should be grounded in policies of inclusive growth that tackle economic inequality and that improve well-being across all demographic lines—including race, gender, sexual orientation, class, and geography.

- Coordinating donor support. A multiplicity of sudden large donors can overwhelm a recipient organization's bandwidth and undermine its effectiveness through competing demands and priorities. Establishing networks of donors supporting democracy and coordinating support across organizations would help to mitigate the problem.

- Responding to increasing government attacks on NGOs, media, and activists. External actors including donors, NGOs, and government officials should issue systematic, coordinated, and high-level responses to government authorities' restrictions on NGO, activist, and independent media activities, while taking steps to avoid the perception that domestic activities are externally driven. In more supportive environments, donors and governments should vocally promote laws that safeguard NGOs, independent media, and activists to help create an environment that is conducive to their activities, including government oversight, election monitoring, and democracy building.

- Empowering nontraditional actors. Donors should help develop pro-democracy networks of actors such as individuals, the private sector, academia, student groups, and think tanks. In parallel, efforts should be

made to help establish mechanisms and incentives to induce well-established NGOs to provide training to the less well-established groups. Such training needs to be relevant to the location and culture.

- Developing local sources of funding and philanthropy. Particularly in countries that are at risk of democratic backsliding, donors should help NGOs diversify their external support, develop local sources of funding, and build local habits of corporate philanthropy to help build sustainable civil society ecosystems over time.

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Civil society organizations and nongovernmental organizations in emerging, backsliding, and even collapsed democracies are important partners for international engagement.[485] Although international actors and foreign governments have supported domestic NGOs for decades, CSOs did not emerge as a focal point for external support until the late 1980s and early 1990s, as donors grew frustrated with operating through corrupt and uncommitted state institutions.[486] At the time, leading academics were also embracing neo-Tocquevillian ideas about the relationship between civil society and democracy. Robert Putnam argued that civil society built social capital by facilitating cooperation, building trust, and encouraging solidarity.[487] Similarly, Larry Diamond suggested that civil society was vital for democratic consolidation.[488]

The "third wave" of democratization swept across Southern Europe, Latin America, and Central and Eastern Europe between the 1970s and the 1990s, and was most prominently captured by the citizen-led protests that toppled the Berlin Wall and facilitated the Central and Eastern European democratic transitions of 1989. International donors came to see civil society as a "domain that is nonviolent but powerful, nonpartisan yet pro-democratic, and that emerges from the essence of particular societies, yet is nonetheless universal."[489] The 1990s witnessed the "NGOization" of civil society, and aid from the West increased massively.[490] The number of NGOs and other CSOs skyrocketed, and between 1970 and 2000 there was a sevenfold increase in resources transferred through international NGOs.[491]

"NGOization," however, did not begin as an inclusive endeavor.[492] Foreign governments, foundations, and other donors initially preferred to work with Western NGOs. Collaboration with local NGOs was generally limited to organizations based in a country's capital and resembled patron-client relationships as opposed to more equal partnerships. This proved costly and unsustainable.[493] It was expensive to fly in and host Westerners, and NGOs struggled to build genuine relationships with local citizens and organizations. In Russia, for instance, citizens "repeatedly rejected what they saw as a paternalistic model positioning them as recipients of aid and instead advocated for equal partnerships in the design and delivery of projects."[494]

Past EU funding to CSOs in Bosnia-Herzegovina, Cyprus, and Georgia (for example) also points to a risk of widening disconnects between CSOs and the public. [495] EU funding has incentivized many domestic NGOs in these countries to prioritize EU-friendly projects that are more short-term and measurable.[496] Some feel that an "elitist" civil society sector has emerged. And, as Sarah Bush has argued, Western democracy assistance programs have contributed to a "taming" of democracy promotion by shifting to support technical programs rather than those aiming at transformative change.[497] Whatever one may make of this scholarship, we do not understand it to detract from the good work that is being done by these organizations. Rather, the point is to also focus on direct democracy promotion and to broaden the scope of civil society in any given jurisdiction.

Bush argues that the power of this select group of the civil society sector is at times reinforced by the media, which calls upon representatives from those organizations to provide input on certain issues. This cycle has harmed grassroots organizations and distanced many big CSOs from the public.[498] In Cyprus, for example, citizens described many NGOs that receive foreign funding as "artificial" and "externally driven," while those in Bosnia-Herzegovina see them as corrupt entities.[499] Understandably, confusion about the role of CSOs emerges as a result of this divide, with many citizens not being informed about how foreign funding works, how CSOs operate, and what their goals are.

In response to these weaknesses and criticisms, external assistance became a more local endeavor starting in the mid-1990s.[500] "Going local" was cheaper and more effective, and external actors and donors began to prefer working with local NGOs because of their many comparative advantages.[501] This remains true today, although working with local and less well-known organizations also has its drawbacks. In terms of their strengths, they can be deeply aware of the local context, less constrained by bureaucracy and sovereignty laws than official government actors, maintain clear goals and professional structures that match donor needs, and are better trained to organize pro-democracy movements. Advocacy NGOs in particular can aggregate citizen demands and push for government action and accountability, acting as a "transmission belt" between civil society and the state.[502] Local NGOs, however, can have limited capacities, be overly dependent on competing and inefficient donor agendas, and lack powerful political contacts.[503] For example, there is uncertainty over whether Donald Trump's administration will prioritize continuing to provide ample U.S. assistance for democracy, rule of law, civil society, independent media, and other activities globally.[504]

External assistance to CSOs and NGOs in Kosovo makes it clear that international donors conceptualize local consultation in different ways, and that there is no "one size fits all model" when it comes to working with partners on the ground.[505] Some organizations such as the German Friedrich Ebert Stiftung have employed local staff and consult with them, while others have more formal processes.[506] For instance, the EU has held "multilevel consultations" with various local actors, while the Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation and the Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency have sent delegations to Kosovo while interacting with domestic actors through formal institutions, like advisory boards. Other donors rely more on reports and data to shape their approach: The UN Kosovo Team is guided by its own Human Development reports as well as the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and Kosovo's European integration agenda, which already have input from Kosovo specialists and groups operating in the area.[507]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

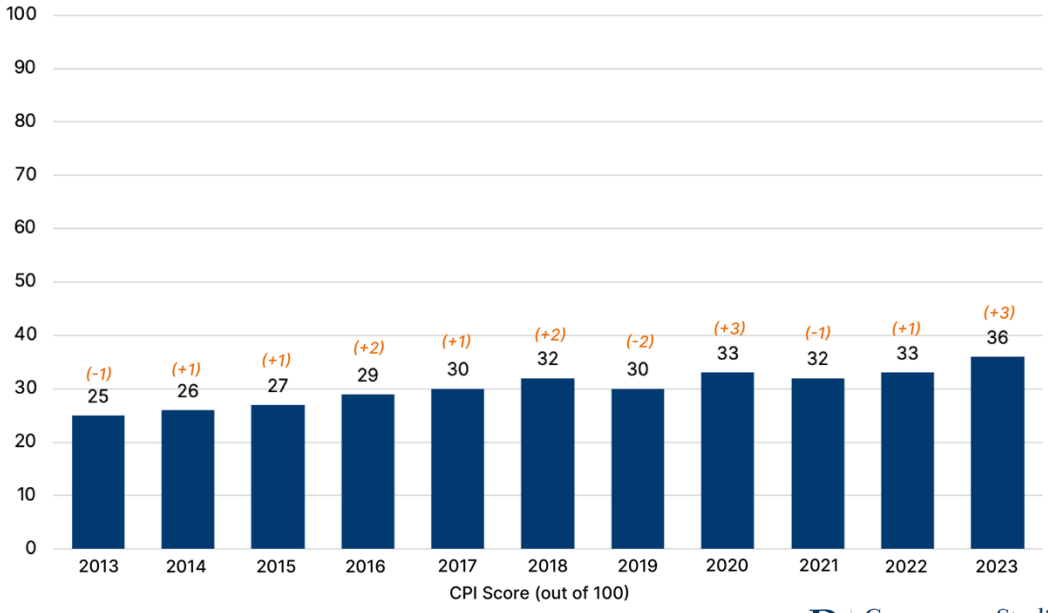
The provision of vital international donor support to Ukraine, especially following Russia's full-scale invasion in Feb. 2022, offers important examples of how democracy and key actors can be supported and reforms advanced while other national security, economic, and foreign policy considerations are also prioritized. For example, in the pro-democracy, rule of law, and anti-corruption space, government partners, global CSOs, and the private sector within those nations (and internationally), have surged financial, technical, and moral support, which has helped Ukraine achieve anti-corruption breakthroughs and weaken their oligarchs.[508]

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

FIGURE 8

Anti-corruption results of Ukraine

Ukraine's Corruption Perceptions Index (CPI) score 2013 to 2023



Source: Corruption Perceptions Index, https://www.transparency.org/en/cpi/2023/index/ukr
Note: Numbers in parenthesis indicate the change in score from the previous year.

B | Governance Studies at BROOKINGS

A. ADDRESSING RESTRICTIONS ON CSOS AND NGOS

Over the last two decades, illiberal government actors intent on consolidating power and reducing checks and balances have taken steps to increasingly restrict the activity of independent NGOs by enacting censorship laws; restricting freedom of assembly; banning or limiting foreign funding (foreign agent laws); requiring approval by the government for operations; creating registration requirements; not issuing visas to employees of foreign partner organizations; and labeling NGOs as "foreign agents."[509]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Another complicating factor is when regimes sponsor or create NGOs, or GONGOs (government-organized nongovernmental organizations), to further their own political interests. Rather than the independence that characterizes the best of the NGO world, including taking on their own or other governments when that is the right thing to do, these GONGOs are the captives of the regimes that foster them.[510] Their activities can serve as "NGO-washing" of the regime, purporting to express civil society support for illiberal policies or people when it does not actually exist in the broader societies of these countries. GONGOs can confuse external actors by making it difficult to discern what is a genuine civic group and what is not.[511]

Restrictions on NGOs—especially foreign-funded ones—date back to the post-Cold War years.[512] In the aftermath of major waves of decolonization that took place in the 1950s and 1960s, external actors tended to give aid—which was aimed at facilitating socioeconomic development as opposed to political reform—directly to governments. This was a way of respecting the agency of newly independent recipients wary of continued Western interventionism, given their colonial history.[513] But by the end of the Cold War, donors were focused on democracy promotion and preferred to channel aid through NGOs.[514] Initially, governments in countries with a growing third sector didn't see NGOs and democracy assistance as a threat—a perception that was reinforced by the end of the Cold War, which reduced concerns about Western interventionism.[515]

However, NGOs quickly became prominent and powerful. Their development worried host governments, which reacted by restricting the ability of NGOs to receive foreign aid.[516] These regulations were exacerbated by the "color revolutions" in countries such as Georgia which showed the world the capacity of opposition parties and organizations that received Western support.[517] Between 1993 and 2012, more than a quarter of low- and middle-income countries enacted laws (e.g., administrative burdens, limitations on the use of foreign funds, reporting requirements, and high taxes) that restricted foreign contributions to local NGOs, and, between 1994 and 2015, 60 countries implemented laws limiting foreign funding of NGOs. From 1990 to 2015, 13 of 54 African states implemented similar laws.[518] According to Just Security, this trend continued into 2024, with at least six new countries worldwide either proposing or adopting similar laws.[519]

In recent years, the overall environment for CSOs globally has deteriorated, a development closely connected to the rise of illiberalism, years of democratic backsliding, civic space closing, and rising authoritarian threats. For example, over the past decade governments in several Central and Eastern European countries have cracked down on NGOs, such as Georgia's foreign agent law in 2024[520], and in 2017, when Hungary passed an act on "the transparency of organizations supported from abroad," similar to Russia's "foreign agent" law discussed below.[521] The Hungarian law required CSOs that received funding from foreign sources above a certain amount to register as "foreign funded" and label themselves as such on all publications and websites.[522] The law, which was the first of its kind in an EU member state, included stringent reporting requirements, and noncompliance was punishable by high fines and even eventual dissolution.[523] Despite the EU attempt to hold Hungary accountable,[524] civic space is currently rated as 'Obstructed' in Hungary according to the CIVICUS monitor.[525] Orbán's government continued to target Hungarian civil society in 2023 through the adoption of the act on the "Protection of National Sovereignty."[526] The

Sovereignty Protection Office established by this act has the power to investigate and "gather information on any groups or individuals that benefit from foreign funding and influence public debate."[527] They also kept other restrictive legislation in place.[528] The Hungarian government continued to use the label of "foreign agent" to restrict freedoms and cause self-censorship of civic actors.

Other nations, to varying degrees, have passed laws that have imposed burdensome restrictions and administrative duties on foreign-funded NGOs.[529] That being said, there have been some positive developments as well. North Macedonia's Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization—Democratic Party for Macedonian National Unity (VMRO-DPMNE), which had overseen democratic backsliding, attacks on civil society, and a spree of nationalist building projects, lost power to the more pro-democracy Social Democratic Union of Macedonia (SDSM) in 2017.[530] Prioritizing joining NATO and the European Union, the new government resolved the country's long-standing dispute over its name with Greece and accelerated governance reforms, including adopting a revised NGO law allowing NGOs to engage in economic activity pertinent to their mission, enhancing their financial sustainability.[531] However, like many other Eastern and Central European countries, the return of a potential illiberal power with the reelection of VMRO in 2024 has raised concerns over a slowdown of EU-mandated democracy reforms and the possible reintroduction of restrictive NGO laws and the closing of civic spaces in North Macedonia, where Orbán's allies bought up lots of the formerly independent media outlets.[532] Vigilance is necessary to ensure that democratic reforms continue, that antidemocratic tactics are not reintroduced, and that NGOs can operate as key actors along with other government and non-government partners to advance reforms and advance North Macedonia's EU accession goals in 2025.[533]

Lawmakers understand that adopting legislation that hampers civil society and closes civic space and freedoms comes at a cost. In enacting restrictive legislation, governments risk being named and shamed by the international community, impacting assistance levels, losing valuable services provided by NGOs, and being met with public disapproval. Yet governments often think that these costs are outweighed by political survival, which can be threatened when civil society, and society as a whole, is empowered to demand accountability, rights, and democratic rule, and takes active steps to pursue these goals.[534]

Crackdowns that draw the most attention tend to take place in semi-authoritarian or competitive authoritarian regimes, which try to retain some form of legitimacy in the eyes of the international community (e.g., through pluralist elections or allowing some NGOs to do advocacy work) while hampering challenges to the regime.[535]

Common forms of restriction include:

- Hampering civil society: enacting censorship laws; and restricting freedom of assembly.
- Targeting foreign funding and support: banning or limiting foreign funding; requiring its approval by the government; creating registration requirements; and not issuing visas to employees of foreign partner organizations.
- Intimidation and harassment: labeling NGOs "foreign agents," threats to public order, violent actors or even terrorists; suing activists, and carrying out illegitimate audits.

In light of these repressive tactics, international donor responses matter. When international donors and organizations, including aid agencies, take decisive action to signal disapproval of attacks on civil society and rule of law, governments are forced to respond. Uncoordinated action can have the opposite effect of facilitating further attacks on civil society.[536] Based on these assumptions, below is a series of best practices and case studies to help international actors assess both the pros and cons of partnering with domestic NGOs.

B. COORDINATING AND DIVERSIFYING SUPPORT

The multiplicity of donors operating in similar spaces and with similar organizations on the ground can overwhelm recipients' bandwidth and even undermine their effectiveness through competing demands and priorities. To address this, donors should coordinate and diversify their support. One possible model of pro-democracy networking is the Community of Democracies, which works with civil society to coordinate the efforts of their member state for democratic processes and institutions.[537] As illiberal governments implement restrictive laws targeting foreign funding of civil society organizations, it is important to foster coordination not only among like-minded donors but also among local organizations. Responses include creating platforms (e.g., in international organizations) for activists who have been affected by a closing civil society space and bringing domestic NGOs together to develop joint responses to restrictive government policies. A lack of systematic, coordinated, and high-level responses to government authorities' restrictions on NGO activities opens more opportunities for heavier-handed approaches that will further hamper local actors' freedom of operation.

Large foundations and other international donors should commit to collaborate with local NGOs, and those beyond capital cities. Many authoritarian leaders will target well-established, well-known, and Westernized organizations operating in their country. Local entities often lack the capacities of more established organizations in national capitals. Through diversification of funding donors can help develop basic core organizational capacities, especially financial management and human resources management, that will enable smaller NGOs to grow in capacity and influence. This involves providing aid through smaller grants (and therefore developing small grant funding models) to less Westernized groups and local organizations operating outside the capital cities. It also involves working to empower nontraditional actors such as businesses, individuals, universities, student groups, and think tanks. For example, one way of supporting local pro-democracy actors is through scholarships to specific individuals. In parallel, efforts should be made to help establish mechanisms and incentives inducing well-established NGOs (which donors typically favor) to provide culture and location-specific training to the less well-established groups. What is important is not putting all the donor "eggs" in a few baskets. By spreading out the network of recipient NGOs, and varying the funding models, it is more difficult for authoritarian leaders to crack down through laws and rhetoric.

C. PLANNING IN ADVANCE AND DEVELOPING CORE CAPACITIES

In countries that are at risk of democratic backsliding, donors should help CSOs and NGOs develop local sources of funding and build local habits of corporate philanthropy—all of which can build sustainable civil society ecosystems over time. Donors can also use flexible funding to help organizations develop core organizational capacities, especially financial management and human resources management, rather than just providing support for project activities with limited time horizons. Developing a healthy civil society ecosystem will require a sustained investment in inclusive, pro-growth policies for left-behind areas, such as extending broadband access, providing investment capital for new and small businesses, and using both transportation investment and regulatory policy to address rural-urban imbalances. Policies should address the unique needs of each area by elevating existing community assets and collaborations that bolster local economies. Underserved areas often have systemic and structural barriers to economic stability and growth that both prevent democracy building efforts due to conflict over a scarcity of resources, poor health indicators, and susceptible opportunists who fulfill the economic needs of the community through undemocratic, and at times violent, means.[538]

PILLAR 7: Make Democracy Deliver

Donors can, moreover, bolster community resiliency by investing in economic development efforts that build sustained, inclusive, and more equitable community structures.[539] Kosovo in recent decades has proven why it is important for external actors to help develop basic capacities among native CSOs and NGOs. In the 1990s, external donors and organizations did not enter Kosovo with hopes of supporting democratization by collaborating with young CSOs. Instead, they came in as part of an emergency, attempting to balance the provision of humanitarian aid and the facilitation of peacebuilding in the aftermath of a devastating, bloody conflict. As a result, many of Kosovo's NGOs were left inexperienced and needing to "depend entirely on international donor funding."[540] Second, there are "no developed NGO networks with relevant and appropriate capacities for advocacy, project management, service provision, or basic community development," save for a few in the capital, Pristina.[541]

As the political situation in Kosovo changed (e.g., with the declaration of independence in 2008), so did donor priorities. Today external actors, including Kosovo's partners such as the EU, with its 2023 Growth Plan for the Western Balkans, work robustly on rule of law and democracy promotion by collaborating with government institutions and NGOs.[542] However, early enthusiasm from external actors proved that funding NGOs' initiatives is not enough to maximize their efficacy; it is also crucial to do basic organizational capacity-building activities and equip them with important skills like advocacy and grant management.

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

In more supportive environments, external actors should vocally promote laws that safeguard NGOs and activists and create an environment that is conducive to their activities (e.g., recognizing freedom of speech and peaceful assembly). One example is article 56 of Montenegro's Constitution, which states that "Everyone shall have the right of recourse to international organizations for the protection of their own rights and freedoms guaranteed by the Constitution," thereby welcoming NGOs' and activists' access to international organizations where they can advocate for their causes.[543] Montenegro still needs to do more to support the Montenegrin civil society environment, including strengthening cooperation between state authorities and NGOs, as highlighted in Dec. 2024 by Center for Development of Non-Governmental Organizations (CRNVO).[544]

Where governments seek to restrict civil society actors, and apply repressive measures to do so, external actors including international donors, NGOs, and government officials should issue systematic, coordinated, and high-level pressure and exert leverage by linking democratic performance to other policy areas such as in the security, energy, and economic realms. Donors, including democratic governments, should also vocally promote laws that safeguard NGOs and activists to help create an environment that is

conducive to their activities. At the same time, it is important to empower local actors and avoid the perception that activities are solely externally driven. Repressive governments will retaliate by trying to tarnish the affiliation of domestic NGOs with foreign actors. The Russian government has been a repressive trailblazer with its 2012 "foreign agents law," which it expanded in 2020, and again in 2022, and 2025.[545]

There have been many similar versions of these restrictive laws enacted by other autocratic leaders, including in Georgia adopted by the ruling Georgian Dream party and in Apr. 2024 in Kyrgyzstan.[546] Within the EU, Orbán's government targeted civil society organizations by law in Hungary in 2017 and again in 2021 and 2023.[547] The original law had to be repealed after the EU Court of Justice found the 2017 measure, which imposed registration requirements on organizations receiving above a certain threshold in foreign funding, was contrary to EU obligations. (The EU requirement that capital be mobile inside the EU). But instead of requiring NGOs to declare foreign funds, a new rule was enacted that required certain NGOs to submit to annual audits conducted by the State Audit Office.[548] As noted above, the EU has opened an infringement procedure against Hungary to change their 2023 act on the "Protection of National Sovereignty" and is now suing Hungary at the European Court of Justice for breach of EU law.[549] While Hungary continues to dodge the EU's rulings and has not meaningfully changed its repression of NGOs, it is nonetheless a step in the right direction that EU institutions are seeking to hold Hungary accountable for rule of law and democracy backsliding.[550] Donors and governments should vocally promote laws that safeguard NGOs and civic activists to help create an environment that is conducive to their activities.

While distinct in some respects, it is also worth noting the bill in the U.S., formally known as the "Stop Terror-Financing and Tax Penalties on American Hostages Act." The proposed legislation would "allow the treasury secretary to revoke nonprofit status for groups suspected of providing 'material support or resources' to terrorist organizations."[551] The bill has not so far become law as of this writing, including because of concerns that "that the bill's vague criteria and lack of due process would give the government broad power to target any civil society organization."[552]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

To foster greater resiliency before restrictions occur and in places where backsliding is already taking place, donors should increase short and long-term support for CSOs and for independent media and investigative journalists. This funding program should prioritize projects that will demonstrate to communities outside of national capitals (by providing services, education, etc.) the benefits of democratic institutions. It should also improve government accountability and transparency through in-depth investigative reporting on, for example, misuse of public resources.[553] In

addition, donors can encourage NGOs to develop productive relationships, when possible, with central and local governments, moving away from the idea that advocacy NGOs must naturally take a completely independent, or even antagonistic, stance toward their governments.

SECTION 2.1 KEY RESOURCES:

- Kirova, Iskra. "Foreign Agent Laws in the Authoritarian Playbook." Human Rights Watch. September 19, 2024. https://www.hrw.org/news/2024/09/19/foreign-agent-laws-authoritarian-playbook

- Merriman, Hardy. "Small Grants, Big Commitment: Reflections on Support for Grassroots Activists and Organizers." International Center on Nonviolent Conflict, January 10, 2019. https://www.nonviolent-conflict.org/blog_post/small-grants-big-commitment-reflections-support-grassroots-human-rights-activists-organizers.

- Carothers, Thomas. Aiding Democracy Abroad: The Learning Curve. Washington, DC: Brookings Institution Press, 2011.

2. ASSISTING CIVIL RESISTANCE AND NONVIOLENT MOVEMENTS

SUMMARY

International actors should assist civil resistance and nonviolent movements by:

- Developing clear criteria for providing support. Civil resistance movements involve many actors and organizations. It is therefore important to make informed decisions about whom to support both during and after civil resistance campaigns. Baseline criteria for a campaign to receive support should include: a public commitment to nonviolence; campaign goals that are consistent with internationally recognized human rights; and clear independence from registered political parties (although total electoral disengagement is not a prerequisite).[554]

- Thinking long term. There is always work to be done in the aftermath of successful civil resistance campaigns. This involves supporting newly empowered democratic political actors and taking steps to avoid a power vacuum. These political actors may be trained in policymaking and processes of deliberative governance. Building democratic governance institutions and processes can take years and requires patience from all actors involved. Making sure economic and other support is available to governments during a lengthy democratic transition is an important partner to the democracy transformation process.

- Establishing the local context. Given the difficulties around identifying appropriate internal partners within a jurisdiction, a starting point for external support must be understanding the local context and the expressed needs of local activists. This knowledge transfer should occur through frequent interactions with a broad range of civil society and other local actors.

- Promoting local ownership. External support for nonviolent movements, while beneficial, can in certain contexts be used by domestic governments to delegitimize homegrown movements. Support that is poorly administered can also be detrimental to their success. Therefore, it is critical to advance local ownership and involvement. This can help prevent possible free-riding and encourage domestic support from those who might have concerns about association with a foreign actor.[555]

- Focusing on training and skills development. Invest in developing and sharing knowledge across civil resistance and movement organizing, so that activists have greater opportunities for learning and cultivating skills, including physical and cyber security.[556] In supporting domestic efforts, training and mentoring in strategic nonviolent action and coalition building can help improve the skills and effectiveness of activists.

- Helping to boost the efforts of independent media. Independent journalism plays an important role in raising awareness of and supporting the goals of civil resistance and nonviolent movements. Enhancing media effectiveness should involve training journalists inside and outside of resistance movements. Independent journalists and news outlets need to be sensitized to the dynamics of civil resistance movements, and nonviolent activists must be trained as effective spokespeople for their causes.

A. DEFINING CIVIL RESISTANCE AND NONVIOLENCE

Per Section One, we follow Gene Sharp in defining civil resistance or nonviolent struggle as "a technique used to control, combat, and even destroy the opponents' power by a nonviolent means of wielding power."[557] Generally, it emerges when political, economic, or social grievances go unaddressed with no feasible way to enact change in the status quo.[558] It tends to occur when more traditional channels, including dialogue negotiations and institutional processes such as elections and legal recourse, fail to produce results.

B. WHY SUPPORT CIVIL RESISTANCE, AND WHOM TO SUPPORT?

Why should international actors support civil resistance and nonviolent movements? As we explained in Section One, Part 3.A., they can be highly effective, especially when sufficiently resourced and supported. One reason for the success of nonviolent movements is that they tend to attract sympathetic international attention, especially when the regime responds disproportionately. This attention can be highly valuable. For instance, international divestments, sanctions, boycotts, and even barring sports teams from international competitions all played important roles in ending apartheid in South Africa.

In recent decades international actors have provided various types of assistance to civil resistance campaigns through diplomatic engagement, material support, sanctions, and international coverage.[559]

Steps supported by external actors include:

- Challenging government cover-ups through investigations and reports.
- Bringing issues and civil resistance leaders to multilateral institutions (e.g., EU, UN, Organization of American States (OAS), Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe (OSCE), and G7) to bolster their international legitimacy.
- Promoting dialogue and peaceful conflict resolution.
- Developing and sharing knowledge about civil resistance and movement organizing, so that activists have greater opportunities for learning and cultivation of skills.[560]
- Monitoring and attending trials of political prisoners.
- Attending protests, activist trials, and vigils.[561]
- Supporting independent media.
- Pressuring the government to enact changes or step down.
- Creating safe spaces for activists to meet and organize.
- Providing technology and technical support to support non-violent activism.[562]

These forms of assistance have helped to promote the aims of civil resistance movements and enforce human rights standards in oppressive environments.

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Civil resistance movements involve many actors that coordinate actions, recruit participants, and inform the international community. As such, it is important for external actors to make informed decisions about whom to support during and after civil resistance movements.[563] Diplomats are influential due to their political connections, have an easier time getting in contact with government figures, and are protected by diplomatic immunity.[564] Diplomats and government affiliated organizations can help convene civil society actors with funders, and they can facilitate meetings between government supporters and opposition groups.[565] Domestic CSOs and NGOs are also powerful partners, as they tend to be more informed about the situation on the ground, less constrained by bureaucracy and sovereignty laws, and better trained to organize resistance movements.

More broadly, Hardy Merriman and Peter Ackerman of the International Center of Nonviolent Conflict (ICNC) outline three basic criteria for campaigns to receive assistance: A public commitment to nonviolence and calls for nonviolent discipline from all supporters; campaign goals that are consistent with internationally recognized human rights, as outlined in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights; and maintaining independence from registered political parties (although total electoral disengagement is not a prerequisite).[566]

In terms of timing of support, there are two additional elements for external actors to keep in mind. First, there is still work to be done in the aftermath of a successful civil resistance campaign in order to support newly empowered political actors and avoid a power vacuum. As leaders of a successful movement and new political parties move onto the political stage, they may need to be trained in policymaking and processes of deliberative governance, such as participatory budgeting.[567] Second, building democratic governance institutions can take years and requires patience from external actors. Supporters must avoid buying into the "graduation myth"—the concept that countries become immediately stable, democratic, and peaceful after a certain combination of years and funds.[568]

C. UNDERSTANDING THE OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Given the difficulties around identifying appropriate internal partners, a starting point for any discussion of external support must be understanding the domestic context and expressed needs of national and local activists. This knowledge transfer should occur through frequent interactions with a broad range of civil society actors. External organizations and institutions must also be aware of the legal, political, and social constraints faced by activists. According to Hardy Merriman of the ICNC, civil resistance movements face daunting challenges to building unifying visions and networks of trust; eliciting broad participation and mobilization; and spreading knowledge about how nonviolent conflict works. A key component to civil resistance movements' success is developing local and national level strategies that work in unison to challenge powerholders and institutions.[569] For external actors to support these goals, a deep understanding of the operating environment and range of actors engaged in civil resistance movements will help to better coordinate resources and avoid duplicative efforts. Indeed, the most effective strategies to be employed by external actors will vary depending on the operating environment of the region. In urban municipalities, for example, nuanced systems are needed to better address long-term social service needs of urban populations, including in middle- and high-income countries. Moreover, new city-focused responses must enable a wide range of actors—local authorities, business leaders,

academics, philanthropists, and development agencies—to provide input on decisions that affect their communities.

D. PROMOTING LOCAL OWNERSHIP

While external support for civil resistance movements can be incredibly valuable, it can also be detrimental to their success—a risk that all international actors must take into consideration when considering support of domestic campaigns. Governments can use external assistance to delegitimize homegrown movements, portraying them as foreign agents. That is the case in the nation of Georgia, where the government's deployment of the foreign agent law has been used by the ruling Georgian Dream political party to suppress opposition political parties, remove checks and balances, and attack civil society.[570] Moreover, large amounts of funding that are poorly administered can destroy resistance movements internally. While we believe that external assistance to movements can do more good than harm, it is important that international actors make every effort to encourage local ownership.[571] Deep knowledge of the national and local context can help avoid (although not entirely) the risk of internal quarrels, accusations of profiteering, and the loss of movement momentum and people.[572] Local involvement can help prevent free riding as well as the dissuasion of locals who might choose not to participate in order to avoid being associated with a foreign actor.[573]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

One successful example of civil resistance came in the late 1980s and early 1990s, when citizens in Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia initiated efforts to gain independence from the Soviet Union.[574] The West was initially reluctant to help the Baltic states, whose governments were declaring their sovereignty and condemning military occupation by the USSR, though the longstanding policy of the United States of not recognizing their incorporation into the Soviet Union gave symbolic assistance to the uprisings.[575]

The independence movements cooperated across Estonia, Lithuania, and Latvia, with some backing from other nationalist movements in the USSR. Activists shared tactics and ideas, and they coordinated protests.[576] Perhaps one of the most memorable manifestations of this cooperation was the Baltic Way demonstration of Aug. 23, 1989, which saw approximately two million people form a human chain across Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania. Organizers across the Baltics worked together to map the chain, organize transportation to maximize participation, and disseminate information about the protest.[577]

E. PROVIDING TRAINING AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

Supporting in-country efforts such as training and mentoring in strategic nonviolent action and coalition building can help improve the skills and

effectiveness of local activists. Training sessions (in-person and virtual) should highlight practical ways to maintain nonviolent movements in repressive environments, including codes of conduct, lessons of dealing with security forces, and diversifying tactics to maintain resiliency. Training in activities such as political party development, voter mobilization, and election monitoring can complement support for civil resistance activities.[578] Training sessions—online and in person—can also be facilitated by convening diverse actors engaged in a civil resistance movement from across the political and NGO spectrum to coordinate and share best practices and to help convene and recruit participants. Training sessions should highlight tools, resources, and tactics to fend off physical and digital attacks and spyware and improve digital security.[579]

In Serbia, international support and training sessions helped end the repressive regime of Slobodan Milošević after the Sept. 2000 presidential election, which was rife with irregularities.[580] The nonviolent movement that ended Milošević's rule was organized by the domestic activist group Otpor. It drew the support of an estimated hundreds of thousands to millions of people in Serbia and received support from various international actors. Otpor received aid and training from the American organizations National Democratic Institute and International Republican Institute; demonstrators were also given copies of Gene Sharp's foundational work From Dictatorship to Democracy by the Serbian organization Center for Civic Initiatives.[581]

External actors also helped counter government censorship of independent media outlets such as the Serbian broadcaster Radio B92. When domestic outlets were censored or shut down, foreign outlets like the BBC and VOA broadcast some of their content.[582] Furthermore, external actors like the EastWest Institute understood the importance of bringing activists together. They started the Bratislava Process in 1999 by facilitating meetings between anti-Milošević parties and organizations, Slovak NGOs, and media correspondents to "build a broad coalition of all relevant democratic actors in Serbian society and friends from the international donor community."[583] American and European officials also participated in some of these meetings and provided advice and aid.[584]

F. BOOSTING EFFORTS OF INDEPENDENT MEDIA

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

As noted earlier in this report, independent journalism has played historically important roles in raising awareness of and supporting the goals of civil resistance, nonviolent movements, and democracy. Enhancing media effectiveness involves training inside and outside of resistance movements. From the outside, independent journalists and news outlets need to be "sensitized to the dynamics of civil resistance;" on the inside of movements, nonviolent activists must be trained as effective spokespeople for their

causes.[585] Traditional media outlets, including television, print, and radio, are often the first target of authoritarian regimes in minimizing voices critical of government policies. That targeting now includes social media platforms as well. After pro-democracy movements surprised autocratic regimes with their adept use of social media and other digital tools to organize nonviolent resistance, authoritarian regimes have increasingly leveraged new technologies to restrict online freedoms, surveil the opposition, and sow misinformation.[586] To counter digital repression, donors must support civil society and activists' adaptation to new technologies and new authoritarian tactics. This includes bolstering access to training and tools like end-to-end encryption and virtual private networks, as well as fostering international activist networks and encouraging decentralized movement structures.[587] They should also encourage social media companies to allow messages from political opposition and other civil society groups to get through.

Despite the challenges posed by authoritarians on social media, online platforms are important to highlight shared grievances, expose regime propaganda, present governance alternatives, and facilitate communication among local activists—albeit in a more restrictive and dangerous environment.

G. UKRAINE'S ORANGE REVOLUTION: A CASE STUDY OF EXTERNAL SUPPORT TO CIVIL RESISTANCE MOVEMENTS

Ukraine's nonviolent Orange Revolution of 2004 helped to bring the democratically elected Viktor Yushchenko to power after widespread election fraud had resulted in the victory of Prime Minister Viktor Yanukovych.[588] External actors, including USAID, the Westminster Foundation, National Endowment for Democracy, and the Alfred Moser Foundation had been supporting Ukrainian civil society for several years prior to the election.[589] Ongoing efforts included running seminars on civil society activism and democratic principles.[590] One of the leading organizers of the Orange Revolution, Pora (meaning, "It's Time"), received grants from the German Marshall Fund, Freedom House, the Canadian International Development Agency, and others, which helped them spread awareness about their movement and develop their organizational capacity.[591] Pora also received assistance from other groups that had triumphed over repressive regimes: Otpor leader Aleksandar Marić ran seminars for Ukrainian activists in Serbia, while Slovak organizations who had defeated Vladimir Mečiar helped Pora to strategize.[592]

Diplomats coordinated their actions, at times using their own embassy funds to fund independent media outlets like Ukrainska Pravda and exit polls.[593] They also used their diplomatic immunity to protect activists. For example, on Oct. 23, security services attempted to search the house of Pora leader

Vladyslav Kaskiv; their entry was blocked by two members of parliament from the opposition (who had parliamentary immunity), three diplomats from France, and some representatives from the OSCE and European Commission. Eventually, the security forces withdrew.[594] Moreover, international representatives on both sides of the conflict (Polish President Aleksander Kwaśniewski, Lithuanian President Valdas Adamkus, EU Foreign Policy Chief Javier Solana) helped broker talks between Yanukovych and Yuschenko.[595]

SECTION 2.2 KEY RESOURCES:

- "Cybersecurity Handbook for Civil Society Organizations." National Democratic Institute. June 22, 2022. https://www.ndi.org/publications/cybersecurity-handbook-civil-society-organizations.

- Stephan, Maria J., Sadaf Lakhani, and Nadia Naviwala. Aid to Civil Society: A Movement Mindset. Washington: United States Institute of Peace, 2015. https://www.usip.org/sites/default/files/SR361_Aid_to_Civil_Society_A_Movement_Mindset.pdf.

- Ackerman, Peter and Hardy Merriman. Preventing Mass Atrocities: From a Responsibility to Protect (RtoP) to a Right to Assist (RtoA) Campaigns of Civil Resistance. Washington: International Center on Nonviolent Conflict, 2019. https://www.nonviolent-conflict.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Right-to-Assist.pdf.

- Merriman, Hardy. "Supporting Civil Resistance Movements: Considerations for Human Rights Funders and Organizations." International Center on Nonviolent Conflict, September 11, 2018. https://www.nonviolent-conflict.org/blog_post/supporting-civil-resistance-movements/.

- Kinsman, Jeremy and Kurt Bassuener. A Diplomat's Handbook for Development Support. Waterloo, Can.: Centre for International Governance Innovation, 2013. http://www.democratizationpolicy.org/pdf/3rd%20edition%20Handbook%20complete.pdf.

3. COUNTERING DISINFORMATION

SUMMARY

International actors should counter disinformation by:

- Supporting independent media organizations and CSOs working to expose disinformation campaigns. International actors should use targeted funding to support the investigative capacities, including technology, of domestic watchdog groups that monitor and expose media consolidation through non-transparent financial schemes, journalist harassment and censorship, raids of independent news outlets, and other abuses of public resources aimed at stifling the space for independent media.

- Investing in and expanding organizational capabilities. The EU, NATO, G7, and other international organizations should invest in and expand capabilities for monitoring disinformation campaigns emanating from foreign actors.

- Enhancing communication between democratic governance and social media companies. Establish better communication and information-sharing processes between social media companies and democratic governments.

- Advancing pro-democracy messaging. Develop positive narratives around democratic values and principles to counter antidemocratic ones.

- Supporting sanctions and other punitive measures on actors driving disinformation. Build on, for example, the approach of the United States and the European Union in the imposition and enforcement of sanctions relating to Russian disinformation efforts.[596]

PILLAR 6: Defeat Disinformation

Russia has pioneered a toolkit of digital and traditional disinformation to undermine democracies, which has been adopted by autocrats in Iran, Turkey, Hungary, and elsewhere.[597] These techniques were first and foremost deployed against the Russian people as the Kremlin sought to control information flows, propagate negative narratives about the West and liberal democracies, and suppress independent domestic voices.[598]

Russian disinformation in 2024 targeted democracies globally, including the United States and other democratic allies. These disinformation campaigns sought to stoke divisions and influence the outcome of democratic elections,[599] but even outside of the election season, Russian disinformation

efforts continue to target Western democracies and threaten democratic stability in the U.S., Europe, and elsewhere.[600] At the end of 2024, the U.S. sanctioned Russia (and Iran) for their actions that year.[601] The U.S. Department of the Treasury said that "the Russian entities used generative AI tools to create disinformation to distribute across websites designed to create false corroboration between the stories," and that Russia "also manipulated videos to its benefit."[602]

After Vladimir Putin came to power in 2000, the Russian government moved to consolidate control over domestic media and co-opt the digital domain. It did so by placing media networks in the hands of pro-regime oligarchs, using the police and intelligence agencies to harass independent journalists, shutting down independent news outlets under trumped-up charges, labeling journalistic organizations as foreign agents or undesirables, and infiltrating social media networks to spread disinformation narratives.[603]

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

Journalists, pro-democracy activists and organizations, and human rights proponents are among the most vulnerable groups in Russia today. Anna Politkovskaya, a prominent Russian investigative journalist and human rights activist reporting on the Russian government's brutal activities in Chechnya, was gunned down in her apartment building in 2006 after years of intimidation and violence against her.[604] Boris Nemtsov, a former Russian government official turned anti-government opposition leader, was assassinated near the Kremlin in 2015.[605] Other opposition leaders are routinely harassed, searched, and face cyber and disinformation attacks by Russian government proxies. During nonviolent protests in 2011–2012,[606] 2019,[607] and 2020,[608] Russian opposition leaders, student activists, and protesters were arrested and sentenced to jail time. In the time since, the government's security services have intensified their repressive efforts with nationwide raids on opposition movements' offices.[609] In Aug. 2020, opposition leader Aleksey Navalny fell into a coma after he was poisoned with the toxic nerve agent Novichok in Siberia.[610] An independent investigation by Bellingcat determined that agents of the Russian Federal Security Service were involved in Navalny's poisoning.[611] Upon returning to Russia in Jan. 2021, after receiving treatment abroad, Navalny was promptly arrested and sentenced to prison despite a ruling by the European Court of Human Rights that he be freed.[612] Kept in brutal conditions in a penal colony above the Arctic Circle, Navalny's health continued to deteriorate as he was subjected to solitary confinement. He died on Feb. 16, 2024.[613] His wife Yulia Navalnaya rejects the Russian government's explanation for his death, which cited a combination of diseases.[614] Since her husband's death, Navalnya has carried on his mission in exile—advocating for free and fair elections in Russia.[615] A Moscow court has since ordered her arrest in absentia as she continues to speak out against Putin's dictatorship[616]

For decades, Putin's regime has been crafting an increasingly repressive and nuanced legal and administrative apparatus to expel foreign NGOs and impose costs on local CSOs that receive any financial support from foreign sources—public or otherwise.[617] The process began in 2006 with a federal law that put initial limits on access to information by so-called undesirable foreign NGOs, which was followed by multiple amendments and a 2012 law that requires any CSO receiving foreign funding to register as a foreign agent.[618] A 2015 legal extension allows the Kremlin to ban any organization it considers undesirable—de facto creating a blacklist.[619] Putin has expanded the law several times. In 2020, the law was expanded to include individuals and informal organizations.[620] In 2022, the law included "almost any person or entity, regardless of nationality or location, who engages in civic activism or even expresses opinions about Russian policies or officials' conduct" if authorities claim they are under foreign influence.[621] The Russian government continues to take actions to expand the restrictions placed on foreign agents, tightening restrictions on their income.[622]

The "foreign agent" designation is interpreted by most of the Russian public as denoting a foreign spying operation, carries significant registration requirements, and requires groups to label their materials as being from a "foreign agent."[623] The Kremlin applies the "foreign agent," "undesirable," or "extremist" labels to any organization or person that challenges the government.[624] Since Russia's large-scale war of aggression against Ukraine began in 2022, those who have condemned the "special military operation" have been slapped with the foreign agent label.[625] The foreign agent classification greatly limits an organization's ability to operate in Russia.[626] Put together, these measures have set up a complex legal web of repression while granting the Russian government the power to block access to information that it designates extremist or undesirable, including any distributed information appealing for public protest.

As a result, well-known international NGOs such as the MacArthur Foundation, the National Endowment for Democracy, Open Society Foundation, and the International Republican Institute have all closed their operations in Russia after being classified as undesirable foreign agents.[627] USAID is also banned from operating in Russia.[628] And local CSOs, particularly those with a focus on democracy, human rights, electoral transparency, and even environmental issues, have been fined, audited, and raided either for failing to prove that they are not "foreign agents" or refusing to voluntarily register as such.[629] In this repressive environment, foreign actors' abilities to support local actors have been limited to supporting independent media and CSOs that have moved operations abroad or using passthroughs to get very limited funding for groups still operating in Russia.[630]

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

The Kremlin's consolidation of traditional media (e.g., television networks and newspapers) in the hands of government-linked oligarchs has allowed the regime to control domestic information flows and narratives.[631] Following the 2022 invasion of Ukraine, suppressing independent media became a top priority for the Kremlin.[632] Most independent Russian media outlets have been labeled foreign agents and now must operate in exile.[633] In 2024, Moscow banned 81 Western media outlets from 25 EU countries for alleged misinformation in its coverage of the war.[634] More recently, the government has moved to force tech companies and other digital media platforms, such as Telegram, one of the country's most popular messaging and news apps, to provide data access to government agencies, most notably the intelligence services.[635] As with NGOs and CSOs, the Kremlin erected a complex legal structure that, among other things, requires companies to install surveillance hardware on their systems, store data in Russia rather than abroad, and give away encryption keys to the Russian security services.[636] With these tools, the government is able to monitor communications between individuals and groups, acquire personal information, and monitor online activities on social media platforms. Using this suite of traditional and digital media resources and surveillance capabilities, the Kremlin is able to control messaging at home and attack opposition activists.[637]

Abroad, Russian state-funded outlets, such as RT and Sputnik, and Russian-linked social media entities (e.g., trolls, bots, and cyborgs) lend support to far-right political movements and like-minded governments while propagating antidemocratic narratives and content.[638] This Kremlin toolkit finds appeal among political parties and leaders who aim to stifle opposition and criticism in their own countries.

PILLAR 4: Reinforce Civic and Media Spaces

In addition to supporting independent local media, as outlined above, international actors should commit to developing funds and other mechanisms to support domestic watchdog groups that monitor and expose media consolidation through non-transparent financial schemes, journalist harassment, and censorship, raids of independent news outlets, excessive defamation lawsuits, and other abuses of public resources aimed at stifling the space for independent media. Recent successful initiatives include Reporters Shield, which was developed by the Organized Crime and Corruption Reporting Project (OCCRP), to coordinate legal defense for investigative journalists and NGOs facing expensive and draining lawsuits known as SLAPPs—strategic lawsuits against public participation.[639]

The establishment of the Media Freedom Rapid Response (MFRR), which "tracks, monitors, and reacts to violations of press and media freedom in EU Member States and Candidate Countries," has helped expose the continued erosion of press freedom and attacks on media and advocates European policymakers to support journalists across the continent.[640] In Oct. 2024, the

European Commission referred Hungary to the Court of Justice given that they consider Hungary's law on the "Protection of National Sovereignty" to be in breach of EU law, unduly affecting civil society and journalists.[641] However, the Commission did not ask for interim measures or to expedite the case, so Orbán will be able to use the Sovereign Protection Authority to investigate and harass the political opposition all of the way up to the election in 2026. When such abuses of rule of law take place within the EU, the EU should take immediate steps to publicly condemn such behavior while pressing for government leaders to be held publicly accountable for their repressive actions. A common tactic that is used by oligarchs, frequently operating on the behalf of authoritarian governments, is to file defamation suits against journalists or researchers that are critical of them, especially in western capitals. These can be lengthy and quite expensive for media outlets and NGOs, especially smaller outlets, but a modest sum for the oligarch. The lawsuit brought by Russian oligarch Roman Abramovich and Russian state-owned energy firm Rosneft against former Financial Times journalist, Catherine Belton, for statements she made in her book Putin's People is one example of the type of lawsuit that puts a chilling effect on reporting.[642] Providing support and resources so that journalists and watchdogs feel empowered to expose the truth could go a long way to empower robust investigative journalism. The USAID launch of Reporter Shield in 2023 was a significant step to address the legal risks facing journalists globally, including SLAPPs, which have grown increasingly common.[643] By providing training, resources, and legal support to journalists facing legal threats, the Reporter Shield helps protect the ability of NGOs and independent media to provide accurate and critical information to bolster democracy around the world.[644] The EU as well took recent action to protect journalists from SLAPPs, adopting new rules in May of 2024.[645] The U.K. has also taken steps to protect journalists through its national action plan but has yet to ban SLAPPs.[646] Anti-SLAPP legislation was introduced in the U.S. Congress in Dec. 2024 to address frivolous lawsuits aimed at journalists in federal courts but has yet to be passed.[647]

The foregoing responses in the EU and global contexts should be studied for possible application in other backsliding democracies elsewhere, including the U.S. To ensure more direct funding to local NGOs, international actors should review democracy support programs with a focus on improving operational support, such as staff time and direct costs, rather than project-based outcomes alone. This will allow for more sustained, flexible, and strategic operations. In addition, international donor organizations should fund local media outlets that identify disinformation campaigns not only from foreign states, such as Russia, but also those that emanate from their own governments. Further, these international organizations should also develop

funds and other mechanisms to help media outlets protect against excessive defamation lawsuits.

PILLAR 6: Defeat Disinformation

Lastly, the United States, other national governments, and multilateral actors such as the EU, and NATO, should introduce and enforce transparency standards, including with respect to foreign-origin political and issue ads on both traditional and social media, and otherwise monitor and notify their publics in real time about the activities of foreign propaganda outlets. In fields like information technology where lax global regulations leave room for illiberal actors to spread misinformation, democracies should advance common interests by collaborating in multilateral forums and more effectively compete for leadership positions within international organizations. The EU Digital Services Act (DSA) entered into force in Feb. 2024.[648] The Act represents one effort to address this pernicious problem at the multilateral level by regulating online search engines and large platforms, including social media networks, online marketplaces, and app stores.[649] The DSA aims to implement greater democratic oversight over these platforms and mitigate risks, such as manipulation and disinformation, and requires an increase in fact-checking capabilities and overall resources.[650] The Slovak parliamentary election was the first test case for the DSA and assessing the impact is difficult.[651]

The Dec. 2024 decision not to renew funding for the U.S. Department of State's Global Engagement Center (GEC) could weaken the United States' role in combating mis- and disinformation by democracy's adversaries such as Russia and China.[652] The GEC had long been accused by Republican officials of censorship, demonstrating the challenge of balancing the fight against disinformation with a desire to protect freedom of speech—particularly in an environment where domestic actors are engaged in spreading foreign disinformation.[653] In order to combat disinformation campaigns, governments should seek to sharpen tools and emulate initiatives such as the EU East StratCom, the NATO StratCom Center of Excellence in Riga, the Helsinki Hybrid Center of Excellence, and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. [654]

SECTION 2.3 KEY RESOURCES:

- Odarchenko, Kateryna, and Davlikanova, Elena. "Russia's evolving information war poses a growing threat to the West." Atlantic Council. November 26, 2024, https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/blogs/ukrainealert/russias-evolving-information-war-poses-a-growing-threat-to-the-west/.

- Fried, Daniel and Alina Polyakova. Democratic Defense Against Disinformation. Washington: The Atlantic Council,

2018. https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/in-depth-research-reports/report/democratic-defense-against-disinformation.

- Helmus, Todd C. et al. Russian Social Media Influence: Understanding Russian Propaganda in Eastern Europe. Santa Monica, Calif.: RAND Corporation,
  2018. https://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/research_reports/RR2200/RR2237/RAND_RR2237.pdf.

- European Commission. "Policy: Tackling Online Disinformation." https://ec.europa.eu/digital-single-market/en/tackling-online-disinformation.

- European Commission, The Digital Services Act, https://commission.europa.eu/strategy-and-policy/priorities-2019-2024/europe-fit-digital-age/digital-services-act_en.

4. PROVIDING FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

SUMMARY

Foreign governments and institutions should:

- Leverage transnational funding. The EU for example holds powerful tools of conditionality—such as withholding funding from member states that do not comply with EU law in the administration of EU programs[655]—that it can use to incentivize both member and nonmember states. Rule of law conditionality should be imposed fairly across the EU, including in long-tenured member states as well as those that joined in the 2004 and subsequent enlargements. An alternative approach, which the EU is already debating,[656] would be to link overall levels of EU funds provided to a member state to a rule of law index, whereby states that score higher on the index have greater access to funds.[657]

- Enhance support for civil society and independent media. Official actors such as those within the EU and International Financial Institutions should increase support for independent civil society and investigative, independent media organizations. More funding should be allocated to countries where checks and balances are under attack, democracies are backsliding, and particularly to organizations operating outside of national capitals.

- Encourage NGO-Government relations, when possible. Positive relations between NGOs and national, state, and local governments should be encouraged, when possible. This would help move away from the idea that advocacy NGOs must naturally take a completely independent, or even antagonistic, stance toward their governments.

- Prioritize governance, democracy, and anti-corruption issues. High-level officials, as well as official actors within the development and diplomatic arms of democracies globally should engage in ongoing pro-democracy and anti-corruption dialogue with ruling political forces and the opposition when necessary. This engagement should prioritize messages including not supporting democratic rollbacks, infringements on human rights, censoring of independent media, universities, and NGOs, and the hindering of judicial independence and efficacy. Special attention must be paid to addressing corruption and combating kleptocracy given its transnational impact. U.S. efforts, including its countering corruption strategy under then-President Biden, are strong examples of utilizing diplomatic and development

leadership to combat corruption; however, there is no guarantee that President Trump will continue these critical efforts. Other global anti-corruption leads must fill the gap if the U.S. walks away from democracy, anti-corruption, and good governance support. Continuing the work of the U.S. Strategy on Countering Corruption will be critical to maintaining hard-won progress against kleptocratic threats.

- Enhance international efforts to respond to global health and humanitarian emergencies. Democracies should pledge to form a coordinated international effort that is equipped to manage the current and future ramifications of climate change—including increases in natural disaster recovery and infrastructure protection—in addition to mobilizing humanitarian support for civil society organizations and municipalities that are working to house and assist refugees.

Foreign governments and international institutions have historically played critical roles in advancing democratic movements by placing pressure on governments and supporting pro-democracy actors. Efforts include orchestrating sanctions, providing press coverage, creating economic and trade incentives for change, and issuing statements of condemnation at multilateral forums. The United States in particular, as a leading economic and democratic power, has tremendous leverage in applying carrots and sticks in pursuit of democratic outcomes in the region.

At the end of the Cold War and throughout the 1990s, the United States lent support to consolidating democratic governance in countries across Central and Eastern Europe. Today, this support is once again of critical importance. During a time of heightened illiberal and authoritarian-leaning trends globally, it remains a key U.S. interest to bolster democracy at home and abroad. Scholars, however, point out that this interest should be qualified by the Hippocratic responsibility to first do no harm.[658] The United States has a long track record of both working with authoritarian governments to advance national interests and attempting democratic advancements that result in unintended consequences. This does not mean that Washington has not and will not continue to learn valuable lessons from past efforts, moving forward (ideally) with humility and better informed of best practices. Given democratic backsliding in the U.S. we are great need of better understanding best practices and lessons learned to protect democracy in our nation.

European institutions have also historically been a powerful impetus behind advancing democracy in the region.[659] Today, the European Union, as a supranational quasi-government aiming for "ever closer union among the peoples of Europe" since the Maastricht Treaty created it from predecessor organizations in 1992, has one of the broadest toolkits to advance democratic

institutions in prospective member states, and to a lesser degree in member states.[660] These criteria incentivized post-communist countries like Poland and Hungary seeking admission to democratize their domestic institutions.[661]

Scholars and practitioners must also take a fresh look at whether international law, rather than individual countries, may provide avenues for addressing democratic backsliding. Kim Lane Scheppele in "Restoring Democracy Through International Law" argues that both the European and Inter-American systems are stepping up to the plate to provide advice and infrastructure, including through "right to democracy" court decisions that back in-country democratic forces.[662] Resources (both legally binding and not) drawn from international law, treaties, and human rights courts can be used to shore up domestic legal systems within a country. Regional human rights courts play an important role in democracy promotion, and the functioning of these judicial bodies presents an important lesson for democracies.[663]

A. STRENGTHENING PRE- AND POST-ACCESSION EU TOOLS: A CASE STUDY

PILLAR 2: Defend Rule of Law

One of the most developed tools for cross-border democracy promotion remains the mechanisms evolved by the EU, and we begin there. Today, the EU's pre-accession requirements remain one of the EU's most important tools of leverage to strengthen democracy and rule of law in a country, although they have unfortunately waned as an incentive for some EU aspirant countries in recent years. In the accession process, candidate countries have to adopt a large body of EU law over a number of years; engage in technical negotiations with the European Commission to open and close 35 chapters of the acquis communitaire, including on the judiciary and fundamental rights; and face scrutiny and detailed public reports by the Commission until they meet the Copenhagen Criteria.[664]

Slovakia was a notable success story. The illiberal populist, Prime Minister Vladimir Mečiar, had run the country from before independence in 1993; he was ousted in a general election in 1998 (although his party finished first in that and the subsequent election) amid U.S. and EU pressure for the Slovak government "to alter its policies and redress past violations as a condition for NATO and EU membership."[665] Kevin Deegan-Krause notes that the Euro-Atlantic organizations' demand for respect for institutional accountability was a disincentive for Mečiar's government, which had built power by dismantling restraints. Public opinion in favor of European integration—and the ballot box—led to Mečiar's loss of power.

Deegan-Krause's point is also relevant for Moldova, Ukraine, and the Western Balkan countries.[666] Elites in these countries can benefit from a close

relationship with the EU, but fully meeting the Copenhagen Criteria requires more reform, rule of law, and accountability than many are comfortable with. Bulgaria and Romania, which joined in 2007, three years after the "big bang" enlargement of other post-communist member states, are also widely perceived as having been given entry before they truly met criteria. As of Jan. 1, 2025, Bulgaria and Romania have become full members of the Schengen borderless area 17 years after joining the EU but only after having satisfied other member states on their progress in combating corruption and organized crime.[667] Several countries, including Ukraine and Moldova, are on track pending meeting pre-accession conditionality to join the European Union, with democratic reform, good governance and anti-corruption efforts at the center of this thorough process.

Of course, pre-accession tools alone are only half the story. What does post-accession experience in the European Union teach us? The EU is, of course, more limited in its ability to impose costs on member states that are infringing on democratic institutions and the rule of law at home. On the extreme end of the spectrum, the EU maintains the power under Article 7 of the Treaty on European Union, passed in 1999, to suspend certain rights from a member state if it is identified by the European Council as breaching the EU's founding values of human rights, democracy, and the rule of law. The activation of Article 7 was debated when Austria's far-right Freedom Party was included in a coalition government in 2000 and mentioned when the French government expelled thousands of Roma in 2009 as well as during a power struggle between President Traian Băsescu and Prime Minister Victor Ponta in Romania in 2012.[668]

In 2015, after eight years of domination of Polish politics by Civic Platform, a center-right party well-regarded in Brussels (its leader Donald Tusk was elected President of the European Council the year prior), PiS won the Polish presidency and a narrow parliamentary majority.[669] Joanna Fomina and Jacek Kucharczyk write, "Since then, the PiS government has sought to impose its will in a ruthlessly majoritarian fashion, taking on the high court, the prosecutor's office, the public media, and the civil service in a campaign meant to dismantle existing checks and balances while leaving the opposition and the general public little say."[670] Jarosław Kaczyński, the party's leader, was thwarted on policy by the country's Constitutional Tribunal a decade prior as prime minister and immediately targeted it when PiS returned to power. The government amended the law regulating the Tribunal and has refused to recognize its rulings.[671] While the Constitutional Tribunal was the first victim, the ordinary courts were also a target and have come under immense pressure to rubberstamp the government.[672]

After only two months of PiS rule, the EU activated its new "pre-Article 7" procedure for Poland, a "framework to safeguard the rule of law in the European Union" adopted by the European Commission in Mar. 2014.[673] In Dec. 2017, in the face of Warsaw's intransigence, the Commission moved to invoke Article 7(1) TEU.[674] Soon after PiS was ousted in Dec. 2023, Donald Tusk and Civic Platform returned to the helm and helped launch a series of measures to address the EU's concerns on independence of the Polish justice system.[675] Satisfying the European Commission with the ongoing restoration of rule of law through its Action Plan, in May 2024, the European Commission closed its Article 7(1) proceedings.[676] Ultimately, the EU's delays in funding helped served as an accountability measure against PiS's autocratic tendencies.[677]

However, ongoing democratic backsliding in Hungary highlights the limitations of Article 7 and other EU institutional responses. Returning to power in Hungary in 2010 with a legislative supermajority, Prime Minister Viktor Orbán's Fidesz party was able to write and implement a new constitution without opposition input and take legislative action to pack the Constitutional Court as well as to threaten the independence of the judiciary and the media. The European Commission frequently expressed legal concerns and demanded changes but notably did not use its powers to bring infringement actions on any of the most serious changes to the institutional structure of the country.[678] Around the same time, the European Commission referred Hungary to the European Court of Justice over its Higher Education Law,[679] amended in Apr. 2017 in what was broadly seen as an attack on Central European University, an American institution in Budapest founded by financier and "open society" champion George Soros. In Sept. 2018, the European Parliament triggered Article 7 against Hungary. Broadly speaking, Budapest did not completely ignore Brussels but made largely cosmetic adjustments.[680] The potential effectiveness of this step has also been blunted by European party politics, as the European People's Party (EPP), of which Orbán's Fidesz party was a member until March of 2021, helped shield for a period Orbán from political recourse and is an obstacle to effective democracy protection in the EU. In Sept. 2022, the European Parliament determined that Hungary had become a "hybrid regime of electoral autocracy."[681] As such, there have been increasing calls for the Council to adopt Article 7(2) TEU, a sanctions mechanism in response to serious and persistent breaches of rule of law.[682] This "nuclear option" is "an extreme move that can result in a country having its [EU] voting rights suspended."[683] Orbán's conflict with the EU and democracy continues to grow as he openly claimed in late 2024 that the bloc wished to install a puppet government.[684] Decisive EU action can play an essential role in restore democracy in Hungary and protect the bloc's fundamental values.[685]

A more successful example of the EU helping to check democratic backsliding was in the case of Romania in 2012, when Victor Ponta of the center-left Social Democratic Party took power as prime minister and impeached center-right President Traian Băsescu, removing constitutional checks on the impeachment procedure to ease the task. Issue linkage increased Brussels' leverage in Romania. The country's barriers to the Schengen Area, with Bulgaria, was subject to post-accession monitoring via the EU's Mechanism for Cooperation and Verification, instituted in 2006 shortly before their EU accession to assess progress against corruption, organized crime, and judicial reform.[686] Ponta complied with Commission and Council demands, including reinstating a 50 percent turnout requirement to validate the referendum to confirm the impeachment. This resulted in the defeat of impeachment;[687] the opposition opted for a strategy of boycotting the referendum, which then failed to meet the 50 percent requirement.

PILLAR 2: Defend Rule of Law

The European Union adopted three rule of law conditionality measures accompanying the 2021–2027 budget passed. The rule of law conditionality regulation allows EU funds to be withheld if a member state's rule of law breaches risk affecting the EU's budget.[688] The new Common Provisions Regulation that specifies in detail how EU funds are to be managed now has a new provision making EU spending conditional on observing the Charter of Fundamental Rights. Finally, the Recovery and Resilience Facility—established through joint borrowing by EU states on the open market—made the flow of funds linked to at least partial fulfillment of the "country-specific recommendations" that are made with each European Semester review.

In Dec. 2022, the Council of the European Union took up an "implementing decision" on Hungary,[689] making it the first time the mechanism was employed. In addition, receiving common funds became contingent upon a country's "respect for the rule of law."[690] As we highlighted above, after this first use of the conditionality regulation, the Commission then froze Recovery Funds to both Poland and Hungary as well as all funds covered by the Common Provisions Regulation. As a result, Hungary has had billions of euros in EU funds frozen, and on Dec. 16, 2024, the EU found Budapest has made unsatisfactory progress in the Commission's concerns "on public procurement, prosecutorial action, conflict of interest, the fight against corruption, and the public interest trusts,"[691] thus continuing to leave part of Hungary's cohesion funds in suspension so its ability to draw €1 billion was lost (as we already highlighted) while an estimated €18 billion remains frozen.[692]

At the end of 2022, Poland had an estimated €110 billion of its funds frozen, but after the 2023 election when a pro-democratic government won and indicated that it wanted to pursue rule of law reforms, the EU institutions unfroze Poland's money in tranches even though the holdover PiS institutions

(the presidency and the Constitutional Tribunal) have the power to block some reforms.[693]

An alternative way to structure such measures to protect rule of law via the EU budget would be to link overall levels of EU funds provided to a member state to a rule of law index, whereby states that score higher on the index have greater access to funds. This would employ an incentive process rather than a punitive approach.[694] The definitions and measurements of such a rule of law index could be established according to rulings of the European Court of Human Rights and with reference to the opinions of the Council of Europe's European Commission for Democracy through Law (Venice Commission), which has already conducted reviews of numerous problematic policies in Hungary and Poland.[695]

B. ADVANCING INSTITUTIONAL APPROACHES

We have so far focused on the EU and its agencies. But—to continue with the example of Europe—its states are also subject to a uniquely dense web of regional institutions that aim to support democracy with free and fair elections, rule of law, freedom of the press, and human rights. These include the Council of Europe (CoE), the European Court of Human Rights, the Venice Commission, and the OSCE, over and above the EU and its instrumentalities. These institutions produce reports and rulings that deter misbehavior by governments that fear reputational damage, but they lack strong enforcement mechanisms.[696] This dynamic is evident in the fact that the OSCE includes governments long considered to be more authoritarian than that of Turkey, including Azerbaijan, Belarus, Kazakhstan (which has held the chairmanship of the organization),[697] Kyrgyzstan, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan.[698] Russia was expelled from the Council of Europe in Mar. 2022 following its invasion of Ukraine[699]; however, despite its abysmal democratic record, Azerbaijan remains a member.[700]

Nearly all European countries are members of the CoE and the OSCE. The OSCE contains an Office for Democratic Institutions and Human Rights (ODIHR) that deals with the "human dimension" of security; conducts election monitoring; and works to strengthen democratic governance, human rights, tolerance, and nondiscrimination.[701] CoE members are subject to the European Court of Human Rights[702] and the European Commission for Democracy through Law.[703] Despite their weak enforcement mechanisms, these institutions can still work in a deterrent capacity, urging member states to heed rulings out of concern for the blow they would suffer to their positional influence in the organization if they did not. One way to strengthen enforcement powers would be for the EU—with much stronger sanctions at hand—to take CoE and OSCE assessments directly into its evaluation

processes in determining when its member states have breached European law.

While members may comply with these institutions' mandates for fear of reputational damage, bad actors must also be held accountable to root out global corruption, which remains at concerning levels according to the 2023 Corruption Perceptions Index (CPI). The CPI shows that most countries either failed to make any anti-corruption progress in the last decade or even declined in their scores. In 2023, 23 countries recorded their lowest ever CPI score, including traditionally high-ranking democracies like Sweden, Iceland, and the United Kingdom.[704] The globe does not lack laws against corrupt acts. There are 191 countries party to the United Nations Convention Against Corruption (UNCAC), which requires them to have laws criminalizing varying forms of corruption.[705] However, kleptocrats wield their control over police, prosecutors, and courts in the countries they rule to establish impunity.[706]

States should provide support for initiatives such as the European Public Prosecutor's Office (EPPO), which investigates and prosecutes crimes against the EU such as corruption, misappropriation of funds, and fraud, helping to protect the rule of law and fight corruption in the EU.[707] Though membership in the EPPO is presently voluntary, membership reaffirms shared EU values of the rule of law and would guarantee unbiased investigations into abuses of EU funds. For countries intent on joining the bloc such as Moldova, combating corruption is essential to its membership bid, and cooperating with the EPPO provides a chance to responsibly utilize and steward EU funding.[708] Since 2022, the EPPO has had the support of the U.S. Department of Justice and Department of Homeland Security in cooperation with "investigations and prosecutions relating to criminal offenses within their respective competences, and with respect to the exchange of strategic and operational information and evidence, extradition and other forms of cooperation such as joint training sessions."[709] The EPPO should similarly enjoy the support of the U.S./EU mission. The ambassador to the EU should be directed to work discretely with the EC and the EPPO in providing whatever technical support the EPPO needs from the U.S. Department of Justice.

Additionally, states should carefully consider proposals such as the International Anti-Corruption Court (IACC), a new multilateral institution. The IACC could also help fill the critical enforcement gap in the international framework for combating grand corruption. It could constitute a fair and effective forum for the prosecution and punishment of kleptocrats and their collaborators, deter others tempted to emulate their example, and recover, repatriate, and repurpose ill-gotten gains for the victims of grand corruption. The IACC's expert investigators, prosecutors, and judges could also be valuable resources for their counterparts in countries striving to improve their

capacity and establish the rule of law.[710] However, the reluctance of the U.S. to join international courts is a significant impediment to any such institution's effectiveness.

The key vulnerability of kleptocrats is their reliance on complex international networks of lawyers, bankers, accountants, real estate agents, and other financial service providers, many of which are located in robust democracies. An IACC would therefore be effective if established by a small number of founding member states, so long as they include several of the major financial hubs and other jurisdictions where kleptocrats routinely launder and hide their illicit wealth. Pooling their sovereignty to establish an IACC is one of the most potent ways that concerned states can honor the fierce anti-corruption sentiment of global publics and greatly alter the international system that enables kleptocracy. Operating on the principle of complementarity, the Court would only prosecute if a member state were unwilling or unable to prosecute a case itself. Any country that joins the IACC will be deciding to share some of its authority to prosecute kleptocrats, in limited circumstances, in order to give integrity to the domestic laws it enacted as a party to the UNCAC. The purpose of international institutions in general is to help states navigate the tensions between sovereignty and threats such as transnational corruption arising from global interdependence.

PILLAR 5: Defend Good Governance and Pluralism

Further, to respond to the increasingly critical threat of toxic "otherization" politics to democracies, these European states can expand the dense web of democracy-supporting institutions already in existence by enhancing coordination on migration and refugee crises. International coordination should be forged over increasing humanitarian support for civil society organizations and municipalities that are working to house and assist refugees. Additionally, intelligence-sharing among these democratic states can help focus the target of legitimate concerns over politicized concerns about vulnerable and exploited communities.[711]

C. U.S. DIPLOMATIC AND ECONOMIC TOOLS—THEORY AND PRACTICE

Turning now to the lessons from the history of global democracy promotion originating on other side of the Atlantic, the United States[712] has a mixed record of advancing democratic reforms and preventing rule of law and democracy erosion. These fluctuating policies, resources, and commitments to democracy support by the U.S. have, at times, contributed to the multi-year democracy slide we see today. Autocrats and illiberal actors have been quick to fill in the gaps when democracy retreats, furthering their own interests at the expense of the democracy in the U.S. and globally. This is especially true when the U.S. relinquishes its leadership in this space or when other strategic priorities leapfrog advancing liberal reforms.

From 2021 to early 2025, the Biden Administration prioritized global democracy promotion, such as by launching the first ever Summit for Democracy in 2021 focused on combating autocracies, fighting corruption, and standing up for human rights.[713] The administration was vocal about calling out democratic backsliding, autocrats (Biden even called Putin "a killer"[714]), and corrupt actors (even NATO member states, like Hungary, Poland, and NATO aspirant Georgia). In other instances, the administration took a more indirect approach: For example, Biden subtly criticized PiS by emphasizing the importance of press freedoms and rule of law to democracy—two areas where Poland had come in for sharp rebuke by Polish civil society and the EU.[715]

But the remarks could have been more direct. The Biden administration has not infrequently been critiqued for pulling its punches. Some scholars and experts in the U.S. and globally are critical of the Biden Administration for placing national security interests ahead of democracy promotion and human rights. Others claimed there was a "disconnect between the foreign policy rhetoric of the Biden Administration and its foreign policy practice."[716] This discord was in response to the Administration's engagement in the Middle East, Indo-Pacific, and elsewhere. One example is criticism of Biden's cultivation of the U.S. relationship with India's leader Narendra Modi, despite democratic backsliding. In 2022, Biden was also criticized about going "soft" on Polish leaders responsible for democratic and rule of law backsliding given Warsaw's prominent role in support of Ukraine.[717] There was also criticism of the Biden Administration's decision to invite illiberal governments to the Summit for Democracy.

The first Trump administration's positions on illiberal governments were at times enabling for regressing regimes, and concerns are widespread about its second coming.[718] Trump 45 did not completely abandon U.S. democracy promotion and continued to fund, with strong bipartisan congressional support, some activities to strengthen democracies, civil society and free media.[719] For example, USAID during Donald Trump's first administration launched the framework for Countering Malign Kremlin Influence (CMKI) to build the economic and democratic resilience of countries targeted by Russia.[720] Trump's administration also went after human rights violators using Global Magnitsky to pursue offenders in authoritarian countries, including China, Russia, Syria, and Cuba.[721]

However, the prior Trump administration's policy of engagement with U.S. adversaries, including autocrats, lent credibility to the likes of Hungary.[722] Trump's affinity for autocrats has remained pronounced and he has more allies in Congress who may be ready to echo him and support policies that imperil U.S. interests[723] and bipartisan support for Ukraine in its fight against Russia.[724] Moreover, the steady erosion of diplomatic capabilities within the

U.S. government[725] in Trump's first term eroded trust and cooperation, including with democratic partners globally.[726] So too did his attacks on the media,[727] judges,[728] political opposition,[729] and use of racist rhetoric.[730] Threats to fire civil servants across the federal government could further imperil democracy and assistance programs.[731] U.S. democratic allies may need to adjust their posture to fill in gaps on democracy leadership, promotion, and funding.

The United States has far-ranging and effective economic, diplomatic, and development tools at its disposal to advance democratic progress, if it has the political will. We doubt the extent to which the executive branch will evince that will in a second Trump administration. Nevertheless, we here catalog accomplishments and possibilities should pro-democracy actors within the new administration be able to seize opportunities, as well as for posterity (no administration is forever)—and for the inspiration they may provide to other pro-democracy powers.

Democracies should more closely coordinate and collaborate on aid and investments in developing countries for greater coherence and impact. This could effectively limit China's capacity (and other malign actors including Russia) to roll back democratic governance, including rule of law and anti-corruption reforms, in developing countries and preserve democratic countries' economic interests in developing markets.[732] The G7 launch of the Partnership for Global Infrastructure and Investment, with strong U.S. leadership, is an example of a collaborative approach with democratic allies to advance values driven investment in low to middle income countries, although the potential absence or counterproductivity of U.S. leadership going forward should temper expectations for the success of this initiative.[733]

PILLAR 7: Make Democracy Deliver

Other new developments that further democratic promotion globally and that allies may need to pick up include the 2022 launch of Democracy Delivers Initiative (DDI) by USAID—a prime example of a targeted approach to democracy aid. By supporting countries with democratic openings, like Moldova, Guatemala, Malawi, Fiji, Armenia, this initiative can help cement democratic gains in regions critical to U.S. interests.[734] USAID has used the moment to encourage private sector, philanthropies, and development partners to provide support and partner to encourage economic growth and drive sustainable development.[735] Breaking new ground, USAID appointed its first Chief Digital Democracy and Rights Officer and advanced several digital democracy initiatives.[736]

PILLAR 3: Fight Corruption

Furthermore, proactive measures like the Biden Administration's development and implementation of the first-ever, whole-government approach to countering corruption are exemplary, even if unlikely to continue in their current form. The United States' Strategy on Countering Corruption

elevates and provides a roadmap to the fight against corruption.[737] The Strategy rightly recognizes corruption as a critical threat to American national security interests and democracy globally.[738] In calling for the creation of USAID's Democracy, Human Rights, and Governance Bureau with a dedicated Anti-Corruption Center, the Strategy built upon existing anti-corruption work in the agency and takes a longer-term systemic approach to combating corruption.[739] Continuing the work of the Strategy will be critical as corruption accelerates global democratic backsliding, although our allies may need to carry the baton.

Among punitive measures, tracking corruption and issuing targeted sanctions is one effective tool. Democratic states should agree to a common set of anti-money laundering and anti-corruption standards that surpass current international best practices. The Financial Action Task Force (FATF) is an example of best practices and multilateral anti-money laundering efforts.[740] Deterrence of illicit finance and corruption needs to be strengthened by ensuring that corruption-related financial crimes are not de-prioritized relative to terrorism and narcotics. A greater provision of protections and incentives for whistleblowers in cross-border corruption cases is needed. This is an example of the critical role that whistleblowers can play generally in revealing fraud, waste, and abuse, and in doing so strengthening democratic functioning if they are afforded legal safeguards and encouragement.[741]

Democracies and international actors should coordinate with intelligence and diplomatic efforts to call out governments on illicit practices and identify, seize, and track ill-gotten wealth. Additional options include asset freezes and restrictions on the ability of corrupt or illiberal elites to travel, purchase luxury goods, and send their children to private schools overseas. Travel bans should include spouses, families, and supporters of regime elites.[742]

Sanctions, when applied appropriately, can also be an effective tool to ensure national security or to deter illiberal actors, but they are not by themselves foolproof. We highlight a few recent examples of U.S.-issued sanctions. For example, at the close of 2024 the U.S. Treasury Department utilized the Countering America's Adversaries Through Sanctions Act of 2017 (CAATSA) to sanction Russian entities that used generative AI to create and distribute disinformation in a fashion meant to corroborate false stories, heighten "socio-political tensions and influence the U.S. electorate during the 2024 U.S. election."[743] In Dec. 2024, the U.S. sanctioned Bidzina Ivanishvili, founder and honorary leader of Georgia's ruling Georgian Dream Party, along with previous sanctions of other Georgian officials for undermining democracy—including through brutal crackdowns on media members and peaceful protestors in 2024.[744] The Jan. 2025 sanction of Antal Rogán, a key

member of the Hungarian government,[745] marks the first time a high-ranking Hungarian official has been sanctioned by the U.S.[746]

The private sector can also be effective in opening space for democracy, and global financial institutions cutting off credit can drive a wedge between authoritarian governments and economic elites. It is important to note, however, that unilateral sanctions or blanket sanctions that punish entire sections of a society tend to be less effective, allowing regimes to project themselves as defenders of the people against outside punishment.

PILLAR 1: Protect Elections

In addition, transatlantic governments could consider imposing targeted sanctions against foreign officials, or officially sponsored, purveyors of disinformation. To offer another U.S. example, and one that came under the first Trump administration, in 2018, the U.S. provided for sanctions against individuals and entities involved in operations to interfere in the U.S. elections. This included individuals and companies that were part of the so-called "troll farm" in St. Petersburg that produced and distributed disinformation during the 2016 presidential elections. More recently, in 2024, the governments of the United States, Canada, and the United Kingdom came together to reveal the extent of the Kremlin's propaganda and covert influence activities leading up to the pivotal EU referendum vote and elections in Moldova.[747] This joint statement shed light on Russia's attempts to undermine Moldova's democratic processes and was a clear démarche to protect shared values and freedom.[748] And as noted above, the Department of the Treasury has just sanctioned Russia and Iran for 2024 disinformation attacks on U.S. elections.[749] Whatever posture the second Trump administration may take, the EU must continue to step up, with the bloc levying its sanctions against Russian disinformation campaigns in Dec. 2024.[750] Such targeted disinformation sanctions will help to mitigate one of the Kremlin's key destabilization tactics in the EU. Orbán holds a veto—but will trade approval for frozen funds.[751] Such targeted disinformation sanctions will help to mitigate one of the Kremlin's key destabilization tactics in the EU and globally.[752]

PILLAR 2: Defend Rule of Law

The U.S. Congress retains independent voices and has the power to legislate, conduct oversight, and raise attention domestically and internationally to address transgressions against democracy, rule of law, and human rights. The robustness of that role remains to be seen given expanding isolationist influence in both the House of Representatives and Senate. Congress, especially the Senate Foreign Relations Committee and the House Foreign Affairs Committee, should hold regular oversight hearings on the state of democracy globally. The purpose of such hearings should be to raise awareness of the economic, political, and defense concerns posed by illiberal regimes to U.S. national security interests globally and to press the executive branch on its policies for countering democratic decline in these

countries.[753] The U.S. Helsinki Commission—an independent government agency set up by Congress to monitor European and Eurasian respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms—is another channel to voice concerns. The Commission can point to calls for sanctions against recalcitrant autocrats as it has done in the case of the Georgian Dream party during the Dec. 2024 crackdown on pro-European protestors.[754] However, the retirement of co-chair Senator Ben Cardin, who has been instrumental to the Commission since joining it in 1993, may harm its effectiveness.[755] As funding levels reflect priorities, it is also critical that appropriations committees and leaders in the House and Senate work in a bipartisan fashion to maintain or increase foreign assistance, including to bolster democracy globally.

Finally, America's democratic partners should not hesitate to speak out publicly or privately, to ensure that U.S. democracy does not wane. It is hardly unprecedented for America's partners to address human rights concerns on issues ranging from Jim Crow and the civil rights movement to the Supreme Court's decision to overturn abortion rights in Roe v. Wade to the response to the killing of George Floyd.[756] Other examples abound.[757] Just as the U.S. has not hesitated over the years to speak out when called for with respect to our allies, their insights are welcome and needed now.

D. BETTER UTILIZING NATO PLATFORMS

NATO is another transatlantic venue that should be better utilized in responding to democratic backsliding. While NATO as a military organization is not and should not be a leading actor in addressing democracy challenges, it is an institution comprised of member states that have committed to "strengthening their free institutions"[758] and should therefore stand by those principles whenever possible. Member states, foremost among them the United States, Turkey, Hungary, and Slovakia, are experiencing democratic backsliding that is hurting alliance trust and interoperability, potentially creating a tiered alliance in which strong democracies share more information with each other than they share with less trustworthy member states.[759] Democracy, individual liberty, and the rule of law are the founding principles of NATO. Democratic backsliding and corruption within member states not only goes against these principles but also poses threats to shared security and provides more vulnerabilities for Russia, China, and other adversaries to exploit. Allies therefore have a responsibility to push back on such political developments.

That is of course not without risk when it comes to addressing U.S. democratic backsliding. In Donald Trump's first term, he frequently excoriated NATO in public and even privately considered withdrawing the United States from the alliance.[760] During Joe Biden's time in office, he

conversely reaffirmed the United States' commitment to NATO. NATO remains strongly supported in Congress, which at the end of 2023 approved a measure, introduced by Senator Marco Rubio and Senator Tim Kaine, "aimed at preventing any U.S. president from unilaterally withdrawing the United States from NATO without congressional approval."[761] There are questions whether this law will stand given presidential authority over foreign policy.[762] The law against withdrawal could be challenged and Trump could find other ways to inflict harm, e.g., by withholding American troops from participating in joint exercises or withdrawing the American ambassador to NATO.[763] Trump has also raised concerns in statements where he suggested that he would not defend any NATO allies attacked by Russia if they failed to meet required levels of defense spending.[764]

Possible steps to bolstering the democratic principles of the alliance include creating a commission or special ombudsman's office within NATO that would be responsible for identifying violations of alliance principles. The establishment of the Center for Democratic Resilience at NATO Headquarters in Brussels would help the alliance operationalize its commitment to democracy;[765] however, the Center remains an idea as the 32-vote threshold has not yet been met, with Hungary as the key holdout.[766] A more stringent step would be revising NATO's consensus voting rule in favor of a procedure that requires a qualified majority of states to agree in order to pass a proposal. This would prevent a bloc of illiberal states within NATO from shielding one another from attempts by other member states to use NATO mechanisms to apply pressure for antidemocratic practices. That was done in the case of Turkey and Hungary blocking Sweden's membership bid, although it ultimately succeeded nevertheless.[767] At a minimum, NATO's pro-democracy super majority should continue to bolster the NATO communiqué language regarding the importance of democracy to the strength of the alliance and should not hold summits or meetings in countries that have seen significant regression on rule of law.

SECTION 2.4 KEY RESOURCES:

- "Defending Democracies: A Blueprint For The Democratic Resilience Centre Within NATO." NATO. 2022. https://nato-pa.foleon.com/coordination-centre-on-democracy-resilience/the-case-for-a-centre-for-democratic-resilience-in-nato/centre-for-democratic-resilience.

- Valérian, François. "Corruption Perceptions Index." Transparency International. 2024. https://www.transparency.org/en/cpi/2023.

- Burrows, Matthew J. and Maria J. Stephan, Bolstering Democracy: Lessons Learned and the Path Forward. Washington: The Atlantic Council, 2017.

- Polyakova, Alina et al. The Anatomy of Illiberal States. Washington, DC: The Brookings Institution, 2019. https://www.brookings.edu/research/the-anatomy-of-illiberal-states.

5. CONCLUSION OF SECTION TWO

This section examined the role foreign partners can play in supporting domestic pro-democracy actors. We identify four best practices of engagement for national governments and institutions, individual government officials, donor partners, and international institutions: (1) partnering with domestic civil society and nongovernmental organizations; (2) supporting nonviolent movements; (3) fighting disinformation campaigns; and (4) providing institutional support. Throughout, we advocate for an indirect approach to democracy support that prioritizes empowering domestic actors.

CONCLUSION

The battle for democracy is a long game, one that has been contested for centuries and indeed, millennia if we look back to the inchoate democracy of Ancient Greece. The word itself (from demos, "common people" and kratos, "strength") provides us the starting point for a Playbook that aims to equip diverse groups and individuals with strategies and tactics to strengthen democratic resilience, reverse regression, and fend off authoritarian resurgence.

In his initial address to the nation as the first post-communist president of Czechoslovakia, Václav Havel captured the essence of why democracy is a participatory game, one with responsibilities for a broad array of stakeholders: "The best government in the world, the best parliament and the best president, cannot achieve much on their own. And it would be wrong to expect a general remedy from them alone. Freedom and democracy include participation and therefore responsibility from us all."[768]

In 2019, we opened the first edition of this Playbook with a call for democratic actors to see this competition between democracy and illiberalism as an urgent and unrelenting challenge, but a winnable one. To restore and strengthen democracy's vibrancy and resiliency, democratic actors must be prepared to compete more effectively with would-be authoritarians by demonstrating that democracies best meet the needs of their citizens. The first edition of the Democracy Playbook distilled strategic insights—drawn from social science research and case studies—and provided a broad set of methods and tactics that can help democratic actors outmaneuver illiberal forces and strengthen the pillars of liberal democracy. Our 2021 update incorporated recent developments and improved upon our original report to provide stakeholders at the Summit for Democracy in December with a concise and achievable set of commitments every democracy can pledge to pursue. This 2025 edition responds to the developments of intervening years, including recent democratic backsliding in the U.S. and strengthened illiberal and autocratic networks that are wielding and weaponizing advanced technologies to weaken democracies and polarize citizens.

But the lesson of the arc of democratic advancement is that it tends to continue over the long term despite setbacks—sometimes substantial ones. This Playbook described strategies for that continuity set forth in two main sections. The first focused on assessing the challenges and proposing a set of strategies for the direct "players," major domestic actors with the capacity to promote democracy within their own nations: the incumbent political establishment; the political opposition; civil society and independent media; and private enterprise. Mere capacity for action is insufficient. It is the strength, knowledge, and willingness of the people to wield their power to

hold leaders accountable and exercise all existing rights that can make a difference. We argued that fighting for democracy is a worthy goal and that not all strategies are created equal; some are generally more effective than others.

Democratic nations of course also exist in a contested global environment and therefore maximal attention and support must be given to protect and strengthen democracy at home and abroad. We now have a global field of competition that pits the community of democratic states against the opposing illiberal model pushed by powerful states such as Russia and China and aided by their proxies, domestic and global. External support from pro-democracy actors is thus critical but must be complementary to internal democratic bolstering and reform—this includes in the most established democracies. We must exceed the efforts of illiberal actors and networks working daily to erode freedoms, including the world's oldest democracy the United States.

In Section Two we provide a set of strategies and best practices for external actors to support pro-democracy actors on the ground, including addressing the complexities presented by backsliding in the U.S., which has led, or helped lead, so much global democratic advancement. Lines of effort include: empowering and partnering with domestic organizations; assisting lawful nonviolent and civil resistance movements; countering misinformation and disinformation; advancing responsible digital democracy, and leveraging institutional and official diplomatic and economic tools. This is necessary in order to incentivize democratic reforms, expose the fraudulent and corrupt tactics of authoritarians, and enhance the capacity and training of pro-democracy actors.

Because there are varying amounts of free space to operate in backsliding democracies, cross-cutting imperatives for both domestic and external actors should be proactive, define clear goals, and begin to map out the "plays" as early as possible. Ultimately, greater success will come from the concerted and interconnected efforts of diverse actors—the network or ecosystem for democracy to push back on illiberal activity before it becomes entrenched. That is true in the U.S. at the local, state, and federal levels no less than in other jurisdictions globally.

Appearances matter to authoritarians. They seek to operate under a Scheppele's "veneer of legality," perverting their own justice system in incremental and underhanded ways. This is exemplified in the rise of spin dictators, like Orbán and Erdoğan, who curate misleading narratives in order to maintain power and pretend their countries are governed as democracies.[769] Similarly, they seek to erode the credibility and capacity of international institutions to act as a bulwark against domestic backsliding.

Defending the rule of law is fundamental and should be a first line of defense. In the U.S. that benefits from our nation's long rule of law tradition, including as embodied in our Constitution. It remains to be seen how those guardrails will hold up.

A shared reality for domestic and international actors is that technology has and will change the game of democracy and how quickly democracies, institutions, and actors adapt at all levels matters. Elections are now increasingly complex and vulnerable to manipulation, including disinformation—and the threats shift faster than we can identify them and respond. We are only able to scratch the surface of this topic; it merits its own playbook, ongoing research, and a far greater dedication of resources. But, in order to trust elections and their outcomes, they first and foremost must be protected from interference. The U.S. election and others globally in 2024 show the threats and challenges posed to election integrity, security, and information transparency. Technology enables incredible advances in democracy and can improve its efficiency, but an ongoing challenge will be to protect the pillars of democracy from internal and external manipulation. Technology is not a stand-alone component; it is the connective tissue that can inform, connect, and mobilize voters. It can also misinform, alienate, and undermine trust in democracy as we saw vividly in the 2024 elections. Managing this tension and understanding how to harness social media, artificial intelligence, and technology to defend democracy will be part of the battlefield for generations.

Another important area that has been a theme of this report is the issue of messaging; speaking to citizens in a way that earns their trust, understands emotional needs, makes an evidence-based case for the benefits of democracy, exposes the dangerous encroachments of authoritarians, and makes people feel respected. Illiberals have been successful at using technology to better effect, channeling outrage and stoking fear—in part because social media is designed, including through algorithms to reward those messaging tactics and destructive echo chambers. Merely blaming social media is lazy—pro-democracy actors need to be self-critical, understand where they have not delivered, and how they can do better. It may be that the liberal actors have a more difficult challenge because long-term success depends on taking the high road by being truthful and inclusive in their messaging. But to resort to the toolkit of the illiberals will only undermine pro-democracy efforts in the long run.

Democracy is not perfect, but it is the best political system to legitimately hold governments accountable and to provide a more peaceful and prosperous world and future. Moreover, people are at the heart of democratic improvement and so is ensuring their freedoms which democracies over generations have fought to preserve. When it comes to

defending democracies, each person matters, as do the strategic decisions they make. Let each of us take our turn to contribute. The stakes have seldom been higher both here in the U.S., among our democratic allies and everywhere around the world.

ABOUT THE EDITORS

Ambassador Norman Eisen (ret.) is a senior fellow in Governance Studies at Brookings. He served in the White House from 2009 to 2011 as special counsel and special assistant to President Barack Obama for ethics and government reform, was the U.S. Ambassador to the Czech Republic from 2011 to 2014, and was special counsel to the House Judiciary Committee for the Trump impeachment and trial from 2019 to 2020. Before that, he was a partner in the D.C. law firm Zuckerman Spaeder, where he practiced law from 1991 to 2009. He is the author or editor of 6 books including A Case for the American People: The United States v. Donald J. Trump (Crown 2020) and The Last Palace: Europe's Turbulent Century in Five Lives and One Legendary House (Crown 2018), Democracy's Defenders: U.S. Embassy Prague, the Fall of Communism in Czechoslovakia, and Its Aftermath (Brookings 2020) and Overcoming Trumpery: How to Restore Ethics, Law, and Democracy (Brookings 2021). Eisen received his J.D. from Harvard Law School in 1991 and his B.A. from Brown University in 1985, both with honors. He is the co-founder and Executive Chair of State Democracy Defenders Fund, and also the co-founder and former chair of both Citizens for Responsibility and Ethics in Washington (CREW) and the States United Democracy Center. He is a CNN Legal Analyst and has been profiled in The Washington Post, The Wall Street Journal, New York Magazine, Politico, and Tablet. He was named to the Politico 50 list of thinkers shaping American politics and as one of Washington's most influential people by Washingtonian. Eisen was an inspiration for the character of the crusading lawyer Deputy Kovacs in the 2014 film "The Grand Budapest Hotel."

Jonathan Katz is the Senior Director for the Anti-Corruption, Democracy, and Security (ACDS) Project in Governance Studies at Brookings. He is recognized as an anti-corruption, national security, international development, and democracy expert. Katz has held senior positions in the U.S. government at the Department of State, USAID, and in Congress.

Just prior to Brookings, Katz served as the National Security Fellow for Senator Amy Klobuchar (D-Minnesota). Before that, he was a Senior Fellow and Director of Democracy Initiatives for the German Marshall Fund of the United States (GMF) where his programmatic activities and research focused on investigative journalism and free media, anti-corruption efforts, civil society and democracy promotion, and good governance reforms. While at GMF, Katz served as Executive Director and managed the Transatlantic Democracy Working Group (TDWG) and helped create and served as co-chair for the Transatlantic Task Force for Ukraine (TTFU). While at GMF, he

also co-directed and co-hosted the Cable Podcast focused on frontline threats to democracy and security and the transatlantic relationship.

Before his time at GMF, Katz served as the Deputy Assistant Administrator in the Europe & Eurasia Bureau at USAID, where he managed and developed a multimillion-dollar assistance portfolio and U.S. development policy for democracy, anti-corruption, good governance programs, and economic growth and energy security projects. At USAID he led efforts to secure high-level agreements with the European Union (EU), Romania, and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD). He also served as USAID's co-chair of political, economic, trade, and development working groups with the EU, Georgia, Ukraine, Belarus, Armenia, Poland, and Romania, and the EBRD.

Katz served as a Senior Advisor in the Department of State's International Organization Affairs Bureau, writing speeches and advising on congressional strategy. He also advised the Assistant Secretary and other senior U.S government officials on various U.S. national security, multilateral policies, and development and human rights priorities at the United Nations and across the UN system.

In Congress, Katz served as the Staff Director of the Europe Subcommittee on the U.S. House Committee on Foreign Affairs. He also served as the Legislative Director for Congressman Robert Wexler (D-FL), guiding foreign and domestic policies and managing all legislative affairs.

ENDNOTES

1 Norman Eisen, Andrew Kenealy, Susan Corke, Torrey Taussig, and Alina Polyakova, *The Democracy Playbook: Preventing and Reversing Democratic Backsliding* (The Brookings Institution, 2019), https://www.brookings.edu/articles/the-democracy-playbook-preventing-and-reversing-democratic-backsliding/.

2 Susan Corke, Norman Eisen, Jonathan Katz, Andrew Kenealy, James Lamond, Alina Polyakova, and Torrey Taussig, *Democracy Playbook 2021: 10 Commitments for Advancing Democracy* (The Brookings Institution, 2021), https://www.brookings.edu/articles/democracy-playbook-2021-10-commitments-for-advancing-democracy/.

3 Norman L. Eisen, Ruth Ben-Ghiat, Siven Watt, Joshua Kolb, Andrew Warren, Jacob Kovacs-Goodman, and Francois Barrilleaux, "American Autocracy Threat Tracker," *Just Security*, July 22, 2024, https://www.justsecurity.org/92714/american-autocracy-threat-tracker/; Choe Sang-Hun, John Yoon, Jin Yu Young, and Thomas Fuller, "South Korea President Declares Martial Law, Then Backs Down," *The New York Times*, December 3, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/03/world/asia/south-korea-martial-law.html; Matei Barbulescu and Amelia Nierenberg, "Romania Court Orders a Recount After Surprise Election Result," *The New York Times*, November 28, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/28/world/europe/romania-recount-tiktok-election.html; Jeffrey Gettleman, "Georgia Tumbles Deeper Into Crisis as Government Detains Opposition Figures," *The New York Times*, December 4, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/04/world/europe/georgia-russia-protests-gvaramia.html.

In other places, like Syria, there is hope that a fledgling democracy, or some form of it, could develop, although the behavior of Hay'at Tahrir al-Sham's prior experiment in governing in the Idlib Province does not inspire great hopes. See Charles M. Sennott, "After 50 years of dictatorship, is there hope for democracy in Syria?," *The Groundtruth Project*, December 13, 2024, https://thegroundtruthproject.org/after-50-years-of-dictatorship-syria-can-hope-for-democracy/.

4 Eisen et al., Democracy Playbook 2021, 4–16.

5 "USAID Hosts Launch of FTI Cohort Pledge and Call to Action and Announces New Initiatives to Boost Progress Against Corruption," *United States Agency for International Development*, March 28, 2023, https://www.usaid.gov/news-information/press-releases/mar-28-2023-usaid-hosts-launch-fti-cohort-pledge-and-call-action-against-corruption; "Cohort on Financial Transparency and Integrity," Summit for Democracy Resources Portal, *International Institute for Democracy and Electoral Assistance*, last modified January 3, 2023, https://summitfordemocracyresources.eu/cp_cohorts/financial-transparency-and-integrity/.

6 "US Democracy Has Declined Significantly in the Past Decade, Reforms Urgently Needed," *Freedom House*, March 22, 2021, https://freedomhouse.org/article/new-report-us-democracy-has-declined-significantly-past-decade-reforms-urgently-needed.

7 Jacob Grumbach and Francesca Bitton, "State Democracy Index 2.0 Report," *Democracy Policy Lab at University of California Berkeley*, December 2, 2024, https://democracypolicylab.berkeley.edu/wp-content/uploads/2024/12/SDI-2.0-Report.pdf; Paul Rosenberg, "How the states went nuts: Democratic backsliding in state capitals—and how to defeat it," *Salon*, July 23, 2022, https://www.salon.com/2022/07/23/how-the-states-went-nuts-democratic-backsliding-in-state-capitals--and-how-to-defeat-it/.

8 Grumbach and Bitton, "State Democracy Index 2.0 Report."

9 Economist/YouGov Poll, December 16–18, 2023, https://d3nkl3psvxxpe9.cloudfront.net/documents/econTabReport_pJolTxJ.pdf.

10 "Cross-Tabs: Late October 2024 Times/Siena Poll of the Likely Electorate," *The New York Times*, October 25, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2024/10/27/us/elections/times-siena-poll-crosstabs.html.

11 "Threats to American Democracy Ahead of an Unprecedented Presidential Election," *PRRI*, October 25, 2023, https://www.prri.org/research/threats-to-american-democracy-ahead-of-an-unprecedented-presidential-election/.

12 Ibid.; Elliott Davis Junior, "A Leader With 'Unchecked Authority'? Americans Might Not Mind," *U.S. News*, September 11, 2024, https://www.usnews.com/news/u-s-news-decision-points/articles/2024-09-11/survey-high-american-support-for-authoritarianism-as-trump-harris-clash.

13 Lazaro Gamio and Karen Yourish, "Trump's Pattern of Pressure to Overturn the 2020 Election," *The New York Times*, January 8, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2024/01/08/us/trump-2020-overturn-timeline.html; Robert Yoon, "Trump's drumbeat of lies about the 2020

election keeps getting louder. Here are the facts," *Associated Press*, August 27, 2023, https://apnews.com/article/trump-2020-election-lies-debunked-4fc26546b07962fdbf9d66e739fbb50d.

14 Tom Winter, Michael Kosnar, Jon Schuppe, and Dan De Luce, "Hoax bomb threats made to dozens of polling locations in swing states," NBC News, November 5, 2024, https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/2024-election/hoax-bomb-threats-made-dozens-polling-locations-swing-states-rcna178889; Darrell M. West, "How disinformation defined the 2024 election narrative," *The Brookings Institution*, November 7, 2024, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/how-disinformation-defined-the-2024-election-narrative/.

15 Mark Gitenstein and Vera Jourová, "Two Years Of Transatlantic Cooperation On Media Freedom: Achievements And The Way Forward," *U.S. Mission to the European Union*, December 10, 2024, Https://Useu.Usmission.Gov/Two-Years-Of-Transatlantic-Cooperation-On-Media-Freedom-Achievements/.

16 The World Justice Project, *WJP Rule of Law Index Insights 2024* (Washington, D.C.: World Justice Project, 2024), https://worldjusticeproject.org/rule-of-law-index/downloads/WJPInsights2024.pdf.

17 "A Tech Accord to Combat Deceptive Use of AI in 2024 Elections," Proposed for public signature and announcement by technology companies at the Munich Security Conference on February 16, 2024, https://www.aielectionsaccord.com/uploads/2024/02/A-Tech-Accord-to-Combat-Deceptive-Use-of-AI-in-2024-Elections.FINAL_.pdf.

18 Elizabeth Andersen and Alicia Evangelides, "Rule of Law Index Shows Some Rays of Hope Amidst Continuing Global Recession," *Just Security*, October 23, 2024, https://www.justsecurity.org/104130/rule-of-law-index-2024/#:~:text=The%20United%20States%20has%20seen,a%20ranking%20of%2026th%20globally.

19 The World Justice Project, *WJP 2024 Insights*.

20 Joseph Copeland, "Favorable views of Supreme Court remain near historic low," *Pew Research Center*, August 8, 2024, https://www.pewresearch.org/short-reads/2024/08/08/favorable-views-of-supreme-court-remain-near-historic-low/; Michael Waldman, "New Supreme Court Ethics Code Is Designed to Fail," *Brennan Center for Justice*, November 14, 2023, https://www.brennancenter.org/our-work/analysis-opinion/new-supreme-court-ethics-code-designed-fail.

21 Vanessa Gera, "Hundreds of thousands march in Poland anti-government protests to show support for democracy," *Associated Press*, June 4, 2023, https://apnews.com/article/poland-democracy-march-tusk-kaczynski-duda-4ab13141a16b88d63b060c1f977bb75e.

22 Joshua Kaplan, "The Militia and the Mole," *ProPublica*, January 4, 2025, https://www.propublica.org/article/ap3-oath-keepers-militia-mole.

23 John G. Roberts, Jr., "2024 Year End Report on the Federal Judiciary," *U.S. Supreme Court*, December 31, 2024, https://www.supremecourt.gov/publicinfo/year-end/2024year-endreport.pdf.

24 Ibid.

25 Jonathan Cole, "Survey Reveals Corruption as Top Concern for Americans," *Organized Crime and Corruption Reporting Project*, October 30, 2024, https://www.occrp.org/en/news/survey-reveals-corruption-as-top-concern-for-americans.

26 "Biden, Trump and Obama ethics pledges, compared," *Citizens for Responsibility and Ethics in Washington*, updated February 3, 2022, https://www.citizensforethics.org/reports-investigations/crew-reports/biden-ethics-pledge-compared-obama-trump/; "Secretary Antony J. Blinken at the Anti-Corruption Champions Award Ceremony," *U.S. Department of State*, December 9, 2024, https://www.state.gov/secretary-antony-j-blinken-at-the-anti-corruption-champions-award-ceremony-3/.

27 Benjamin Feldman and Jennifer McCoy, "Bet on Big-Tent Opposition Electoral Coalitions to Defeat Democratic Backsliding," *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace*, March 27, 2024, https://carnegieendowment.org/research/2024/03/bet-on-big-tent-opposition-electoral-coalitions-to-defeat-democratic-backsliding?lang=en.

28 Iskra Kirova, "Foreign agent laws in the authoritarian playbook," *New Eastern Europe*, September 17, 2024, https://neweasterneurope.eu/2024/09/17/foreign-agent-laws-in-the-authoritarian-playbook/.

29 “Russia: Crackdown on Civil Society, Dissenting Views and Political Opposition Escalates,” Russia: Crackdown on Civil Society, Dissenting Views and Political Opposition Escalates, *Human Rights Watch*, September 24, 2024, https://www.hrw.org/news/2024/09/24/russia-crackdown-civil-society-dissenting-views-and-political-opposition-escalates.

30 Stop Terror-Financing and Tax Penalties on American Hostages Act, H.R. 9495, 118th Congress (2024); Johann Neem, “Nonprofits Are at the Core of American Democracy. Now They’re Under Threat,” *Time*, January 2, 2025, https://time.com/7199851/ngos-civil-society-history/.

31 *Freedom in the World 2024: Hungary* (Freedom House, 2024), https://freedomhouse.org/country/hungary/freedom-world/2024.

32 Edit Zgut, “The EU Should Not Turn a Blind Eye to Hungary’s Media Capture,” *The German Marshall Fund*, September 22, 2020, https://www.gmfus.org/news/eu-should-not-turn-blind-eye-hungarys-media-capture.

33 *Hungary: Nations In Transit 2024* (Freedom House, 2024), https://freedomhouse.org/country/hungary/nations-transit/2024.

34 Justin Spike, “Hungary’s ‘sovereignty protection’ office launches investigation into Transparency International,” *Associated Press*, June 25, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/hungary-investigation-transparency-international-ef9891d46ee135f1b081daed5e3dc4f2.

35 Lois Beckett, “‘Anticipatory obedience’: newspapers’ refusal to endorse shines light on billionaire owners’ motives,” *The Guardian*, October 26, 2024, https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2024/oct/26/anticipatory-obedience-newspapers-endorsement-refusal.

36 Norman L. Eisen, “The Only Way to Interpret ABC’s Trump Defamation Settlement,“ *Slate*, December 16, 2024, https://slate.com/news-and-politics/2024/12/abc-trump-defamation-settlement-what-it-means.html.

37 Catalina Lobo-Guerrero, “When Autocrats Attack: How Journalists Around the Globe Are Fighting Back,” 11th Global Investigative Journalism Conference, Hamburg, Germany, September 26–29, 2019, https://gijc2019.org/2019/09/29/when-autocrats-attack-how-journalists-around-the-globe-are-fighting-back/.

38 Raluca Csernatoni, “Can Democracy Survive the Disruptive Power of AI?,” *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace*, December 18, 2024, https://carnegieendowment.org/research/2024/12/can-democracy-survive-the-disruptive-power-of-ai?lang=en.

39 Nicol Turner Lee and Courtney C. Radsch, “Journalism needs better representation to counter AI,” *The Brookings Institution*, December 23, 2024, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/journalism-needs-better-representation-to-counter-ai/.

40 “US press freedom under unprecedented pressure ahead of election, CPJ report finds,” *Committee to Protect Journalists*, October 1, 2024, https://cpj.org/2024/10/us-press-freedom-under-unprecedented-pressure-ahead-of-election-cpj-report-finds/.

41 David Folkenflik, “Jailed reporters, silenced networks: What Trump says he'd do to the media if elected,” *NPR*, October 23, 2024, https://www.npr.org/2024/10/22/nx-s1-5161480/trump-media-threats-abc-cbs-60-minutes-journalists.

42 Charlie Savage, “Trump Tells Republicans to ‘Kill’ Reporter Shield Bill Passed Unanimously by House,” *The New York Times*, November 20, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/20/us/politics/trump-press-act-freedom-reporters.html.

43 Shane Littrell et al., “Who knowingly shares false political information online?,” *Misinformation Review at the Harvard Kennedy School*, August 25, 2023, https://misinforeview.hks.harvard.edu/article/who-knowingly-shares-false-political-information-online/.

44 “Latest Vanderbilt Unity Index shows the U.S. continuing its trend toward increased political polarization,” *Vanderbilt University*, February 14, 2024, https://news.vanderbilt.edu/2024/02/14/latest-vanderbilt-unity-index-shows-the-u-s-continuing-its-trend-toward-increased-political-polarization/.

45 Michael Waldman, “Trump’s Insurrection Act Threat,” *Brennan Center for Justice*, November 28, 2023, https://www.brennancenter.org/our-work/analysis-opinion/trumps-insurrection-act-threat.

46 “Local Government Navigates Negative Impact of Political Polarization Better than Federal Government According to New CivicPulse/Carnegie Survey,” *Carnegie Corporation of New York*, October 23, 2024, https://www.carnegie.org/news/articles/local-government-navigates-negative-impact-of-political-polarization-better-than-federal-government-according-to-new-civicpulsecarnegie-survey/.

47 Hannah Robbins, “Poll: Nearly half of Americans think members of the opposing political party are 'evil',” *Johns Hopkins University*, October 17, 2024, https://hub.jhu.edu/2024/10/27/snf-agora-poll-september-2024/.

48 Karl Popper, *The Open Society and its Enemies* (Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1945); Alexandra Arévalo, “The limits of tolerance: Popper's paradox,” Friedrich Naumann Foundation, September 4, 2023, https://www.freiheit.org/mexico/limits-tolerance-poppers-paradox;.

49 Tara Copp, Michelle R. Smith, and Jason Dearen, “Pete Hegseth had been flagged by fellow service member as possible ‘Insider Threat’,” *Associated Press*, November 15, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/trump-defense-department-pentagon-hegseth-fox-news-8cd9f065e54a7cbbaceeec8bae9261a6.

50 Chuck Wexler and Scott Thomson, “Making Policing Safer for Everyone,” *The New York Times*, March 2, 2016, https://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/02/opinion/making-policing-safer-for-everyone.html.

51 See, e.g., Eisen et al., *American Autocracy Threat Tracker*, 244–250, 251–258; Rebecca Kheel, “Trump Won. Here's What That Could Mean for the Military,” *Military.com*, November 6, 2024, https://www.military.com/daily-news/2024/11/06/trump-won-heres-what-could-mean-military.html; Joseph Nunn, “Trump Wants to Use the Military Against His Domestic Enemies. Congress Must Act,” Brennan Center for Justice, November 17, 2023, https://www.brennancenter.org/our-work/analysis-opinion/trump-wants-use-military-against-his-domestic-enemies-congress-must-act.

52 Norman Eisen, Nicol Turner Lee, Colby Galliher, and Jonathan Katz, “AI can strengthen U.S. democracy—and weaken it,” *The Brookings Institution*, November 21, 2023, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/ai-can-strengthen-u-s-democracy-and-weaken-it/; “Mis-, Dis-, and Malinformation: Planning and Incident Response Guide for Election Officials,” *Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency*, https://www.cisa.gov/sites/default/files/publications/mdm-incident-response-guide_508.pdf; Ali Swenson and Kelvin Chan, “Election disinformation takes a big leap with AI being used to deceive worldwide,” *Associated Press*, March 14, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/artificial-intelligence-elections-disinformation-chatgpt-bc283e7426402f0b4baa7df280a4c3fd.

53 Eisen et al., “AI can strengthen U.S. democracy.”

54 “Executive Order on the Safe, Secure, and Trustworthy Development and Use of Artificial Intelligence,” *The White House*, October 30, 2024, https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/presidential-actions/2023/10/30/executive-order-on-the-safe-secure-and-trustworthy-development-and-use-of-artificial-intelligence/; Harry Booth and Tharin Pillay, “What Donald Trump’s Win Means For AI,” *Time*, November 8, 2024, https://time.com/7174210/what-donald-trump-win-means-for-ai/.

55 Stephen G. Charkoudian, Omer Tene, and Martin Gomez, “How States Are Stepping in to Regulate AI,” *Goodwin*, September 12, 2024, https://www.goodwinlaw.com/en/insights/publications/2024/09/insights-technology-aiml-how-states-are-stepping-in-to-regulate-ai; Nathan Sanders, Bruce Schneier, and Norman Eisen, “How public AI can strengthen democracy,” *The Brookings Institution*, March 4, 2024, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/how-public-ai-can-strengthen-democracy/.

56 Yazmin Curzi de Mendonça, “Elon Musk’s feud with Brazilian judge is much more than a personal spat–it’s about national sovereignty, freedom of speech and the rule of law,” *The Conversation*, September 9, 2024, https://theconversation.com/elon-musks-feud-with-brazilian-judge-is-much-more-than-a-personal-spat-its-about-national-sovereignty-freedom-of-speech-and-the-rule-of-law-238264.

57 James Morales, “Global AI Regulation in 2025: Proposed Laws and Frameworks,” *CCN*, January 1, 2025, https://www.ccn.com/news/technology/global-ai-regulation-2025-new-laws/.

58 Kari Paul, “Reversal of content policies at Alphabet, Meta and X threaten democracy, warn experts,” *The Guardian*, December 7, 2023, https://www.theguardian.com/media/2023/dec/07/2024-elections-social-media-content-safety-policies-moderation.

59 Lydia Saad, “More in U.S. See Unions Strengthening and Want It That Way,” *Gallup*, August 30, 2023, https://news.gallup.com/poll/510281/unions-strengthening.aspx.

60 Daron Acemoglu, Suresh Naidu, Pascual Restrepo, and James A. Robinson, “Democracy Does Cause Growth,” *Journal of Political Economy* 127, no. 1 (2019), https://economics.mit.edu/sites/default/files/publications/Democracy%20Does%20Cause%20Growth.pdf.

61 Juan Forero and Jon Emont, “It Was a Bad Year for the World’s Autocrats,” *Wall Street Journal*, December 26, 2024, https://www.wsj.com/world/middle-east/it-was-a-bad-year-for-the-worlds-autocrats-8eee850b.

62 See, e.g., Gitenstein and Jurová, "Two Years of Transatlantic Cooperation."

63 Ibid.

64 See, e.g., Charles Tilly and Sidney Tarrow, *Contentious Politics*, 2nd ed. (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2015).

65 For scholarship on the importance of structural variables (and, in particular, authoritarian strength) in explaining regime type see, e.g., Steven Levitsky and Lucan Way, *Competitive Authoritarianism: Hybrid Regimes After the Cold War* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2010).

66 Christopher Carothers, "The Surprising Instability of Competitive Authoritarianism," *Journal of Democracy* 29, no. 4 (October 2018): 129–135.

67 On the importance of incumbent political elites' decisions, see, e.g., Steven Levitsky and Daniel Ziblatt, *How Democracies Die* (New York: Crown, 2018), and Scott Mainwaring and Aníbal Pérez-Liñan, *Democracies and Dictatorship in Latin America: Emergence, Survival, and Fall* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2013); on political opposition see, e.g., Valerie Bunce and Sharon Wolchik, *Defeating Authoritarian Leaders in Postcommunist Countries* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2011), and Laura Gamboa, "Opposition at the Margins: Strategies against the Erosion of Democracy in Colombia and Venezuela," *Comparative Politics* 49, no. 4 (July 2017): 457–477; on civil society and civil resistance, see, e.g., Stephen Haggard and Robert Kaufman, *Dictators and Democrats: Masses, Elites, and Regime Change* (Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 2016); Marshall Ganz, *Why David Sometimes Wins: Leadership, Organization, and Strategy in the California Farm Worker Movement* (New York: Oxford University Press, 2009), and Erica Chenoweth and Maria Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works: The Strategic Logic of Nonviolent Conflict* (New York: Columbia University Press, 2011); and on the average citizen see, e.g., Timothy Snyder, *On Tyranny: Twenty Lessons from the Twentieth Century* (New York: Crown, 2017). There is also evolving literature describing the structural causes of democratic backsliding. See, e.g., David Andersen, "Comparative Democratization and Democratic Backsliding: The Case for a Historical-Institutional Approach," *Comparative Politics* 51, no. 4 (2019): 645–663. However, the solutions to these structural determinants are debatable and beyond the more immediate and actionable focus of this playbook; Nancy Berneo, *Ordinary People in Extraordinary Times* (Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 2003).

68 Larry Diamond, *In Search of Democracy* (New York: Routledge, 2016), 3.

69 Consider voter suppression policies in the United States, such as heightened voter-ID requirements, automatic voter roll purging, and frequent changes to polling locations that all disproportionately affect people of color and students. These policies tend to disfavor one of the major political parties over the other.

70 "Fighting Voter Suppression," *League of Women Voters*, https://www.lwv.org/voting-rights/fighting-voter-suppression; Andrew Kenealy, Norman Eisen, and Darrell West, "A Perilous Election Looms," *The Brookings Institution*, October 22, 2018, https://www.brookings.edu/blog/fixgov/2018/10/22/a-perilous-election-looms.

71 Emmanuel Felton, "As redistricting begins, states tackle the issue of 'prison gerrymandering," *The Washington Post*, September 28, 2021, https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/as-redistricting-begins-states-tackle-the-issue-of-prison-gerrymandering/2021/09/28/917f9670-167a-11ec-ae9a-9c36751cf799_story.html.

72 "Automatic Voter Registration," *National Conference of State Legislatures*, September 24, 2024, https://www.ncsl.org/elections-and-campaigns/automatic-voter-registration.

73 *Credibility of elections under threat worldwide* (International Idea, 2024), https://www.idea.int/news/credibility-elections-under-threat-worldwide.

74 Michael Birnbaum and Craig Timberg, "E.U.: Russians Interfered in Our Elections, Too," *The Washington Post,* June 14, 2019, https://www.washingtonpost.com/technology/2019/06/14/eu-russians-interfered-our-elections-too; Christopher Bing and Katie Paul, "US Voters targeted by Chinese Influence online, researchers say," *Reuters*, September 3, 2024, https://www.reuters.com/world/us/us-voters-targeted-by-chinese-influence-online-researchers-say-2024-09-03/.

75 League of Women Voters, "Fighting Voter Suppression"; Kenealy, Eisen, and West, "A Perilous Election."

76 Alina Polyakova and Spencer P. Boyer, *The Future of Political Warfare: Russia, the West, and the Coming Age of Global Digital Competition* (Washington, D.C.: The Brookings Institution, 2018), https://www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/fp_20180316_future_political_warfare.pdf.

77 Russian interference in support of Trump was downplayed and Chinese interference in support of Biden was overplayed. See Zachary Cohen, Marshall Cohen, and Katelyn Polantz, "US intelligence report says Russia used Trump allies to influence 2020 election with goal of 'denigrating' Biden," *CNN*, March 16, 2021, https://www.cnn.com/2021/03/16/politics/us-election-intel-report/index.html; Zachary Cohen and Jeremy Herb, "Intelligence

report contradicts claims by Trump and his team on China election interference," *CNN*, March 17, 2021, https://www.cnn.com/2021/03/17/politics/us-intel-report-trump-china-election-interference-claims/index.html.

78 "Was Russia listening? Democrat hack followed Trump speech," *Associated Press*, July 13, 2018, https://apnews.com/united-states-government-354131a3ff5048988ad0a320d090203f.

79 There are many foundational works on coercion and deterrence theory. Two of particular importance include: Thomas Schelling, *Arms and Influence* (New Haven, C.T.: Yale University Press, 2008); and Alexander George and Richard Smoke, *Deterrence in American Foreign Policy: Theory and Practice* (New York: Columbia University Press, 1974). For the modern, authoritative treatment of how states use and manage covert activities in the midst of war, see Austin Carson, *Secret Wars: Covert Conflict in International Politics* (Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 2018).

80 Kateryna Odarchenko and Elena Davlikanova, "Russia's evolving information war poses a growing threat to the West," *Atlantic Council,* November 26, 2024, https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/blogs/ukrainealert/russias-evolving-information-war-poses-a-growing-threat-to-the-west/; Laura Kelly, "Elections test US power in Putin's backyard," *The Hill*, October 25, 2024, https://thehill.com/policy/international/4954072-russian-interference-moldova-georgia/.

81 Michael J. Mazarr, *Understanding Deterrence* (RAND Corporation, 2018), https://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/perspectives/PE200/PE295/RAND_PE295.pdf.

82 Alina Polyakova and Daniel Fried, "Democratic Offense Against Disinformation," *Center for European Policy Analysis*, December 2, 2020, https://cepa.org/democratic-offense-against-disinformation/; Kim Lane Scheppele, "Hungary's Free Media," *The New York Times*, March 14, 2012, https://archive.nytimes.com/krugman.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/03/14/hungarys-free-media/; "Supporters," Organized Crime and Corruption Reporting Project, https://www.occrp.org/en/about-us/who-supports-our-work.

83 Scheppele, "Hungary's Free Media."

84 Larry Diamond and Marc F. Plattner, *Liberation Technology: Social Media and the Struggle for Democracy* (Baltimore, M.D.: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2012).

85 Larry Diamond, "The Road to Digital Unfreedom: The Threat of Postmodern Totalitarianism," *Journal of Democracy* 30, no. 1 (2019): 20–24, https://www.journalofdemocracy.org/articles/the-road-to-digital-unfreedom-the-threat-of-postmodern-totalitarianism/.

86 Ibid.

87 Nora Benavidez, *Big Tech Backslide: How Social-Media Rollbacks Endanger Democracy Ahead of the 2024 Elections* (Free Press, December 2023), https://www.freepress.net/sites/default/files/2023-12/free_press_report_big_tech_backslide.pdf.

88 Hannah Gais, "Has Accountability for Big Tech Come Too Late?" *Southern Poverty Law Center*, February 16, 2021, https://www.splcenter.org/news/2021/02/16/has-accountability-big-tech-come-too-late; "Tweeting Hate: SPLC analysis shows that Twitter has failed to address its use by far-right extremists and was a major toll in the Jan. 6 Capitol insurrection," *Southern Poverty Law Center,* July 8, 2021, https://www.splcenter.org/news/2021/07/08/tweeting-hate-splc-analysis-shows-twitter-has-failed-address-its-use-far-right-extremists.

89 Brian Fung, "How Republicans pushed social media companies to stop fighting election misinformation," *CNN*, October 21, 2024, https://www.cnn.com/2024/10/21/politics/election-social-media-misinformation-republicans/index.html.

90 Darrell M. West, "How disinformation defined the 2024 election narrative," *The Brookings Institution*, November 7, 2024, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/how-disinformation-defined-the-2024-election-narrative/; Shayan Sardarizadeh and Olga Robinson, "US officials say Russians faked 'Haitian voters' video," *BBC News*, November 1, 2024, https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c9vnyl2jnpjo.

91 Aoife Gallagher, "Dozens of incidents of political violence, intimidation and threats detected during Irish election campaign," *Institute for Strategic Dialogue*, June 9, 2024, https://www.isdglobal.org/digital_dispatches/dozens-of-incidents-of-political-violence-intimidation-and-threats-detected-during-irish-election-campaign/; *The State and Local Election Cybersecurity Playbook* (Cambridge, M.A.: Defending Digital Democracy Project, February 2018), https://www.belfercenter.org/sites/default/files/2024-08/StateLocalPlaybook%201.1-2.pdf.

92 Gais, "Has Accountability Come Too Late?"; Gais, "Tweeting Hate."

93 Shannon Bond and Bobby Allyn, "Whistleblower tells Congress that Facebook products harm kids and democracy," *NPR*, October 5, 2021, https://www.npr.org/2021/10/05/1043207218/whistleblower-to-congress-facebook-products-harm-children-and-weaken-democracy; Statement of Frances Haugen before Sen. Comm. on Commerce, Science and Transportation, 117th Congress (2021), https://www.commerce.senate.gov/services/files/FC8A558E-824E-4914-BEDB-3A7B1190BD49.

94 Thomas Claburn, "Facebook whistleblower calls for transparency in social media, AI," *The Register*, August 27, 2024, https://www.theregister.com/2024/08/27/facebook_transparency_ai/.

95 Deborah Brown and Maria Laura Canineu, "Social Media Platforms Are Failing Brazil's Voters," *Human Rights Watch*, October 28, 2022, https://www.hrw.org/news/2022/10/28/social-media-platforms-are-failing-brazils-voters.

96 David Kaye and Marietje Schaake, "Opinion: Global spyware such as Pegasus is a threat to democracy. Here's how to stop it," *The Washington Post*, July 19, 2021, https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/07/19/pegasus-spyware-nso-group-threat-democracy-journalism/.

97 E.g., Kedron Bardwell, "Campaign Finance Laws and the Competition for Spending in Gubernatorial Elections," *Social Science Quarterly* 84, no. 4 (2003): 811–825; Kihong Eom and Donald A. Gross, "Contribution Limits and Disparity in Contributions Between Gubernatorial Candidates," *Political Research Quarterly* 59, no. 1 (2006): 99–110; Donald Gross and Robert K. Goidel, "The Impact of State Campaign Finance Laws," *State Politics & Policy Quarterly* 1, no. 2 (2001): 180–195; Robert E. Hogan, "The Costs of Representation in State Legislatures: Explaining Variations in Campaign Spending," *Social Science Quarterly* 81, no. 5 (2000): 941–956; and Patrick Flavin, "Campaign Finance Laws, Policy Outcomes, and Political Equality in the American States," *Political Research Quarterly* 68, no. 1 (2015): 77–88.

98 Levitsky and Ziblatt, *How Democracies Die*, 48–49. For instance, at the Democratic National Convention of 1968, Hubert Humphrey won the presidential nomination despite not participating in any primaries, due to the preference and power of party insiders. Humphrey's controversial nomination led to protests outside the convention, and his presidential loss led to reforms for a more democratic nomination system.

99 Frances McCall Rosenbluth and Ian Shapiro, *Responsible Parties: Saving Democracy from Itself* (New Haven, C.T.: Yale University Press, 2018), 12–124; Bruce Bueno de Mesquita and Alastair Smith, *The Dictator's Handbook: Why Bad Behavior is Almost Always Good Politics* (New York: Public Affairs, 2011), 66.

100 Fabio Wolkenstein, "Deliberative Democracy Within Parties" (PhD diss., London School of Economics and Political Science, 2016), 3.

101 Levitsky and Ziblatt, *How Democracies Die*, 106–117.

102 Ibid., 106–111.

103 See Maximilian Steinbeis, "What We Can Do," *Verfassungsblog*, December 20, 2024, https://verfassungsblog.de/what-we-can-do/.

104 Robert Axelrod, *The Evolution of Cooperation* (New York: Basic Books, 2006).

105 Levitsky and Ziblatt, *How Democracies Die*, 112–113.

106 Mark Tushnet, "Constitutional Hardball," *The John Marshall Law Review* 37 (2004): 523–553.

107 Levitsky and Ziblatt, *How Democracies Die*, 109–111. In jurisdictions where constitutionally permissible, further legal mechanisms may be used to respond to extreme behavior by sanctioning or disqualifying candidates or parties from elections without deeming them illegal or unconstitutional. Such sanctions can be used to allow illiberal political parties to continue operating while still limiting their political participation. The specifics of these mechanisms vary depending on the context, but can be effective given an enabling environment. See Svetlana Tylkina, *Militant Democracy: Undemocratic Political Parties and Beyond* (New York: Routledge, 2015).

108 Hana de Goeij and Marc Santora, "In the Largest Protests in Decades, Czechs Demand Resignation of Prime Minister," *The New York Times*, June 23, 2019, https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/23/world/europe/czech-republic-protests-andrej-babis.html.

109 Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*.

110 Ketrin Jochecová, "Putin's Central European vanguard threatens to expand into Czechia," *Politico*, October 28, 2024, https://www.politico.eu/article/czech-prime-minister-andrej-babis-action-dissatisfied-citizens-far-right-donald-trump-viktor-orban-ukraine-migration/.

111 “Main Czech opposition party wins most seats in election for a third of Senate,” *Associated Press*, September 28, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/czech-senate-election-babis-7f1dfff7c9b14e61ee285109f13adc8e.

112 Jochecová, “Putin’s Central European vanguard.”

113 Respect for Constitutions as a Cornerstone for Democratic Governance (United Nations Development Programme, 2022), https://www.undp.org/sites/g/files/zskgke326/files/2023-02/Constitution%20Non-Paper-min_1.pdf.

114 Peter Baker, “Trump Declares a National Emergency, and Provokes a Constitutional Clash,” *The New York Times*, February 15, 2019, https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/15/us/politics/national-emergency-trump.html.

115 Libby Cathey, Lauren King, and Stephanie Ebbs, “RNC 2020 Day 4: Trump Accepts Nomination from White House,” *ABC News*, August 27, 2020, https://abcnews.go.com/Politics/rnc-2020-day-trump-accept-nomination-white-house/story?id=72577769.

116 Mara Liasson, “Why President Trump Refuses to Concede and What It Might Mean for The Country,” *NPR*, November 18, 2020, https://www.npr.org/2020/11/18/936342902/why-president-trump-refuses-to-concede-and-what-it-might-mean-for-the-country.

117 Dan Barry, Mike McIntire, and Matthew Rosenberg, "'Our President Wants Us Here': The Mob That Stormed the Capitol," *The New York Times*, January 9, 2021, https://www.nytimes.com/2021/01/09/us/capitol-rioters.html; Tom Jackman, “Police Union Says 140 Officers Injured in Capitol Riot,” *The Washington Post*, January 27, 2021, https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/public-safety/police-union-says-140-officers-injured-in-capitol-riot/2021/01/27/60743642-60e2-11eb-9430-e7c77b5b0297_story.html.

118 “Brazilian democracy in the aftermath of 8 January,” *European Parliament*, February 16, 2023, https://www.europarl.europa.eu/thinktank/en/document/EPRS_BRI(2023)739354.

119 Perhaps his most revealing threat was his statement that he will not be a dictator “other than day one.” He has threatened to close the border to immigration, carry out mass deportations, ramp up oil drilling, and pardon and release from prison individuals who have been charged and convicted for their involvement in the violent riot on January 6th, among other threats. See Norman L. Eisen et al., *American Autocracy Threat Tracker: A Comprehensive Catalog Based on Donald Trump and His Associates' Plans, Promises, and Propositions* (State Democracy Defenders Action, December 2024), https://statedemocracydefenders.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/12/American-Autocracy-Threat-Tracker.pdf.

120 Levitsky and Ziblatt, *How Democracies Die*, 102.

121 Ibid., 104.

122 Bruce Jones and Torrey Taussig, *Democracy and Disorder* (The Brookings Institution, February 2019), https://www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/FP_20190226_democracy_report_WEB.pdf.

123 Amy Qin, “Xenophobia and Hate Speech Are Spiking Heading Into the Election,” *The New York Times*, updated November 6, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/01/us/xenophobia-hate-speech-increase-election.html; *Empowered/Imperiled: The Rise of South Asian Representation and Anti-South Asian Racism* (Stop AAPI Hate, October 2024), https://stopaapihate.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/24-SAH-SouthAsianReport-F.pdf.

124 Mike Wendling, “Springfield grapples with false pet-eating rumours—and real problems,” *BBC News*, September 18, 2024, https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c1l4g6g5d97o.

125 Amanda Terkel and Megan Lebowitz, “From 'rapists' to 'eating the pets': Trump has long used degrading language toward immigrants,” *NBC News*, September 19, 2024, https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/donald-trump/trump-degrading-language-immigrants-rcna171120.

126 Much scholarship has focused on the “inclusion-moderation” thesis, which holds that inclusion in political processes can serve to moderate radical or extremist groups. Recent work, particularly in the wake of the Arab Spring, suggests that this approach depends on contextual factors and there is little consensus regarding which strategies are effective. This subject requires further study before best practices are articulated. See, e.g., Jillian Schwedler, “Can Islamists Become Moderates? Rethinking the Inclusion-Moderation Nexus,” *World Politics* 63, no. 2 (April 2011): 347–376.

127 Levitsky and Ziblatt, *How Democracies Die*, 11–32. We acknowledge that there are exceptions to this rule, such as the populist Progress Party’s place in the coalition government in Norway. We nevertheless offer the following typology for identifying prospective authoritarians as a guide for when

and how to exclude extremist leaders.

128 Ruth Wodak, *The Politics of Fear: The Shameless Normalization of Far-Right Discourse*, 2nd ed. (SAGE Publications, 2021), https://www.amazon.com/Politics-Fear-Shameless-Normalization-Far-Right/dp/1526499215; C. Vrakopoulos, "Political and ideological normalisation: Quality of government, mainstream-right ideological positions and extreme-right support," *European Political Science Review* 14, no. 1 (2022): 56–73, https://eprints.whiterose.ac.uk/179048/1/Political%20and%20ideological%20normalisation-%20Quality%20of%20government%2C%20mainstream-right%20ideological%20positions%20and%20extreme-right%20support.pdf; Jan-Werner Müller, "Destruction Through Inclusion," *N.Y. Books*, December 19, 2024, https://www.nybooks.com/online/2024/12/19/destruction-through-inclusion/?srsltid=AfmBOopxf3vnHSLW7fwjnsea2eYZhAmno7P5sflyRwhJSSTln6KGw1iK.

129 Elisabeth Zerofsky, "Viktor Orbán's Far Right Vision for Europe," *New Yorker*, January 14, 2019, https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2019/01/14/viktor-orbans-far-right-vision-for-europe.

130 Kim Lane Scheppele, "Hungary's Constitutional Revolution," *The New York Times*, December 19, 2011, https://archive.nytimes.com/krugman.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/12/19/hungarys-constitutional-revolution/; Kim Lane Scheppele, "The Unconstitutional Constitution," *The New York Times*, January 2, 2012, https://archive.nytimes.com/krugman.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/01/02/the-unconstitutional-constitution/.

131 Kim Lane Scheppele, "Hungary's Free Media," *The New York Times*, March 14, 2012, https://archive.nytimes.com/krugman.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/03/14/hungarys-free-media/.

132 James Kirchick, "Hungary," in Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*, 13–15; Kim Lane Scheppele, "First, Let's Pick All the Judges," *The New York Times*, March 10, 2012, https://archive.nytimes.com/krugman.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/03/10/first-lets-pick-all-the-judges/; Kim Lane Scheppele, "The New Hungarian Secret Police," *The New York Times*, April 19, 2012, https://archive.nytimes.com/krugman.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/04/19/the-new-hungarian-secret-police/; Miklós Bánkuti, Gábor Halmai, and Kim Lane Scheppele, "Hungary's Illiberal Turn: Disabling the Constitution," *Journal of Democracy* 23, no. 3 (2012): 138–146, https://www.journalofdemocracy.org/articles/hungarys-illiberal-turn-disabling-the-constitution/.

133 Ella Joyner, "The EU is putting new pressure on Hungary's Orban over his outreach to Russia," *Associated Press*, July 22, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/eu-hungary-boycott-orban-82d8c0eb200f62d7e9ef654ec7d71087.

134 Ibid.

135 Agatha Kratz, Max J. Zenglein, Alexander Brown, Gregor Sebastian, and Armand Meyer, "Dwindling Investments Become More Concentrated: Chinese FDI in Europe: 2023 Update," Rhodium Group and the Mercator Institute for China Studies (MERICS), June 2024, https://merics.org/sites/default/files/2024-06/merics-rhodium-group-chinese-fdi-in-europe-2023_0.pdf.

136 Ilona Gizińska and Paulina Uznańska, "China's European bridgehead. Hungary's dangerous relationship with Beijing," *Centre for Eastern Studies*, April 12, 2024, https://www.osw.waw.pl/en/publikacje/osw-commentary/2024-04-12/chinas-european-bridgehead-hungarys-dangerous-relationship; Tamás Matura, "Hungary's bet on China: Smart move or desperate attempt?," *9Dashline*, February 22, 2024, https://www.9dashline.com/article/hungarys-bet-on-china-smart-move-or-desperate-attempt; Policy Department for Citizens' Rights and Constitutional Affairs, Directorate General for Internal Policies, *The implementation of Article 31 of the Treaty on European Union and the use of Qualified Majority Voting* (European Parliament, November 2022), https://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/STUD/2022/739139/IPOL_STU(2022)739139_EN.pdf; John Chalmers and Robin Emmott, "Hungary blocks EU statement criticising China over Hong Kong, diplomats say," *Reuters,* April 16, 2021, https://www.reuters.com/world/asia-pacific/hungary-blocks-eu-statement-criticising-china-over-hong-kong-diplomats-say-2021-04-16/.

137 Paul Kirby and Nick Thorpe, "Who is Viktor Orban, Hungarian PM with 14-year grip on power?," *BBC News*, February 13, 2024, https://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-67832416.

138 Gábor Scheiring, "I Watched Orbán Destroy Hungary's Democracy. Here's My Advice for the Trump Era," *Politico*, November 11, 2024, https://www.politico.com/news/magazine/2024/11/23/trump-autocrat-elections-00191281; Julian Borger and Shaun Walker, "Trump lauds Hungary's nationalist PM Orbán for 'tremendous job'," *The Guardian*, May 13, 2019, https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2019/may/13/trump-latest-viktor-orban-hungary-prime-minister-white-house?utm_source=chatgpt.com; Rebecca Jacobs, "Trump has said he wants to destroy the 'deep state' 56 times

on Truth Social," *Citizens for Responsibility and Ethics in Washington*, August 1, 2024, https://www.citizensforethics.org/reports-investigations/crew-investigations/trump-has-said-he-wants-to-destroy-the-deep-state-56-times-on-truth-social/.

139 Juan Linz, *The Breakdown of Democratic Regimes: Crisis, Breakdown, and Reequilibration* (Baltimore, M.D.: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1978).

140 Levitsky and Ziblatt, *How Democracies Die*, 23–24.

141 Gustaf Kilander, "What are preemptive pardons? Reports Biden is considering granting them to Trump enemies," *The Independent*, December 6, 2024, https://www.the-independent.com/news/world/americas/us-politics/preventive-pardon-joe-biden-trump-b2660225.html.

142 See Alex Tausanovitch, Michael Angeloni, Erica Newland, and William Ford, "Trump's Schedule F plan, explained," *Protect Democracy*, June 11, 2024, https://protectdemocracy.org/work/trumps-schedule-f-plan-explained/; "Agenda47: President Trump's Plan to Dismantle the Deep State and Return Power to the American People," *Donald J.* Trump, March 21, 2023, https://www.donaldjtrump.com/agenda47/agenda47-president-trumps-plan-to-dismantle-the-deep-state-and-return-power-to-the-american-people; Michael C. Fallings, "What is Schedule F and What Does it Mean for Federal Employees When Trump Returns to the White House?," *FEDweek*, December 3, 2024, https://www.fedweek.com/federal-managers-daily-report/what-is-schedule-f-and-what-does-it-mean-for-federal-employees-when-trump-returns-to-the-white-house/.

143 "Upholding Civil Service Protections and Merit System Principles: A Proposed Rule by the Personnel Management Office," *Federal Register*, September 18, 2023, https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/09/18/2023-19806/upholding-civil-service-protections-and-merit-system-principles.

144 "Upholding Civil Service Protections and Merit System Principles: A Proposed Rule by the Personnel Management Office," *Federal Register*, September 18, 2023, https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/09/18/2023-19806/upholding-civil-service-protections-and-merit-system-principles.

145 Ibid., 24–26.

146 Political parties and leaders also have a responsibility to educate their constituencies and the electorate about the dangers of authoritarianism and flag the early indicators of authoritarian-leaning politicians. Their efforts should further be complemented by a public education campaign conducted by civil society. Cf. Richard D. Kahlenberg and Clifford Janey, "Putting Democracy Back in Public Education," *The Century Foundation*, November 16, 2016, https://tcf.org/content/report/putting-democracy-back-public-education/?session=1.

147 Zack Beauchamp, "Macron vs. Le Pen: The French Presidential Election, Explained," *Vox*, May 6, 2017, https://www.vox.com/world/2017/5/5/15543294/french-election-macron-le-pen.

148 "How the French Election Results Unfolded," *The New York Times*, updated July 9, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/live/2024/07/07/world/france-election-2024; Jon Henley, "What is the New Popular Front, surprise winner of the French election?" *The Guardian*, July 8, 2024, https://www.theguardian.com/world/article/2024/jul/08/nfp-new-popular-front-france-election-winner-melenchon.

149 Cristóbal Rovira Kaltwasser and Paul Taggart, "Dealing with Populists in Government: A Framework for Analysis," *Democratization* 23, no. 2 (2016): 201–220.

150 Christopher M. Larkins, "Judicial Independence and Democratization: A Theoretical and Conceptual Analysis," *The American Journal of Comparative Law* 44, no. 4 (Autumn 1996): 605–626.

151 United Nations, Basic Principles on the Independence of the Judiciary (1985), https://www.ohchr.org/en/instruments-mechanisms/instruments/basic-principles-independence-judiciary; Venice Commission, *Report on the Independence of the Judicial System: Part I: The Independence of Judges, Study No. 494 / 2008* (2010), https://rm.coe.int/1680700a63; International Commission of Jurists, *International Principles for the Independence and Accountability of Lawyers, Judges and Prosecutors* (2009), https://www.icj.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/04/International-Principles-on-the-Independence-and-Accountability-of-Judges-Lawyers-and-Procecutors-No.1-Practitioners-Guide-2009-Eng.pdf.

152 Ibid.

153 Kim Lane Scheppele, "The Rule of Law and the Frankenstate: Why Governance Checklists Do Not Work," *Governance* 26, no. 4 (2013): 559–562.

154 Kim Lane Scheppele, "Autocratic Legalism," *The University of Chicago Law Review* 85, no. 2 (2018): 545–583.

155 Kim Lane Scheppele, "Blinded by Legality: The Venice Commission's Change of Heart on Restoring the Rule of Law in Poland," *Verfassungsblog*, December 23, 2024, https://verfassungsblog.de/blinded-by-legality/.

156 European Network of Councils for the Judiciary (ENCJ), *ENCJ Survey on the Independence of Judges* (2022), 3, https://dspace.library.uu.nl/bitstream/handle/1874/436126/Report_ENCJ_Survey_2022.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y.

157 Press Release, ENCJ Survey on the Independence of Judges, 2022, https://www.encj.eu/node/620.

158 ENCJ, *ENCJ Survey on the Independence of Judges*, 3.

159 Ibid, 8.

160 Ibid, 3.

161 Bojan Bugarič and Tom Ginsburg, "The Assault on Postcommunist Courts," *Journal of Democracy* 27, no. 3 (2016): 74.

162 "Statement of ABA President Mary Smith Re: Attacks on judges," *American Bar Association*, April 8, 2024, https://www.americanbar.org/news/abanews/aba-news-archives/2024/04/statement-of-aba-president-re-attacks-on-judges/; Cooper Feiner, "American Bar Association warns of increasing threats to US judges," *JURISTnews*, April 9, 2024, https://www.jurist.org/news/2024/04/american-bar-association-warns-of-increasing-threats-to-judges/.

163 Joshua Sina, "In Polarized Environments, Attorneys and Judges Face a Multitude of Threats," *ASIS International*, October 14, 2024, https://www.asisonline.org/security-management-magazine/articles/2024/10/election-security/attorney-judge-threats/#:~:text=In%20the%20United%20States%2C%20the,the%20U.S.%20Marshals%20Service's%20director.

164 "Threats Against Justice Officials Triple Since Trump's Attacks," *National Criminal Justice Association*, March 4, 2024, https://www.ncja.org/crimeandjusticenews/threats-against-justice-officials-triples-since-trump-s-attacks; Kevin Dietsch, "Alaska man charged with making death threats against Supreme Court justices," *NBC News,* September 19, 2024, https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/supreme-court/alaska-man-charged-making-death-threats-supreme-court-justices-rcna171836.

165 "The annual average rose from 1,180 incidents in the decade prior to Trump's campaign to 3,810 in the seven years after he declared his candidacy and began his practice of criticizing judges." See Joseph Tanfani, Ned Parker, and Peter Eisler, "Judges in Trump-related cases face unprecedented wave of threats," *Reuters*, February 29, 2024, https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/usa-election-judges-threats/.

166 National Criminal Justice Association, "Threats Against Justice Officials."

167 Judge Benes Z. Aldana, "Taking Fire from Many Directions: The Threats to Judicial Independence Are Myriad and Multiplying," *National Judicial College*, November 23, 2012, https://www.judges.org/news-and-info/taking-fire-from-many-directions-the-threats-to-judicial-independence-are-myriad-and-multiplying/; Feiner, "American Bar Association warns"; Jimmy Hoover, "Senate Judiciary Dems Release Report on Supreme Court Ethics," *Law.com*, December 21, 2024, https://www.law.com/nationallawjournal/2024/12/21/senate-judiciary-dems-release-report-on-supreme-court-ethics/?slreturn=20241227134422; Gabriel Cortés and Kevin Breuninger, "Supreme Court Justice Clarence Thomas accepted gifts worth millions of dollars over 20 years, analysis finds," *CNBC*, updated June 7, 2024, https://www.cnbc.com/2024/06/06/supreme-court-justices-millions-dollars-gifts-clarence-thomas.html; Brett Wilkins, "Database Reveals 'Staggering' $6.6 Million in Gifts to Supreme Court Justices," *Common Dreams*, June 7, 2024, https://www.commondreams.org/news/supreme-court-gifts; Tierney Sneed, "What to know about Ginni Thomas' connection to 2020 election reversal gambits," *CNN*, June 16, 2022, https://www.cnn.com/2022/06/16/politics/ginni-thomas-january-6-supreme-court/index.html; Justin Jouvenal and Ann E. Marimow, "Wife of Justice Alito called upside-down flag 'signal of distress'," *The Washington Post*, May 25, 2024, https://www.washingtonpost.com/politics/2024/05/25/alito-flag-martha-ann-washington-post/; Devan Cole, "Justice Clarence Thomas chooses not to recuse himself from another January 6-related case," *CNN*, April 25, 2024, https://www.cnn.com/2024/04/25/politics/clarence-thomas-january-6-case/index.html; Amy Howe, "Alito rejects calls to recuse from Trump, Jan. 6 cases in light of flag controversies," *SCOTUSblog*, May 29, 2024, https://www.scotusblog.com/2024/05/alito-reject-calls-to-recuse-from-trump-jan-6-cases-in-light-of-flag-controversies/.

168 "Justice Purged: Poland Politicizes its Judiciary," Human Rights First, June 2018, https://www.humanrightsfirst.org/resource/justice-purged-poland-politicizes-its-judiciary.

169 Bojan Bugarič and Tom Ginsburg, "The Assault on Postcommunist Courts," *Journal of Democracy* 27, no. 3 (2016): 74.

170 Ibid.

171 Christian Davies, *Hostile Takeover: How Law and Justice Captured Poland's Courts* (Freedom House, May 2018), https://freedomhouse.org/report/analytical-brief/2018/hostile-takeover-how-law-and-justice-captured-polands-courts.

172 "Justice Purged: Poland Politicizes its Judiciary," 2.

173 "Council of Europe Plan of Action on Strengthening Judicial Independence and Impartiality," *Council of Europe*, April 13, 2016, https://rm.coe.int/1680700125.

174 Ibid., 19–24.

175 "Council Of Europe Plan Of Action On Strengthening Judicial Independence And Impartiality—Detailed Workplan Of The First Thematic Review By The CDCJ Focused On The Career And Training Of Judges, (adopted by the CDCJ at its 101st plenary meeting, 15-17 November 2023)," *European Committee on Legal Co-Operation*, https://rm.coe.int/cdcj-2023-20e-sofia-action-plan-workplan-review-carrier-and-training-o/1680ae0bde.

176 Kim Lane Scheppele, "The Treaties Without a Guardian: The European Commission and the Rule of Law," *Columbia Journal of European Law* 29, no. 2 (2023), https://cjel.law.columbia.edu/files/2023/04/9.-SCHEPPELE-PROOF.pdf.

177 Dimitry Vladimirovich Kochenov, Laurent Pech, and Kim Lane Scheppele, "The European Commission's Activation of Article 7: Better Late than Never?," *Verfassungsblog*, December 23, 2017, https://verfassungsblog.de/the-european-commissions-activation-of-article-7-better-late-than-never/.

178 Kim Lane Scheppele and John Morijn, "Frozen: How the EU is Blocking Funds to Hungary and Poland Using a Multitude of Conditionalities," *Verfassungsblog*, April 4, 2023, https://verfassungsblog.de/frozen/.

179 Sarhan Basem, "Hungary loses over €1 billion in EU funds amid tensions," *Brussels Morning,* January 1, 2025, https://brusselsmorning.com/hungary-loses-over-e1-billion-in-eu-funds-amid-tensions/63508/; Gregorio Sorgi, "Hungary to lose €1B in EU funds by year-end," *Politico,* December 5, 2024, https://www.politico.eu/article/hungary-lose-1-billion-eu-fund-commission-viktor-orban/; Sigrid Melchior, "Explainer: Europe cuts off funds for Hungary - what is at stake?," *Investigate Europe*, December 15, 2022, https://www.investigate-europe.eu/en/posts/explainer-europe-cuts-off-funds-for-hungary-what-is-at-stake; Kate Abnett and Jan Strupczewski, "EU holds back all of Hungary's cohesion funds over rights concerns," *Reuters*, December 22, 2022, https://www.reuters.com/world/europe/eu-holds-back-all-hungarys-cohesion-funds-over-rights-concerns-2022-12-22/.

180 Basem, "Hungary loses over €1 billion"; Sorgi, "Hungary to lose €1B."

181 Kim Lane Scheppele and John Morijn, "Money for nothing? EU institutions' uneven record of freezing EU funds to enforce EU values," Journal of European Public Policy (November 2024): 1–24, https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/13501763.2024.2406275.

182 See, e.g., Thomas Mann, Norman J. Ornstein, Stephen Davis, and Nell Minow*, Prague Declaration on Governance and Anti-Corruption* (World Forum on Governance at the Brookings Institution, March 2012), https://www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/Prague-Declaration-2.pdf.

183 "A Staggering Tally: Supreme Court Justices Accepted Hundreds of Gifts Worth Millions of Dollars," *Fix the Court*, June 6, 2024, https://fixthecourt.com/2024/06/a-staggering-tally-supreme-court-justices-accepted-hundreds-of-gifts-worth-millions-of-dollars/.

184 "A Staggering Tally: Supreme Court Justices Accepted Hundreds of Gifts Worth Millions of Dollars," *Fix the Court,* June 6, 2024, https://fixthecourt.com/2024/06/a-staggering-tally-supreme-court-justices-accepted-hundreds-of-gifts-worth-millions-of-dollars/; Lauren Irwin, "Thomas has accepted $4M in gifts during career: Watchdog," *The Hill,* June 6, 2024, https://thehill.com/regulation/court-battles/4708390-thomas-has-accepted-4m-in-gifts-during-career-watchdog/mlite/.

185 "A Staggering Tally: Supreme Court Justices Accepted Hundreds of Gifts Worth Millions of Dollars," *Fix the Court,* June 6, 2024, https://fixthecourt.com/2024/06/a-staggering-tally-supreme-court-justices-accepted-hundreds-of-gifts-worth-millions-of-dollars/; Lauren Irwin, "Thomas has accepted $4M in gifts during career: Watchdog," *The Hill,* June 6, 2024, https://thehill.com/regulation/court-battles/4708390-thomas-has-accepted-4m-in-gifts-during-career-watchdog/mlite/.

186 John Fritze and Holmes Lybrand, "Justice Samuel Alito blames upside-down American flag on his wife and a flap with neighbors," *CNN,* May 17, 2024, https://www.cnn.com/2024/05/17/politics/justice-samuel-alito-flag-home/index.html; Dan Cooney, "Who is Ginni Thomas and why is she

important to the Jan. 6 hearings?," *PBS News*, June 17, 2022, https://www.pbs.org/newshour/politics/who-is-ginni-thomas-and-why-is-she-important-to-the-jan-6-hearings.

187 "A Staggering Tally: Supreme Court Justices Accepted Hundreds of Gifts Worth Millions of Dollars," *Fix the Court,* June 6, 2024, https://fixthecourt.com/2024/06/a-staggering-tally-supreme-court-justices-accepted-hundreds-of-gifts-worth-millions-of-dollars/; Lauren Irwin, "Thomas has accepted $4M in gifts during career: Watchdog," *The Hill,* June 6, 2024, https://thehill.com/regulation/court-battles/4708390-thomas-has-accepted-4m-in-gifts-during-career-watchdog/mlite/.

188 "A Staggering Tally: Supreme Court Justices Accepted Hundreds of Gifts Worth Millions of Dollars," *Fix the Court,* June 6, 2024, https://fixthecourt.com/2024/06/a-staggering-tally-supreme-court-justices-accepted-hundreds-of-gifts-worth-millions-of-dollars/; Lauren Irwin, "Thomas has accepted $4M in gifts during career: Watchdog," *The Hill,* June 6, 2024, https://thehill.com/regulation/court-battles/4708390-thomas-has-accepted-4m-in-gifts-during-career-watchdog/mlite/.

189 "Trust in U.S. Supreme Court Continues to Sink," *Annenberg Public Policy Center at the University of Pennsylvania*, October 2, 2024, https://www.annenbergpublicpolicycenter.org/trust-in-us-supreme-court-continues-to-sink/; "Letter Urging Senate Judiciary Committee to Address Judicial Ethics Crisis," *Leadership Conference on Civil and Human Rights*, June 10, 2024, https://civilrights.org/resource/letter-urging-senate-judiciary-committee-to-address-judicial-ethics-crisis/.

190 Michael Milov-Cordoba, "Life Tenure is a Rarity on State Supreme Courts," *Brennan Center for Justice*, last updated October 2, 2024, https://www.brennancenter.org/our-work/analysis-opinion/life-tenure-rarity-state-supreme-courts.

191 Norman Eisen and Sasha Matsuki, "Term limits—a way to tackle the Supreme Court's crisis of legitimacy," *The Brookings Institution*, September 26, 2022, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/term-limits-a-way-to-tackle-the-supreme-courts-crisis-of-legitimacy/.

192 "FACT SHEET: President Biden Announces Bold Plan to Reform the Supreme Court and Ensure No President Is Above the Law," *The White House*, July 29, 2024, https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2024/07/29/fact-sheet-president-biden-announces-bold-plan-to-reform-the-supreme-court-and-ensure-no-president-is-above-the-law/.

193 Charles Gardner Geyh, "Judicial Ethics and Discipline in the States," *State Court Report*, December 14, 2023, https://statecourtreport.org/our-work/analysis-opinion/judicial-ethics-and-discipline-states.

194 Ibid.

195 "Statement of the Court Regarding the Code of Conduct," U.S. Supreme Court, November 13, 2023, https://www.supremecourt.gov/about/Code-of-Conduct-for-Justices_November_13_2023.pdf; Michael Waldman, "New Supreme Court Ethics Code Is Designed to Fail," *Brennan Center for Justice*, November 14, 2023, https://www.brennancenter.org/our-work/analysis-opinion/new-supreme-court-ethics-code-designed-fail.

196 Christina Reichert, "Should I Stay or Should I Go Now: Foreign Law Implications for the Supreme Court's Recusal Problem," *Journal of Constitutional Law* 16, no. 4 (2014): 1195–12234, https://scholarship.law.upenn.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1534&context=jcl.

197 E.g., Catharina Lindstedt and Daniel Naurin, "Transparency is Not Enough: Making Transparency Effective in Reducing Corruption," *International Political Science Review* 31, no. 3 (June 2010): 301–322; Eisen et al., *The TAP-Plus Approach to Anti-Corruption in the Natural Resource Value Chain* (The Brookings Institution, 2020), 7, 53, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/the-tap-plus-approach-to-anti-corruption-in-the-natural-resource-value-chain/.

198 Danielle Brian, Norman Eisen, and Gary D. Bass, "Why Critics of Transparency Are Wrong," *The Brookings Institution*, November 24, 2014, https://www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/critics.pdf.

199 "Open Government Declaration," *Open Government Partnership*, July 12, 2021, https://www.opengovpartnership.org/process/joining-ogp/open-government-declaration/.

200 "Approach," *Open Government Partnership*, July 30, 2020, https://www.opengovpartnership.org/about/approach/; "About Open Government Partnership," *Open Government Partnership*, 2024, https://www.opengovpartnership.org/about/.

201 Eisen et al., "TAP-Plus Approach," 92–117.

202 Ibid.

203 Stephen Grimmelikhuisjen and Albert Klijn, "The Effects of Judicial Transparency on Public Trust: Evidence from a Field Experiment," *Public Administration* 93, no. 4 (2015): 995–1011.

204 Daniel Chen, Tobias J. Moskowitz, and Kelly Shue, *Decision-Making Under the Gambler's Fallacy: Evidence from Asylum Judges, Loan Officers, and Baseball Umpires* (National Bureau of Economic Research, February 2016), https://www.nber.org/papers/w22026; Matt Dunn, Levent Sagun, Hale Sirin, and Daniel Chen, "Early Predictability of Asylum Court Decisions," Proceedings of the 16th Edition of the International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Law, June 2017, https://dl.acm.org/citation.cfm?id=3086537.

205 For instance, Prosecutor General Yoon Seok-youl was placed on suspension by a disciplinary committee under the Ministry of Justice for alleged misconduct in the handling of a conflict with the Minister of Justice Choo Mi-ae regarding Yoon's investigations into corruption scandals involving the Moon (Democratic Party of Korea) administration. Although the suspension was endorsed by the president, the court accepted Yoon's injunction request. The court conceded that the prosecutor's term of office is guaranteed under law, and that the political obligation to remain politically neutral is weakened if the prosecutor's independence from political influence is affected. See *Korea Times* Editorial, "Respect court's decision," updated on December 25, 2020, https://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/opinion/2020/12/202_301459.html; Park Bo-ram, "Court upholds justice ministry's disciplinary action against ex-Prosecutor General Yoon," *Yonhap News*, October 14, 2021, https://en.yna.co.kr/view/AEN20211014006651315.

206 For a full discussion of the politicization of the Justice Department under Attorney General William Barr, see "Report on the Department of Justice and the Rule of Law Under the Tenure of Attorney General William Barr," *CERL and CREW*, October 12, 2020, https://www.law.upenn.edu/live/files/10900-report-on-the-doj-and-the-rule-of-law; Claire O. Finkelstein and Richard W. Painter, "Restoring the Rule of Law through Department of Justice Reform," in *Overcoming Trumpery: How to Restore Ethics, the Rule of Law, and Democracy*, ed. Norm Eisen (Washington DC: Brookings Institution Press, 2022), 119–157. Furthermore, multiple federal judges have since noted and rebuked Barr's Justice Department for its politicization. See, e.g., EPIC v. DOJ, No. 19-810, 145 (D.D.C. 2020) and Leopold v. DOJ, 487 F. Supp. 3d 1 (D.D.C. 2020), https:/ /int.nyt.com/data/documenthelper/6805-judge-walton-ruling-on-barr-cr/2df9b5c6d7de0fef1e35/optimized/full.pdf#page=1, and Citizens for Responsibility and Ethics in Washington v. U.S. Department of Justice, No. 19-1552, (D.D.C., 2021), https:/ /context-cdn.washingtonpost.com/notes/prod/default/documents/40591227-65b2-461d-8245-5e5778f88996/note/6823b0c7-bb17-4a01-b555-f4049936f7a6.#page=1.

207 Donald Judd and Rachel Janfaza, "Biden Says DOJ Should Prosecute Those Who Defy January 6 Committee Subpoenas," *CNN*, October 15, 2021, https://www.cnn.com/2021/10/15/politics/biden-doj-prosecute-january-6-subpoenas/index.html; Luke Barr and Alexander Mallin, "Garland: DOJ Will Follow 'Facts and the Law' in Bannon Contempt Referral," *ABC News*, October 21, 2021, https://abcnews.go.com/Politics/garland-doj-follow-facts-law-bannon-contempt-referral/story?id=80705342.

208 Claire Rafford, "'The way I said it was not appropriate': Biden backs DOJ independence in Jan. 6 investigation," *Politico*, October 21, 2021, https://www.politico.com/news/2021/10/21/biden-justice-department-jan-6-independence-516694.

209 "Former President Trump Announces 2024 Presidential Bid Transcript," *Rev*, November 15, 2022, https://www.rev.com/transcripts/former-president-trump-announces-2024-presidential-bid-transcript.

210 "Donald Trump Speaks At Libertarian Event," *Rev*, May 25, 2024, https://www.rev.com/transcripts/donald-trump-speaks-at-libertarian-event.

211 Gram Slattery, Sarah N. Lynch, and Andrew Goudsward, "Donald Trump wants to control the Justice Department and FBI. His allies have a plan," *Reuters*, May 29, 2024, https://www.reuters.com/world/us/donald-trump-wants-control-justice-department-fbi-his-allies-have-plan-2024-05-17/; Eisen et al., "American Autocracy Threat Tracker," 22.

212 Eric Tucker, "What happens next after Trump chooses FBI critic Kash Patel to remake the agency," *PBS News,* December 1, 2024, https://www.pbs.org/newshour/politics/what-happens-next-after-trump-chooses-fbi-critic-kash-patel-to-remake-the-agency; Hannah Rabinowitz and Evan Perez, "Trump's AG pick Pam Bondi is more conventional than Gaetz, but the agenda to disrupt the Justice Department won't change," *CNN,* November 23, 2024, https://www.cnn.com/2024/11/23/politics/pam-bondi-attorney-general-justice-department/index.html.

213 "Whistleblower Protection Laws for Federal Employee Whistleblowers," *National Whistleblower Center*, https://www.whistleblowers.org/whistleblower-protection-laws-for-federal-whistleblowers/; "Intelligence Community Whistleblowing," *Office of the*

Whistleblower Ombuds, https://whistleblower.house.gov/sites/evo-subsites/whistleblower.house.gov/files/Intelligence_Community_Whistleblowing_Fact_Sheet.pdf.

214 Harmeet Kaur, "CNN: The whistleblowing process, explained," *National Whistleblowing Center*, September 27, 2019, https://www.whistleblowers.org/news/cnn-the-whistleblowing-process-explained/; "WHISTLEBLOWERS: Key Practices for Congress to Consider When Receiving and Referring Information," *U.S. Government Accountability Office*, https://www.gao.gov/assets/gao-19-432.pdf; "S.743 - 112th Congress (2011–2012): Whistleblower Protection Enhancement Act of 2012," *Congress.gov*, November 27, 2012, https://www.congress.gov/bill/112th-congress/senate-bill/743.; "Disclosure of Wrongdoing Overview," *U.S. Office of General Council*, https://osc.gov/Services/Pages/DU.aspx#:~:text=%E2%80%8B%E2%80%8B%E2%80%8B%E2%80%8B%E2%80%8B,and%20applicants%20for%20federal%20employment.

215 "A Timeline of U.S. Whistleblowing," *The Employment Group*, https://www.employmentlawgroup.com/timeline-us-whistleblowing/; "10 Most Famous Whistleblowers," *St. Francis School of Law*, November 21, 2022, https://stfrancislaw.com/blog/10-most-famous-whistleblowers/.

216 "Why Whistleblowing Works," *National Whistleblowing Center*, https://www.whistleblowers.org/why-whistleblowing-works/; Stephen M. Kohn, "A Spike Through Corruption," *Stanford Social Innovation Review*, June 13, 2023, https://ssir.org/books/excerpts/entry/a_spike_through_corruption.

217 In the United States, the parameters of reasonable ethical conduct are stipulated by, for instance, 28 C.F.R. § 77 and 28 U.S.C. § 530B.

218 Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*.

219 See, e.g., Hesham Sallam, "The Autocrat-in-Training: The Sisi Regime at 10," *Journal of Democracy* 35, no. 4 (January 2024): 87–101, https://www.journalofdemocracy.org/articles/the-autocrat-in-training-the-sisi-regime-at-10/; Boris Grozovski, "Russia's Top-Down Capture of Georgia," *Wilson International Center for Scholars*, September 26, 2024, https://www.wilsoncenter.org/blog-post/russias-top-down-capture-georgia.

220 On the importance of political parties in Europe to democratization, see Giovanni Capoccia and Daniel Ziblatt, "The Historical Turn in Democratization Studies: A New Research Agenda for Europe and Beyond," *Comparative Political Studies* 43, no. 8–9 (August 2010): 931–968.

221 Bunce and Wolchik, Defeating Authoritarian Leaders. For an analysis of the two levels of competition between authoritarians and the pro-democratic political opposition, see Andreas Schedler, *The Politics of Uncertainty: Sustaining and Subverting Electoral Authoritarianism* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013).

222 Marc Morjé Howard and Philip Roessler, "Liberalizing Electoral Outcomes in Competitive Authoritarian Regimes," *American Journal of Political Science* 50, no. 2 (April 2006): 365–381.

223 Bunce and Wolchik, *Defeating Authoritarian Leaders*, 215–246.

224 Ibid., 247–277.

225 Howard and Roessler, "Liberalizing Electoral Outcomes in Competitive Authoritarian Regimes."

226 Bunce and Wolchik, *Defeating Authoritarian Leaders*, 252.

227 Mert Kartal, "Incentivizing the Opposition: The EU's Impact on Good Governance in Central and Eastern Europe," *Comparative European Politics* 18 (March 2020): 751–770, https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1057/s41295-020-00207-4.pdf.

228 Jennifer Gandhi and Ora John Reuter, "The Incentives for Pre-Electoral Coalitions in Non-Democratic Elections," *Democratization* 20, no. 1 (2013): 137–159.

229 Jan-Werner Müller, "Can Direct Democracy Defeat Populism?," *Project Syndicate*, September 18, 2019, https://www.project-syndicate.org/commentary/direct-democracy-weapon-against-populism-by-jan-werner-mueller-2019-09.

230 Josh Rudolph, Ayleen Cameron, and Anna Wójcik, *Red Lines Around a Free and Fair Polish Election* (Washington, D.C.: German Marshall Fund, 2023), 9, https://www.gmfus.org/news/red-lines-around-free-and-fair-polish-election.

231 Kim Lane Scheppele, "How Viktor Orbán Wins," *Journal of Democracy* 33, no. 3 (2022): 45–61, https://www.journalofdemocracy.org/articles/how-viktor-orban-wins/.

232 For more on how authoritarians tamper with elections, see Nic Cheeseman and Brian Klaas, *How to Rig an Election* (New Haven, C.T.: Yale University Press, 2018).

233 Bunce and Wolchik, *Defeating Authoritarian Leaders*, 256.

234 Ibid., 46.

235 Erica Frantz, "Voter Turnout and Opposition Performance in Competitive Authoritarian Elections," *Electoral Studies* 54 (August 2018): 218, 225.

236 See, e.g., Jan-Werner Müller, "Populism and the People," *London Review of Books*, May 23, 2019, https://www.lrb.co.uk/v41/n10/jan-werner-muller/populism-and-the-people; and Luigi Zingales, "The Right Way to Resist Trump," *The New York Times*, November 18, 2016, https://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/18/opinion/the-right-way-to-resist-trump.html.

237 Nathaniel Persily, "Can Democracy Survive the Internet?" *Journal of Democracy* 28, no. 2 (2017): 71–72.

238 Ibid., 72.

239 Maria Ressa, *How to Stand Up to a Dictator* (Harper, 2022).

240 Ibid.

241 Nathan Sanders, Bruce Schneier, and Norman Eisen, "How public AI can strengthen democracy," *The Brookings Institution*, March 4, 2024, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/how-public-ai-can-strengthen-democracy/.

242 Russell Berman, "Political Campaigns May Never Be the Same," *The Atlantic*, May 27, 2023, https://www.theatlantic.com/politics/archive/2023/05/ai-political-campaigns-2024-election-democracy-chatgpt/674182/.

243 "IFES and IEBC Partner to Fight Hate During Kenyan Election," *International Foundation for Electoral Systems*, July 29, 2022, https://www.ifes.org/news/ifes-and-iebc-partner-fight-hate-during-kenyan-election; Edgardo Cortés et al., "Safeguards for Using Artificial Intelligence in Election Administration," *Brennan Center for Justice*, December 12, 2023, https://www.brennancenter.org/our-work/research-reports/safeguards-using-artificial-intelligence-election-administration.

244 Darrell M. West, "How AI will transform the 2024 elections," *The Brookings Institution*, May 3, 2023, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/how-ai-will-transform-the-2024-elections/.

245 Ali Swenson and Will Weissert, "New Hampshire investigating fake Biden robocall meant to discourage voters ahead of primary," *Associated Press*, January 22, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/new-hampshire-primary-biden-ai-deepfake-robocall-f3469ceb6dd613079092287994663db5.

246 David E. Sanger and Steven Lee Myers, "China Sows Disinformation About Hawaii Fires Using New Techniques," *The New York Times*, September 11, 2023, https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/11/us/politics/china-disinformation-ai.html; Sarah Kreps, "Democratizing harm: Artificial intelligence in the hands of nonstate actors," *The Brookings Institution*, November 2021, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/democratizing-harm-artificial-intelligence-in-the-hands-of-non-state-actors/; Mekela Panditharatne and Noah Giansiracusa, "How AI Puts Elections at Risk—And the Needed Safeguards," *Brennan Center for Justice*, updated July 21, 2023, https://www.brennancenter.org/our-work/analysis-opinion/how-ai-puts-elections-risk-and-needed-safeguards?ref=disinfodocket.com.

247 Helen Fitzwilliam, "How AI could sway voters in 2024's big elections," *Chatham House*, updated October 3, 2023, https://www.chathamhouse.org/publications/the-world-today/2023-10/how-ai-could-sway-voters-2024s-big-elections.

248 Jennifer Graham, "Understanding 'pink slime journalism' and what it reveals about conservatives and liberals," *Deseret News*, September 7, 2020, https://www.deseret.com/indepth/2020/9/7/21409053/understanding-pink-slime-journalism-and-what-it-reveals-about-conservatives-and-liberals/.

249 Jean-Baptiste Jeangène Vilmer, "The #Macron Leaks Operation," *Atlantic Council*, June 20, 2019, https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/in-depth-research-reports/report/the-macron-leaks-operation-a-post-mortem.

250 Kevin Roose, "How Joe Biden's Digital Team Tamed the MAGA Internet," *The New York Times*, updated June 25, 2023, https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/06/technology/joe-biden-internet-election.html.

251 Matt Viser, "Inside the 'Malarkey Factory,' Biden's online war room," *The Washington Post*, October 19, 2020, https://www.washingtonpost.com/politics/biden-trump-campaign-disinformation/2020/10/18/99774228-0fdd-11eb-8074-0e943a91bf08_story.html.

252 Antony J. Blinken, "The Politically Motivated Convictions of Belarusian Opposition Figures," *U.S. Department of State*, December 14, 2021, https://www.state.gov/the-politically-motivated-convictions-of-belarusian-opposition-figures/.

253 Ibid.; "Страна для жизни," *YouTube*, https://www.youtube.com/@stranazhizni; Alena Shalayeva, "The Prisoner Who Could Have Been President: After Two Years In Solitary Confinement, Belarusian Blogger Has 'No Regrets'," *RadioFreeEurope/RadioLiberty*, August 12, 2022, https://www.rferl.org/a/belarus-tsikhanouski-blogger-president-solitary-confinement-lukashenko/31985065.html.

254 Ivan Nechepurenko, "Belarus Opposition Leader Is Sentenced to 18 Years in Prison," *The New York Times*, December 14, 2021, https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/14/world/europe/belarus-opposition-sergei-tikhanovsky.html.

255 Robyn Dixon, "Belarus's Lukashenko jailed election rivals and mocked women as unfit to lead. Now one is leading the opposition," *The Washington Post*, July 23, 2020, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/belarus-lukashenko-opposition-election/2020/07/23/86f231f6-c5ca-11ea-a825-8722004e4150_story.html.

256 Megan Specia, "Who Is Svetlana Tikhanovskaya, Belarus's Unlikely Opposition Leader?," *The New York Times*, August 13, 2020, https://www.nytimes.com/2020/08/13/world/europe/belarus-opposition-svetlana-tikhanovskaya.html.

257 Olga Loginova, "'Belarus's people are still resisting': exiled leader calls for west's support," *The Guardian*, August 23, 2023, https://www.theguardian.com/global-development/2023/aug/23/belarus-people-still-resisting-exiled-leader-sviatlana-tsikhanouskaya-calls-for-wests-support.

258 Ruth Ben-Ghiat, "How Chile Won Back Its Democracy," *The Atlantic*, September 11, 2023, https://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2023/09/chile-coup-democracy-1988-pinochet/675275/.

259 Bunce and Wolchik, *Defeating Authoritarian Leaders*, 257.

260 Ibid.

261 Carothers, "The Surprising Instability of Competitive Authoritarianism."

262 Ashlea Rundlett and Milan Svolik, "Deliver the Vote! Micromotives and Macrobehavior in Electoral Fraud," *American Political Science Review* 110, no. 1 (February 2016): 180–197.

263 Valentin Baryshnikov and Robert Coalson, "Numbers Don't Lie: Statistics Point to Massive Fraud in Russia's Duma Vote," *Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty*, September 20, 2016, https://www.rferl.org/a/statistics-point-to-massive-fraud-russia-state-duma-elections/28002750.html; Kim Lane Scheppele, "Hungary and the End of Politics," *The Nation*, May 6, 2014, https://www.thenation.com/article/hungary-and-end-politics; "Mozambique's ruling party wins a dodgy election," *The Economist*, October 24, 2024, https://www.economist.com/middle-east-and-africa/2024/10/24/mozambiques-ruling-party-wins-a-dodgy-election; Peter Klimek, Ahmet Aykaç, and Stefan Thurner, "Forensic analysis of the Turkey 2023 presidential election reveals extreme vote swings in remote areas," *PLoS ONE* 18(11): e0293239 (November 2023), https://arxiv.org/pdf/2305.19168.; Antony J. Blinken, "Assessing the Results of Venezuela's Presidential Election," *U.S. Department of State*, August 1, 2024, https://www.state.gov/assessing-the-results-of-venezuelas-presidential-election/.

264 For more on these processes, see Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*.

265 Ressa, *How to Stand Up to a Dictator*.

266 This framework of political opposition strategies derives from Laura Gamboa, "Opposition at the Margins: Strategies against the Erosion of Democracy in Colombia and Venezuela," *Comparative Politics* 49, no. 4 (July 2017): 457–477.

267 Levitsky and Ziblatt, *How Democracies Die*, 215–220.

268 For more on these distinctions, see, e.g., Peter Fabienne, "Political Legitimacy," in *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy*, ed. Edward N. Zalta (Summer 2017 edition), https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/legitimacy/#FunPolLeg.

269 Christian von Soest and Julia Grauvogel, "Identity, Procedures, and their Performance: How Authoritarian Regimes Legitimize Their Rule," *Contemporary Politics* 23, no. 3 (May 2017): 287–305.

270 Sergey Guriyev and Daniel Treisman, *Spin Dictators: The Changing Face of Tyranny in the 21st Century* (Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 2022).

271 Scheppele, "The Rule of Law and the Frankenstate"; Scheppele, "Autocratic Legalism."

272 While Gamboa (2017) categorizes protests as extra-institutional radical measures, we believe that the relationship between nonviolent resistance and democracy is strong, and so distinguish nonviolent resistance from such extreme extra-institutional measures as coups or guerilla warfare. See, e.g., Adrian Karatnycky and Peter Ackerman, *How Freedom is Won: From Civil Resistance to Durable Democracy* (Washington, D.C.: Freedom House, 2005), https://freedomhouse.org/sites/default/files/How%20Freedom%20is%20Won.pdf; Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*; Markus Bayer, Felix S. Bethke, and Daniel Lamback, "The Democratic Dividend of Nonviolent Resistance," *Journal of Peace Research* 53, no. 6 (2016): 758–771; and Felix S. Bethke and Jonathan Pinckney, "Non-Violent Resistance and the Quality of Democracy," *Conflict Management and Peace Science* (2019).

273 Sinem Adar, "Turkey's Electoral Map Explained: Actors, Dynamics, and Future Prospects," *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace*, June 4, 2024, https://carnegieendowment.org/research/2024/06/turkeys-electoral-map-explained-actors-dynamics-and-future-prospects?lang=en.

274 Berk Esen and Sebnem Gumuscu, "How Turkey's Opposition Won Big," *Journal of Democracy*, April 2024, https://www.journalofdemocracy.org/online-exclusive/how-turkeys-opposition-won-big/.

275 Gul Tuysuz, Yusuf Gezer, and Tamara Qiblawi, "Erdogan wins Turkish election, extending rule to third decade," *CNN*, May 28, 2023, https://www.cnn.com/2023/05/28/europe/turkey-president-runoff-polls-erdogan-intl/index.html.

276 See Milan Vaishnav and Caroline Mallory, "The Resilience of India's Fourth Party System," Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, September 26, 2024, https://carnegieendowment.org/research/2024/09/india-election-bjp-party-politics?lang=en.

277 Beate Kohler-Koch and Christine Quittkat, "What is Civil Society and Who Represents Civil Society in the EU?—Results of an Online Survey Among Civil Society Experts," *Policy & Society* 28, no. 1 (2009): 14.

278 See, e.g., Robert Putnam with Robert Leonardi and Raffaella Nonetti, *Making Democracy Work: Civic Traditions in Modern Italy* (Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1993); Mark Warren, "Civil Society and Democracy," in *The Oxford Handbook of Civil Society*, ed. Michael Edwards (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011), 377–390; and Robert Fishman, "How Civil Society Matters in Democratization: Setting the Boundaries of Post-Transition Political Inclusion," *Comparative Politics* 49, no. 3 (April 2017): 391–409.

279 Joerg Forbrig and Pavol Demeš, "Civic Action and Democratic Power Shifts: On Strategies and Resources," in *Reclaiming Democracy: Civil Society and Electoral Change in Central and Eastern Europe*, eds. Joerg Forbrig and Pavol Demeš (Washington, D.C.: German Marshall Fund, 2007), 176, http://www.gmfus.org/publications/reclaiming-democracy-civil-society-and-electoral-change-central-and-eastern-europe.

280 Hardy Merriman, "A Movement-Centered Support Model: Considerations for Human Rights Funders and Organizations, Part II," *International Center on Nonviolent Conflict*, May 21, 2018, https://www.nonviolent-conflict.org/blog_post/part-2-movement-centered-support-model-considerations-funders-organizations. The definition is adapted from Gene Sharp's definition of nonviolent action.

281 Ibid.

282 For more on Charter 77, see, e.g., Jonathan Bolton, *Worlds of Dissent: Charter 77, The Plastic People of the Universe, and Czech Culture Under Communism* (Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2014).

283 Gene Sharp, *From Dictatorship to Democracy: A Conceptual Framework for Liberation* (New York: The New Press, 2012), 26–36.

284 Neil Fligstein and Doug McAdam, *A Theory of Fields* (New York: Oxford University Press, 2012), 75.

285 For more on "pillars" of authoritarian power, see Robert Helvey, *On Strategic Nonviolent Conflict: Thinking About the Fundamentals* (Boston: Albert

Einstein Institution, 2004), 9–18.

286 Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*.

287 Alastair Smith et al., *The Logic of Political Survival* (Cambridge: MIT Press, 2003).

288 Ibid.

289 Ibid., 3–61.

290 Haggard and Kaufman, *Dictators and Democrats*, 65–69.

291 Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*; Haggard and Kaufman, *Dictators and Democrats*, agrees that group strategy is an important factor.

292 Additional recommendations can be found in the work of the International Center on Nonviolent Conflict. See, e.g., Hardy Merriman, "Democracy Insurance," *International Center on Nonviolent Conflict*, September 7, 2017, https://www.nonviolent-conflict.org/blog_post/democracy-insurance; Peter Ackerman and Hardy Merriman, "The Checklist for Ending Tyranny," in *Is Authoritarianism Staging a Comeback?*, eds. Mathew Burrows and Maria J. Stephan (Washington, D.C.: The Atlantic Council, 2015), 63–80.

293 Ganz, *Why David Sometimes Wins*, 8, 10–21, and passim.

294 Ibid., 14–19.

295 Ibid., 17.

296 Ibid.

297 Catherine Corrigall-Brown, *Patterns of Protest: Trajectories of Participation in Social Movements* (Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2011), 61–62.

298 Ganz, *Why David Sometimes Wins*, 17.

299 Saskia Brechenmacher and Thomas Carothers, "The Legitimacy Landscape," *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace*, May 2, 2018, https://carnegieendowment.org/2018/05/02/examining-civil-society-legitimacy-pub-76211.

300 "Bidzina Ivanishvili Backs Anti-Western Policies, Threatens Repressions," *Civil Georgia*, April 29, 2024, https://civil.ge/archives/602348; Iskra Kirova, "Foreign Agent Laws in the Authoritarian Playbook," *Human Rights Watch*, September 19, 2024, https://www.hrw.org/news/2024/09/19/foreign-agent-laws-authoritarian-playbook.

301 Ganz, *Why David Sometimes Wins*, 19.

302 Srdja Popovic, *Blueprint for Revolution: How to Use Rice Pudding, Lego Men, and Other Nonviolent Techniques to Galvanize Communities, Overthrow Dictators, or Simply Change the World* (New York: Spiegel & Grau, 2015), 151.

303 Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*, 40.

304 Ibid., 39–61.

305 Ibid., 10.

306 Popovic, *Blueprint for Revolution*, 39.

307 Ibid., 159–167.

308 Juliana Menasce Horowitz, "Support for Black Lives Matter declined after George Floyd protests, but has remained unchanged since," *Pew Research Center*, September 27, 2021, https://www.pewresearch.org/fact-tank/2021/09/27/support-for-black-lives-matter-declined-after-george-floyd-protests-but-has-remained-unchanged-since/.

309 Arielle Baskin-Sommers et al., "Adolescent civic engagement: Lessons from Black Lives Matter," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*

of the United States of America 118, No. 4 (2021), https://www.pnas.org/content/pnas/118/41/e2109860118.full.pdf.

310 "About," *Black Lives Matter*, https://blacklivesmatter.com/about/.

311 Horowitz, "Support for Black Lives Matter."

312 Juliana Horowitz, Kiley Hurst, and Dana Braga, "Support for the Black Lives Matter Movement Has Dropped Considerably From Its Peak in 2020," *Pew Research Center*, June 14, 2023, https://www.pewresearch.org/social-trends/wp-content/uploads/sites/3/2023/06/ST_2023.06.14_BLM-Support_Report.pdf.

313 Rashawn Ray and Robyn Moore, "The state of police reform: Measuring progress in each state," *The Brookings Institution,* December 4, 2024, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/the-state-of-police-reform-measuring-progress-in-each-state/#data-861.

314 Nadja Mosimann, Line Rennwald, and Adrian Zimmermann, "The Radical Right, the Labour Movement and the Competition for the Workers' Vote," *Economics and Industrial Democracy* 40, no. 1 (2019): 81.

315 Peter Ackers, "Trade Unions as Professional Associations," in *Finding a Voice at Work: New Perspectives on Employment Relations*, eds. Stewart Johnstone and Peter Ackers (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2015), 95–126.

316 Rebecca Gumbrell-McCormick and Richard Hyman, "Democracy in Trade Unions, Democracy Through Trade Unions?" *Economics and Industrial Democracy* 40, no. 1 (2019): 91–110; Lucio Baccaro, Chiara Benassi, and Guglielmo Meardi, "Theoretical and Empirical Links Between Trade Unions and Democracy," *Economic and Industrial Democracy* 40, no. 1 (2019): 3–19.

317 Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*, 69–73. The authors find three exceptions to this principle—regime change, anti-occupation, and secession—that are beyond the scope of this report.

318 Sharon Erickson Nepstad, *Nonviolent Struggle: Theories, Strategies, and Dynamics* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2015), 6–7.

319 "Prosazujeme protikorupční zákony," *Rekonstrukce Státu*, March 3, 2021, https://www.rekonstrukcestatu.cz/archiv-novinek/dobrovolnici-prosazuji-zakony. One of the report's authors, Norman Eisen, engaged with this group while serving as U.S. Ambassador to the Czech Republic from 2011 to 2014.

320 Justin Spike, "Hungary's Orbán shows weakest performance in EU elections in 20 years, opening path to pro-EU rival," *Associated Press*, June 10, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/hungary-orban-eu-election-517b6b290d566ed4110f77f4a83ca3bb; Csongor Körömi, "How Orbán's challenger turned the tables," *Politico*, December 5, 2024, https://www.politico.eu/article/viktor-orban-fidesz-hungary-challenger-peter-magyar-tisza-party-polls-survey-eu/.

321 Spike, "Hungary's Orbán shows"; Gregory Martin, "Median: Tisza is building its lead brick by brick, already 11 percentage points ahead of Fidesz," *hvg360*, November 28, 2024, https://hvg.hu/360/20241128_Median-kozvelemenykutatas-november-Tisza-Magyar-Peter-Fidesz; Gregory Toth, "IDEA Institute: The Tisza Party overtook Fidesz," *Telex*, November 14, 2024, https://telex.hu/belfold/2024/11/14/idea-intezet-tisza-part-magyar-peter-vezet-kozvelemeny-kutatas-fidesz. https://telex.hu/belfold/2024/11/14/idea-intezet-tisza-part-magyar-peter-vezet-kozvelemeny-kutatas-fidesz.

322 Csongor Körömi, "How Orbán's challenger turned the tables," *Politico*, December 5, 2024, https://www.politico.eu/article/viktor-orban-fidesz-hungary-challenger-peter-magyar-tisza-party-polls-survey-eu/; Spike, "Hungary's Orbán shows."

323 Justin Spike, "Former Hungarian insider releases audio he says is proof of corruption in embattled Orbán government," *Associated Press*, March 27, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/hungarian-insider-publishes-recording-government-misconduct-9cd95284050241f395be9ce5247a6052.

324 Popovic, *Blueprint for Revolution*, 169–171.

325 Grigorji Meseznikov and Ol'ga Gyarfasova, "Explaining Eastern Europe: Slovakia's Conflicting Camps," *Journal of Democracy* 29, no. 3 (July 2018): 78–90.

326 "Alumni Profile: Juraj Seliga," *John Jay Institute*, June 25, 2019 interview, https://www.johnjayfellows.com/news/2019/06/25/alum-profile-juraj-seliga; Marc Santora, "Young Slovaks Buck a Trend, Protesting to Save Their Democracy," *The New York Times*, March 17, 2018, https://www.nytimes.com/2018/03/17/world/europe/slovakia-protests-robert-fico-jan-kuciak.html. The success of A Decent Slovakia also demonstrates the importance of recognizing opportunities for mass mobilization. As such moments—in this case, the murder of a journalist—can be impossible to

foresee, civil resistance leaders must be nimble and adaptive enough to seize on them when they arise.

327 “Alumni Profile: Juraj Seliga.”

328 Marc Santora, “Slovakia’s First Female President, Zuzana Caputova, Takes Office in a Divided Country,” *The New York Times*, June 15, 2019, https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/15/world/europe/zuzana-caputova-slovakia-president.html.

329 Agence France-Presse, “Ignor Matovic's OLaNO Party Rides Wave of Outrage over Murder of Journalist to Secure Victory,” *The Guardian*, March 1, 2020, https://www.theguardian.com/world/2020/mar/01/slovakia-election-centre-right-olano-wins-poll-on-anti-graft-platform.

330 AFP in Bratislava, “Millionaire to be retried over murder of Slovak journalist Ján Kuciak,” *The Guardian*, June 15, 2021, https://www.theguardian.com/world/2021/jun/15/millionaire-to-be-retried-over-of-slovak-journalist-jan-kuciak.

331 Jason Hovet, “Slovakia's populist ex-PM Fico seals coalition deal for new government,” *Reuters*, October 16, 2023, https://www.reuters.com/world/europe/slovakias-smer-party-sign-agreement-forming-new-government-monday-2023-10-16/; Rob Cameron and Ece Goksedef, “Slovakia elections: Populist party wins vote but needs allies for coalition,” *BBC News*, October 1, 2023, https://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-66972984.

332 Peter Jancarik and Llius de Nadal, “Beyond the deepfake hype: AI, democracy, and ‘the Slovak case,’” *Harvard Kennedy School Misinformation Review*, August 22, 2024, https://misinforeview.hks.harvard.edu/article/beyond-the-deepfake-hype-ai-democracy-and-the-slovak-case/; Gregoire Sauvage, “Slovakia swamped by disinformation ahead of parliamentary elections,” *France24,* September 28, 2023, https://www.france24.com/en/europe/20230928-disinformation-swamps-slovakia-ahead-of-parliamentary-elections.

333 James Curran and Toril Aalberg, *How Media Inform Democracy: A Comparative Approach* (New York: Routledge, 2012).

334 Ibid., 3.

335 Ibid.

336 Irwin Stotzky, “Democratic Theory, the Courts and the Press,” *Democratization* 11, no. 3 (2004): 121 (quoted in part from Benjamin Cardozo).

337 *Liberties Media Freedom Report 2024* (Civil Liberties Union of Europe, 2024), https://dq4n3btxmr8c9.cloudfront.net/files/flccsm/Liberties_Media_freedom_Report_2024_FIN.pdf.

338 Ibid.

339 Zselyke Csaky, “A New Toolbox for Co-opting the Media” in *Freedom and the Media: A Downward Spiral*, ed. Sarah Repucci (Washington, D.C.: Freedom House, 2019): 16–23, https://freedomhouse.org/sites/default/files/FINAL07162019_Freedom_And_The_Media_2019_Report.pdf.

340 “Democracy at Risk: Threats and Attacks Against Media Freedom in Europe,” *Council of Europe*, February 2019, 24–25, https://rm.coe.int/ annual-report-2018-democracy-in-danger-threats-and-attacks-media-freed/1680926453.

341 Ibid., 5.

342 “CoE launches campaign for safety of journalists,” *Association of European Journalists*, October 12, 2023, https://aej.org/2023/10/12/coe-launches-campaign-for-safety-of-journalists/.

343 Albanian Media Institute et al., July 19, 2024, https://rsf.org/sites/default/files/medias/file/2024/07/2024.7.19%20Letter%20to%20von%20der%20Leyen.pdf.

344 *Freedom in the World 2024: Turkey* (Freedom House, 2024), https://freedomhouse.org/country/turkey/freedom-world/2024.

345 Susan Corke, Andrew Finkel, David J. Kramer, Carla Anne Robbins, and Nate Schenkkan, *Democracy in Crisis: Corruption, Media, and Power in Turkey* (Washington, D.C.: Freedom House, 2014), https://freedomhouse.org/sites/default/files/Turkey%20Report%20-%202-3-14.pdf.

346 *Freedom in the World 2024: Turkey*.

347 “2021 World Press Freedom Index,” Reporters Without Borders, https://rsf.org/en/ranking/2021#.

348 *Freedom in the World 2024: Hungary* (Freedom House, 2024), https://freedomhouse.org/country/hungary/freedom-world/2024.

349 Ibid.

350 “Democracy at Risk,” 26.

351 Ibid.

352 Ibid.; Susan Corke, Andrew Finkel, David J. Kramer, Carla Anne Robbins, and Nate Schenkkan, *Democracy in Crisis: Corruption, Media, and Power in Turkey* (Washington, D.C.: Freedom House, 2014), https://freedomhouse.org/sites/default/files/Turkey%20Report%20-%202-3-14.pdf.

353 RFE/RL's Hungarian Service, “RFE/RL Relaunches Operations in Hungary Amid Drop in Media Freedom,” *RadioFreeEurope/RadioLiberty*, September 8, 2020, https://www.rferl.org/a/rfe-rl-relaunches-operations-in-hungary-amid-drop-in-media-freedom/30826537.html.

354 Lucie Daniel and Morine Chauvris, *How to build a feminist Europe? The challenges posed by the far right in the wake of the European elections* (Equipop, 2024), https://equipop.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/report-how-to-build-a-feminist-europe-Equipop.pdf; “Hungary,” Reporters Without Borders, https://rsf.org/en/country/hungary.

355 Sara Fischer, “One-third of U.S. newspapers as of 2005 will be gone by 2024,” *Axios*, November 16, 2023, https://www.axios.com/2023/11/16/newspapers-decline-hedge-funds-research; *Footprint of Financial Crisis in the Media* (Open Society Foundations, 2010), https://www.opensocietyfoundations.org/publications/footprint-financial-crisis-media.

356 *Footprint of Financial Crisis in the Media* (Open Society Foundations, 2010), https://www.opensocietyfoundations.org/publications/footprint-financial-crisis-media.

357 Alison Mutler, “Pro-Orban media moguls who destroyed Hungary’s media now targeting European outlets,” *Coda*, June 28, 2019, https://www.codastory.com/disinformation/orban-media-moguls-targeting-european-outlets/.

358 András Pethő, “Exposed: Orbán’s Inner Circle Linked to Acquisition of Major European TV Network,” *VSquare*, April 12, 2024, https://vsquare.org/euronews-viktor-orban-media-money-hungary-portugal/; Elisa Braun, “New Euronews boss: I don’t take orders from Orbán,” *Politico*, October 17, 2024, https://www.politico.eu/article/claus-strunz-new-euronews-tv-ceo-viktor-orban-hungary-editorial-independence/; “Orban-linked Funds Were Used In Euronews Takeover: Report,” Agence France Presse, April 12, 2024, https://www.barrons.com/news/orban-linked-funds-were-used-in-euronews-takeover-report-e3bf0c45; “About Us,” *Euronews*, https://www.euronews.com/about.

359 Mark Gitenstein and Vera Jourová, “Two Years Of Transatlantic Cooperation On Media Freedom: Achievements And The Way Forward,” *U.S. Mission to the European Union*, December 10, 2024, https://useu.usmission.gov/two-years-of-transatlantic-cooperation-on-media-freedom-achievements/.

360 Ibid.

361 “Pluralis,” *Pluralis*, https://www.pluralis.media/.

362 Ibid.; “Investing in independent media for thriving societies,” *Media Development Investment Fund*, https://www.mdif.org/.

363 “International Fund for Public Interest Media,” *IFPIM*, https://ifpim.org/.

364 Brian Stelter, “Trump’s growing threats to strip broadcast licenses send chills across industry,” *CNN*, October 22, 2024, https://www.cnn.com/2024/10/22/media/trump-strip-tv-station-licenses-punish-media/index.html.

365 Katherine Doyle, “Trump sues Iowa pollster Ann Selzer and Des Moines Register newspaper,” *MSNBC*, December 17, 2024, https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/2024-election/trump-files-suit-iowa-pollster-ann-selzer-des-moines-register-newspap-rcna184494.

366 Nancy Gibbs, “Two Billionaires, Two Newspapers, Two Acts of Self-Sabotage,” *The New York Times*, October 27, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/27/opinion/washington-post-la-times-endorsements.html.

367 Ibid.; Jarvis DeBerry, "The rich owners of The Washington Post and L.A. Times just capitulated to Trump," *MSNBC*, October 25, 2024, https://www.msnbc.com/opinion/msnbc-opinion/washington-post-endorsement-los-angeles-times-election-billionaires-rcna177146.

368 Norman Eisen, "The Only Way to Interpret ABC's Trump Defamation Settlement," *Slate*, December 16, 2024, https://slate.com/news-and-politics/2024/12/abc-trump-defamation-settlement-what-it-means.html.

369 Ibid.

370 Epp Lauk and Halliko Harro-Loit, "Journalistic Autonomy as a Professional Value and Element of Journalism Culture: The European Perspective," *International Journal of Communication* 11 (2016): 1968.

371 Ibid.

372 Ibid., 1956–1974.

373 "European Commission Guidelines for EU Support to Media Freedom and Media Integrity in Enlargement Countries, 2014–2020," *European Commission*, February 21, 2014, https://ec.europa.eu/digital-single-market/en/news/european-commission-guidelines-eu-support-media-freedom-and-media-integrity-enlargement.

374 Lauk and Harro-Loit, "Journalistic Autonomy."

375 "European Commission Guidelines," 3.

376 Csaky, "A New Toolbox," 17–18, 20.

377 Kornelia R. Kiss, "Can Innovative Funding Models Help East European Media Avoid State Capture?" *European Journalism Observatory*, March 25, 2019, https://en.ejo.ch/media-economics/business-models/can-innovative-funding-models-help-east-european-media-avoid-state-capture.

378 Repucci, *Freedom and the Media*.

379 Matthew Alan Placek, "#Democracy: Social Media Use and Democratic Legitimacy in Central and Eastern Europe," *Democratization* 24, no. 4 (2017): 632–650.

380 Ibid., 644.

381 Diamond, *In Search of Democracy*, 133.

382 Ibid., 134.; Larry Diamond, "The Road to Digital Unfreedom: The Threat of Postmodern Totalitarianism," *Journal of Democracy* 30, no. 1 (2019): 20-24, https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/jod.2019.0001.

383 "A Multi-Dimensional Approach to Disinformation," *European Commission*, March 2018, 3, https://ec.europa.eu/digital-single-market/en/news/final-report-high-level-expert-group-fake-news-and-online-disinformation.

384 "The 2022 Code of Practice on Disinformation," *European Commission*, 2022, https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/code-practice-disinformation.

385 For the importance of the role of labor and trade unions in promoting democracy, see section 3C.

386 Greg Urban, ed., *Corporations and Citizenship* (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2014); Lynn Sharp Paine, "Corporate Power and the Public Good," in *Corporations and Citizenship*, 31, 32.

387 Michael E. Porter and Mark R. Kramer, "Strategy & Society: The Link Between Competitive Advantage and Corporate Social Responsibility," *Harvard Business Review* 84, no. 12 (December 2006): 83; Aron Cramer, Salah Husseini, Michelle Nadboy, and Bennett Freeman, "Human Rights Policy Engagement: The Role of Companies," *Business for Social Responsibility* (June 2019): 3.

388 Bennett Freeman with Sif Thorgeirsson, Adele Barzelay, and Brooks Reed, "Shared Space Under Pressure: Business Support for Civic Freedoms and Human Rights Defenders: Guidance for Companies," *Business & Human Rights Resource Centre*, August 29, 2018, https://www.business-humanrights.org/en/new-guidance-for-companies-encourages-action-to-support-civic-freedoms-human-rights-defenders-explores-opportunities-

for-engagement.

389 Andrei Kolesnikov and Denis Volkov, “Pragmatic Paternalism: The Russian Public and Private Sector,” *Carnegie Moscow Center*, January 18, 2019, https://carnegie.ru/commentary/78155.

390 Michael McFaul and Kathryn Stoner-Weiss, “The Myth of the Authoritarian Model: How Putin's Crackdown Holds Russia Back,” *Foreign Affairs* 87, no. 1 (2008): 68–84.

391 Arjun Kharpal, “Huawei says it would never hand data to China’s government. Experts say it wouldn’t have a choice,” CNBC, March 4, 2019, https://www.cnbc.com/2019/03/05/huawei-would-have-to-give-data-to-china-government-if-asked-experts.html?msockid=2db2c8315f156cbb1da7dd345e7a6df8.

392 TikTok, Inc. v. Garland, No. 24-565, (S. Ct. 2024), https://www.scotusblog.com/case-files/cases/tiktok-inc-v-garland/.

393 Mark McNamee, “Navigating the Complexities of Doing Business in Russia,” *Harvard Business Review*, May 29, 2017, https://hbr.org/2017/05/navigating-the-complexities-of-doing-business-in-russia.

394 Jan Puhl and Michael Sauga, “Viktor Orbán Ups the Pressure on German Companies to Leave Hungary,” *Spiegel International*, March 31, 2023, https://www.spiegel.de/international/business/mafia-methods-viktor-orban-ups-the-pressure-on-german-companies-to-leave-hungary-a-cf38f4d2-1576-4f55-896a-b65f19542f43.

395 Dimitar Eftimoski, Antonija Josifovska, and Dushko Josheski, “Does Democracy and Government Policy Affect Labor Market Outcomes in CEE Countries?” *Journal of Sustainable Development* 5, no 12 (2015): 4–22.

396 Brandon Boze, Margarita Krivitski, David F. Larcker, Brian Tayan, and Eva Zlotnicka, “The Business Case for ESG,” Stanford Closer Look Series, May 23, 2019, https://www.gsb.stanford.edu/sites/gsb/files/publication-pdf/cgri-closer-look-77-business-case-esg.pdf.

397 Joel S. Hellman, Geraint Jones, and Daniel Kaufmann, “Seize the State, Seize the Day: State Capture and Influence in Transition Economies,” Journal of Comparative Economics 31, no. 4 (2003): 751–773.

398 Bálint Magyar, *Post-Communist Mafia State: The Case of Hungary* (CEU Press, 2016), https://ceupress.com/book/post-communist-mafia-state-2.

399 Ibid.; Alexandra Stevenson, “*China Hits Dozens of U.S. Companies With Trade Controls,” The New York Times*, January 2, 2025, https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/02/business/china-us-companies-entity-list.html.

400 *World Development Report 2017: Governance and the Law* (Washington, D.C.: World Bank Group, 2017), https://www.worldbank.org/en/publication/wdr2017.

401 Casey Michel, “McKinsey’s Dealings With Despots Are More Extensive Than We Knew,” *The New Republican,* December 11, 2024, https://newrepublic.com/article/188970/mckinsey-consultant-foreign-despots-influence.

402 Walt Bogdanich and Michael Forsythe, “How McKinsey Has Helped Raise the Stature of Authoritarian Governments,” *The New York Times*, December 15, 2018, https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/15/world/asia/mckinsey-china-russia.html; “Call for 'Desperately Needed' Probe into McKinsey's 'Wrongdoing,'” *news24*, October 5, 2017, https://www.news24.com/fin24/call-for-desperately-needed-probe-into-mckinseys-wrongdoing-2017100.

403 Bogdanich and Forsythe, “How McKinsey Has Helped.”

404 Ibid.

405 Ibid.

406 “Call for 'Desperately Needed' Probe.”

407 “Civil Society Joins Forces Calling McKinsey to Account,” *Corruption Watch*, October 5, 2017, https://www.corruptionwatch.org.za/civil-society-joins-forces-calling-mckinsey-account; Joe Brock, “McKinsey Overhauls South Africa Office After Graft Scandal,” *Reuters Africa*, July 8, 2018, https://www.reuters.com/article/uk-mckinsey-safrica/mckinseys-new-boss-apologises-to-south-africans-over-corruption-scandal-idUSKBN1JY0ZM.

408 Peter Whoriskey and Christopher Rowland, “McKinsey, adviser to businesses around the world, agrees to pay $573.9 million to settle charges for

its role in opioid epidemic," *The Washington Post*, February 4, 2021, https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2021/02/04/mckinsey-opioid-settlement-purdue/.

409 Ryan Grim and Murtaza Hussain, "Elon Musk Caves To Pressure From India To Remove BBC Doc Critical Of Modi," *The Intercept*, January 24, 2023, https://theintercept.com/2023/01/24/twitter-elon-musk-modi-india-bbc/.

410 Rama Venkat, "Musk says unaware why Twitter India pulled posts on BBC documentary critical of Modi," *Reuters*, April 12, 2023, https://www.reuters.com/world/india/musk-says-unaware-why-twitter-india-pulled-posts-bbc-documentary-critical-modi-2023-04-12/.

411 Ryan Grim and Murtaza Hussain, "Elon Musk's Twitter Widens Its Censorship of Modi's Critics," *The Intercept*, March 28, 2023, https://theintercept.com/2023/03/28/twitter-modi-india-punjab-amritpal-singh/; Gaby Del Valle, "Elon Musk is absolutely not a 'free speech absolutist'," *The Verge*, September 4, 2024, https://www.theverge.com/2024/9/4/24235213/x-brazil-suppression-speech-elon-musk-india-turkey.

412 Karishma Mehrotra and Joseph Menn, "How India tamed Twitter and set a global standard for online censorship," *The Washington Post*, November 8, 2023, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2023/11/08/india-twitter-online-censorship/.

413 Grim and Hussain, "Elon Musk's Twitter."

414 Ibid.

415 Megan Cerullo, "Twitter under fire for restricting content before Turkish presidential election," *CBS News*, May 16, 2023, https://www.cbsnews.com/news/twitter-censoring-content-recep-tayyip-erdogan-turkish-presidential-election/; "A Tik-Tok-ing Timebomb: How TikTok's Global Platform Anomalies Align with the Chinese Communist Party's Geostrategic Objectives," *Network Contagion Research Institute*, December 2023, https://networkcontagion.us/wp-content/uploads/A-Tik-Tok-ing-Timebomb_12.21.23.pdf; "10 countries where social media faces the most restrictions," *Economic Times*, September 6, 2024, https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/nri/latest-updates/10-countries-where-social-media-faces-the-most-restrictions/vietnam/slideshow/113125360.cms.

416 Molly Ball, "How Big Business Got Woke and Dumped Trump," *Time*, November 1, 2021, https://time.com/6111845/woke-big-business-dumps-trump/; Jeffrey Sonnenfeld and Roya Hakakian, "In Post-Khashoggi Saudi Arabia, Business Leaders Have a Chance to Fill a Moral Void," *Yale Insights*, October 24, 2018, https://insights.som.yale.edu/insights/in-post-khashoggi-saudi-arabia-business-leaders-have-chance-to-fill-moral-void; Aaron K Chatterji and Michael W. Toffel, "Assessing the Impact of CEO Activism," *Organization & Environment* 32, no. 2 (June 2019): 159–185.

417 Aaron K. Chatterji and Michael W. Toffel, "The New CEO Activists," *Harvard Business Review* 96, no. 1 (January 2018): 81.; "Every fraction of a degree counts: Time for governments and business to double down on climate action," *World Economic Forum*, October 10, 2024, https://www.weforum.org/stories/2024/10/alliance-of-ceo-climate-leaders-cop29/.

418 Chatterji and Toffel, "Assessing the Impact."

419 "ZERO TOLERANCE RESOURCE HUB," *Zero Tolerance Initiative*, 2024, https://www.zerotoleranceinitiative.org/zero-tolerance-policies.

420 "Nike Community Impact Fund," *Nike*, https://communityimpact.nike.com/ncif.

421 United Nations Global Compact, *Business for the Rule of Law Framework* (New York: United Nations Global Compact, 2016), https://www.unglobalcompact.org/docs/issues_doc/rule_of_law/B4ROL_Framework.pdf.

422 Thorsten Benner, "The German Car Industry Has to Stop Allowing Itself to be Used by Viktor Orbán," *Global Public Policy Institute*, April 5, 2018, https://www.gppi.net/2018/04/05/the-german-car-industry-has-to-stop-allowing-itself-to-be-used-by-viktor-orban.

423 Sebastian Shehadi, "How German automotive investment in Hungary exposes the dark reality of globalisation," *Investment Monitor,* October 8, 2021, https://www.investmentmonitor.ai/features/german-automotive-investment-hungary-orban/; Judy Dempsey, "Judy Asks: Is Hungary a Reliable EU and NATO Member?," *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace,* March 30, 2023, https://carnegieendowment.org/europe/strategic-europe/2023/03/judy-asks-is-hungary-a-reliable-eu-and-nato-member?lang=en.

424 Anita Komuves, "German carmakers vow to keep factories in Hungary running, Hungary PM Orban says," *Reuters*, December 6, 2024, https://www.reuters.com/business/autos-transportation/german-carmakers-vow-keep-factories-hungary-running-hungary-pm-orban-says-2024-12-06/.

425 “What is CSR?” *United Nations Industrial Development Organization*, https://www.unido.org/our-focus/advancing-economic-competitiveness/competitive-trade-capacities-and-corporate-responsibility/corporate-social-responsibility-market-integration/what-csr.

426 Moses L. Pava, “Why Corporations Should Not Abandon Social Responsibility,” *Journal of Business Ethics* 83, no. 4 (2008): 812.

427 Devin Thorpe, “Why CSR? The Benefits of Corporate Social Responsibility Will Move You To Act,” *Forbes*, May 18, 2013, https://www.forbes.com/sites/devinthorpe/2013/05/18/why-csr-the-benefits-of-corporate-social-responsibility-will-move-you-to-act/#6611aea765a3.

428 Husseini et al., “Human Rights Policy Engagement," 6.

429 Craig Holman and Caralyn Esser, “Slowing the Federal Revolving Door: Reforms to Stop Lobbying Activity by Former Public Officials and States that Lead the Way,” *Public Citizen*, July 22, 2019, https://www.citizen.org/article/slowing-the-federal-revolving-door/.

430 Anthony Bebbington, “Extractive Industries and Stunted States: Conflict, Responsibility, and Institutional Change in the Andes,” in *Corporate Social Responsibility: Comparative Critiques*, eds. K. Ravi Raman and Ronnie D. Lipschutz (London: Palgrave MacMillan UK, 2010), 97–115.

431 Susan Ariel Aaronson, “Corporate Strategy and Inadequate Governance: The Pitfalls of CSR,” *World Bank Institute Business & Development Discussion Paper*, Summer 2009, http://siteresources.worldbank.org/CGCSRLP/Resources/pitfallsofcsr.pdf.

432 Dana Priest, Craig Timberg, and Souad Mekhennet, “Private Israeli spyware used to hack cellphones of journalists, activists worldwide,” *The Washington Post*, July 18, 2021, https://www.washingtonpost.com/investigations/interactive/2021/nso-spyware-pegasus-cellphones/.

433 Ibid.

434 Jamie Wiseman, Szabolcs Panyi, Konstantina Maltepioti and Thodoris Chondrogiannos, “WATCHING THE WATCHDOGS: Spyware surveillance of journalists in Europe and the ongoing fight for accountability,” *Friedrich Naumann Foundation for Freedom*, March 2024, https://ipi.media/wp-content/uploads/2024/03/Watching-the-watchdogs_ENG_online.pdf; Nektaria Stamouli, “Greece leaves spy services unchecked on Predator hacks,” *Politico*, August 7, 2024, https://www.politico.eu/article/greek-spyware-predatorgate-government-court-report-telephone/.

435 “A Digital Prison”: Surveillance and the suppression of civil society in Serbia,” *Amnesty International*, December 16, 2024, https://securitylab.amnesty.org/latest/2024/12/a-digital-prison-surveillance-and-the-suppression-of-civil-society-in-serbia/.

436 David Kaye and Marietje Schaake, “Opinion: Global Spyware such as Pegasus is a threat to democracy. Here’s how to stop it,” *The Washington Post*, July 19, 2021, https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/07/19/pegasus-spyware-nso-group-threat-democracy-journalism/.

437 Norman Eisen, Nicol Turner Lee, Colby Galliher, and Jonathan Katz, “AI can strengthen U.S. democracy—and weaken it,” *The Brookings Institution*, November 21, 2023, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/ai-can-strengthen-u-s-democracy-and-weaken-it/.

438 “Global Social Media Stats,” *DataReportal*, October 2024, https://datareportal.com/social-media-users; Michael Bossetta, “The Weaponization of Social Media: Spear Phishing and Cyberattacks on Democracy,” *Journal of International Affairs* 70, (2018): 97–106, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328497447_The_Weaponization_of_Social_Media_Spear_Phishing_and_Cyberattacks_on_Democracy.

439 Anamitra Deb, Stacy Donohue, and Tom Glaisyer, “Is Social Media a Threat to Democracy?” *The Omidyar Group*, October 1, 2017, https://www.omidyargroup.com/wp-content/uploads/sites/7/2017/10/Social-Media-and-Democracy-October-5-2017.pdf.

440 Samantha Bradshaw and Philip Howard, “The Global Organization of Social Media Disinformation Campaigns,” Colum*bia University Journal of International Affairs*, September 17, 2018, https://jia.sipa.columbia.edu/news/global-organization-social-media-disinformation-campaigns.

441 Samantha Bradshaw and Philip Howard, “Troops, Trolls and Troublemakers: A Global Inventory of Organized Social Media Manipulation,” University of Oxford Computational Propaganda Research Project Working Paper, July 2017, http://blogs.oii.ox.ac.uk/politicalbots/wp-content/uploads/sites/89/2017/07/Troops-Trolls-and-Troublemakers.pdf.

442 Samantha Bradshaw and Philip N. Howard, “The Global Organization of Social Media Disinformation Campaigns,” *Journal of International Affairs* 71, no. 1.5 (2018): 23.

443 Bradshaw et al., "Industrialized Disinformation 2020 Global Inventory of Organized Social Media Manipulation," *University of Oxford*, 2020, https://demtech.oii.ox.ac.uk/wp-content/uploads/sites/12/2021/02/CyberTroop-Report20-Draft9.pdf.

444 Deb, Donohue, and Glaisyer, "Is Social Media a Threat to Democracy?"

445 "Facebook Executive: 'Ludicrous' to Blame Capitol Riot on Social Media - CNN Video," *CNN*, October 3, 2021, https://www.cnn.com/videos/media/2021/10/03/facebook-spokesperson-social-media-january-6-riot-rs-stelter-vpx.cnn.

446 Hope Yen, Ali Swenson, and Amanda Seitz, "AP FACT CHECK: Trump's Claims of Vote Rigging are all Wrong," *Associated Press*, December 3, 2020, https://apnews.com/article/election-2020-ap-fact-check-joe-biden-donald-trump-technology-49a24edd6d10888dbad61689c24b05a5.

447 "Jury Convicts Four Leaders of the Proud Boys of Seditious Conspiracy Related to U.S. Capitol Breach," *U.S. Department of Justice*, May 4, 2023, https://www.justice.gov/opa/pr/jury-convicts-four-leaders-proud-boys-seditious-conspiracy-related-us-capitol-breach; Philip Bump, "Timeline: How two extremist groups planned for Jan. 6," *The Washington Post,* March 15, 2022, https://www.washingtonpost.com/politics/2022/03/15/timeline-how-two-extremist-groups-planned-jan-6/.

448 Dan Barry & Sheera Frenkel, "'Be There. Will Be Wild!': Trump All but Circled the Date," *The New York Times*, January 6, 2021, https://www.nytimes.com/2021/01/06/us/politics/capitol-mob-trump-supporters.html.

449 In January 2025, Meta announced that Dana White, the Ultimate Fighting Championship (UFC) president who "played a key role in helping Mr. Trump reach millions of young, male voters" during the 2024 general election, would replace Clegg in the leadup to his second term. Blake Montgomery, "Nick Clegg's departure signals a new political era at Meta," *The Guardian*, January 7, 2025, https://www.theguardian.com/global/2025/jan/06/nick-clegg-meta-resignation.

450 "Facebook Executive: 'Ludicrous' to Blame Capitol Riot on Social Media - CNN Video."

451 Cat Zakrzewski, Cristiano Lima-Strong and Drew Harwell, "What the Jan. 6 probe found out about social media, but didn't report," *The Washington Post*, January 17, 2024, https://www.washingtonpost.com/technology/2023/01/17/jan6-committee-report-social-media/.

452 See, e.g., Jon Bateman and Dean Jackson, *Countering Disinformation Effectively: An Evidence-Based Policy Guide* (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 2024), https://carnegieendowment.org/research/2024/01/countering-disinformation-effectively-an-evidence-based-policy-guide?lang=en; Larry Diamond, "The Road to Digital Unfreedom: The Threat of Postmodern Totalitarianism," *Journal of Democracy* 30, no. 1 (2019): 20–24, https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/jod.2019.0001.

453 "The Role of Technology in Combatting Disinformation," *Disinformation Social Media Alliance*, December 27, 2024, https://disa.org/the-role-of-technology-in-combating-disinformation/; Eisen et al., "AI can strengthen U.S. democracy"; Cathy Li and Agustina Callegari, "Stopping AI disinformation: Protecting truth in the digital world," *World Economic Forum*, June 14, 2024, https://www.weforum.org/stories/2024/06/ai-combat-online-misinformation-disinformation/.

454 Munich Security Conference, "A Tech Accord to Combat Deceptive Use of AI in 2024 Elections," Munich, February 16, 2024, perma.cc/A4VT-2WXZ; "IFES Announces Voluntary Election Integrity Guidelines for Technology Companies," *International Foundation for Electoral Systems*, March 19, 2024, https://www.ifes.org/news/ifes-announces-voluntary-election-integrity-guidelines-technology-companies.

455 Jenny Gross, "How Finland Is Teaching a Generation to Spot Misinformation," *The New York Times*, January 10, 2023, https://www.nytimes.com/2023/01/10/world/europe/finland-misinformation-classes.html.

456 Paul M. Barrett, *Tackling Domestic Disinformation: What the Social Media Companies Need to Do* (New York: NYU Stern Center for Business and Human Rights, 2019), https://issuu.com/nyusterncenterforbusinessandhumanri/docs/nyu_domestic_disinformation_digital?e=31640827/68184927.

457 "What Is Digital Literacy and Why Is It Important?," *Project New Yorker*, March 6, 2024, https://projectnewyorker.org/what-is-digital-literacy-and-why-is-it-important/.

458 "USAID and Meta Launch Initiative to Improve University Students' Digital Literacy," *USAID*, January 30, 2023, https://www.usaid.gov/indonesia/press-releases/jan-30-2023-usaid-and-meta-launch-initiative-improve-university-students-digital-literacy.

459 “A Better Digital World Starts With Us,” *Meta*, 2024, https://mydigitalworld.fb.com/ssa/; Jeff Latzke, “Meta launches My Digital World pilot program in Lebanon,” *Arab News*, August 23, 2022, https://www.arabnews.com/node/2148941/media; Brittani Kollar, “Poynter’s MediaWise and YouTube partner to launch teen-focused media literacy curriculum,” *Poynter*, October 21, 2024, https://www.poynter.org/fact-checking/media-literacy/2024/poynters-mediawise-and-youtube-partner-to-launch-teen-focused-media-literacy-curriculum/.

460 Elizabeth Bodine-Baron, Todd C. Helmus, Andrew Radin, and Elina Treyger, *Countering Russian Social Media Influence* (Arlington: RAND Corporation, 2018), https://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/research_reports/RR2700/RR2740/RAND_RR2740.pdf.

461 Jon Bateman and Dean Jackson, “Countering Disinformation Effectively: An Evidence-Based Policy Guide,” *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace*, January 31, 2024, https://carnegieendowment.org/research/2024/01/countering-disinformation-effectively-an-evidence-based-policy-guide?lang=en.

462 “The Digital Services Act,” European Commission, https://commission.europa.eu/strategy-and-policy/priorities-2019-2024/europe-fit-digital-age/digital-services-act_en; News Wires, “X returns to Brazil after Supreme Court ends disinformation ban,” France 24, September 10, 2024, https://www.france24.com/en/americas/20241009-x-returns-to-brazil-after-supreme-court-ends-disinformation-ban.

463 Elizabeth Bodine-Baron, Todd C. Helmus, Andrew Radin, and Elina Treyger, *Countering Russian Social Media Influence* (Arlington: RAND Corporation, 2018), https://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/research_reports/RR2700/RR2740/RAND_RR2740.pdf.

464 Benavidez, *Big Tech Backslide*.

465 “The Role of Technology in Combatting Disinformation,” *Disinformation Social Media Alliance*, December 27, 2024, https://disa.org/the-role-of-technology-in-combating-disinformation/.

466 Stefan D. McCabe, Diogo Ferrari, Jon Green, David M. J. Lazer, and Kevin M. Esterling, “Post-January 6th deplatforming reduced the reach of misinformation on Twitter,” *Nature,* June 5, 2024, https://www.nature.com/articles/s41586-024-07524-8#citeas.

467 Nikki McCann Ramirez, “Elon Brings One of America’s Most Prominent Nazis Back to Twitter,” *Rolling Stone*, December 2, 2022, https://www.rollingstone.com/politics/politics-news/elon-musk-twitter-reinstates-neo-nazi-andrew-anglin-account-1234640390/; Adam Kovac, “Here are the prominent antisemites who have been reinstated on Twitter (that we know of),” *Forward*, January 6, 2023, https://forward.com/news/530910/twitter-antisemites-reinstatements-list-elon-musk-david-icke-andrew-anglin-e-michael-jones-baked-alaska-kanye-west/.

468 “Code of Conduct on Countering Illegal Hate Speech Online,” *European Commission*, May 2016, https://ec.europa.eu/newsroom/just/item-detail.cfm?item_id=31811.

469 Barrett, *Tackling Domestic Disinformation*, 2.

470 Ibid.

471 Lesley Chiou and Catherine Tucker, “Fake News and Advertising on Social Media: A Study of the Anti-Vaccination Movement,” *NBER Working Paper Series*, National Bureau of Economic Research, November 2018, https://www.nber.org/system/files/working_papers/w25223/w25223.pdf.

472 Lauren Jackson, “How Should We Limit Facebook’s Power?” *The New York Times*, October 8, 2021, https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/08/podcasts/facebook-regulation.html; Kelvin Chan, “EU official says Twitter abandons bloc’s voluntary pact against disinformation,” *Associated Press*, May 26, 2023, https://apnews.com/article/twitter-musk-disinformation-social-media-eu-34072bfe3c348aed86c390fdc97d4667.

473 “The Digital Services Act package,” *European Commission*, https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/digital-services-act-package.

474 Shannon Bond and Bobby Allyn, “Whistleblower tells Congress that Facebook products harm kids and democracy,” *NPR*, October 5, 2021, https://www.npr.org/2021/10/05/1043207218/whistleblower-to-congress-facebook-products-harm-children-and-weaken-democracy; Statement of Frances Haugen, before Sen. Comm. on Commerce, Science and Transportation, 117th Congress (2021), https://www.commerce.senate.gov/services/files/FC8A558E-824E-4914-BEDB-3A7B1190BD49.

475 “H.R.9551 - 118th Congress (2023-2024): NO FAKES Act of 2024,” *U.S. Congress*, September 12, 2024, https://www.congress.gov/bill/118th-congress/house-bill/9551.

476 John McKinnon and Ryan Tracy, “Facebook Whistleblower's Testimony Builds Momentum for Tougher Tech Laws,” *Wall Street Journal*, October 5, 2021, https://www.wsj.com/articles/facebook-whistleblower-frances-haugen-set-to-appear-before-senate-panel-11633426201.

477 “Preventing Youth Radicalization: Building Resilient, Inclusive Communities,” *Southern Poverty Law Center*, https://www.splcenter.org/peril.

478 Nate Cohn, “The Evidence for a Big Youth Gender Gap and a Right Turn for Young Men,” *The New York Times*, October 18, 2024, https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/18/upshot/polls-trump-harris-young-men.html.

479 E.g., Mahatma Gandhi, *Hind Swaraj and Other Writings* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 1997); Martin Luther King, Jr., *Stride Toward Freedom: The Montgomery Story* (New York: Harper & Row, 1958); Václav Havel, “The Power of the Powerless,” in *The Power of the Powerless: Citizens Against the State in Central-Eastern Europe*, ed. John Keane (New York: Routledge, 2015), 23–96; Sharp, *From Dictatorship to Democracy*; Sharp, *The Politics of Nonviolent Action* (Boston: Extending Horizons Books, 1973); Frances Fox Piven and Richard A. Cloward, *Poor People’s Movements: Why They Succeed, How They Fail* (New York: Vintage Books, 1979); Saul Alinsky, *Rules for Radicals: A Pragmatic Primer for Realistic Radicals* (New York: Vintage Books, 1989); Mark Engler and Paul Engler, *This is an Uprising: How Nonviolent Revolt is Shaping the Twenty-First Century* (New York: Nation Books, 2016); and *Civil Resistance and Power Politics: The Experience of Non-Violent Action from Gandhi to the Present*, edited by Adam Roberts and Timothy Garton Ash (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011).

480 Timothy Snyder, “Twenty Lessons for Fighting Tyranny,” *Carnegie Corporation of New York*, December 23, 2022, https://www.carnegie.org/our-work/article/twenty-lessons-fighting-tyranny/.

481 Ibid.

482 Gene Sharp, *Waging Nonviolent Struggle: 20th Century Practice and 21st Century Potential* (Boston: Porter Sargent, 2005), 412.

483 Diamond, *In Search of Democracy*, 427–430. See also Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*, 180–191, for an example of the ineffectiveness of international actors in pressuring the Burmese regime to acquiesce to the pro-democracy movement’s demands in the 1980s, likely due to the “insularity of the Burmese economy and its reliance on illicit trade and trafficking” (190).

484 Thomas Carothers, *Critical Mission: Essays on Democracy Promotion* (Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 2004), 116–117.

485 “NGOs and CSOs: A Note on Terminology,” *United Nations Development Programme*, https://www.undp.org/content/dam/china/docs/Publications/UNDP-CH03%20Annexes.pdf. According to terminology used by the UN Development Programme, CSOs refer to “voluntary organizations with governance and direction coming from citizens or constituency members, without significant government-controlled participation or representation.” CSOs can include faith-based groups, trade unions, professional associations, internationally affiliated organizations with branches in other countries, etc. NGOs are often considered a subset of CSOs and are generally defined as nonprofit and independent entities. Their activities include but are not limited to social, advocacy, and human rights work.

486 Carothers, *Aiding Democracy Abroad*, 200–205, 208.

487 Putnam, *Making Democracy Work*, 163–185.

488 Larry Diamond, *Developing Democracy: Towards Consolidation* (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1999).

489 Carothers, *Aiding Democracy Abroad*, 207.

490 Sabine Lang, “The NGOization of Feminism,” in *Transitions, Environments, Translations: Feminisms in International Politics*, eds. Joan W. Scott, Cora Kaplan and Deborah Keates (London: Routledge, 1997), 101–120.

491 United Nations, *Human Development Report 2002: Deepening Democracy in a Fragmented World* (New York: UN, 2002), 102, http://hdr.undp.org/sites/default/files/reports/263/hdr_2002_en_complete.pdf.

492 Carothers, *Aiding Democracy Abroad*, 215–216, 259–267; Sarah L. Henderson, *Building Democracy in Contemporary Russia: Western Support for*

Grassroots Organizations (Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 2003).

493 Carothers, *Aiding Democracy Abroad*, 264–265.

494 Sarah E. Mendelson, *From Assistance to Engagement: A Model for a New Era in U.S.-Russian Civil Society Relations* (Washington, D.C.: Center for Strategic and International Studies, 2009), 4, https://csis-prod.s3.amazonaws.com/s3fs-public/legacy_files/files/publication/090924_Mendelson_FromAssistEngage_Web.pdf.

495 Kristoffer Liden, Nona Mikhelidze, Elena B. Stavrevska, and Birte Vogel, "EU Support to Civil Society Organizations in Conflict-Ridden Countries: A Governance Perspective from Bosnia and Herzegovina, Cyprus and Georgia," *International Peacekeeping* 23, no. 2 (2016): 284.

496 Ibid., 284–285.

497 Sarah Bush, *The Taming of Democracy Assistance: Why Democracy Promotion Does Not Confront Dictators* (New Haven, C.T.: Yale University Press, 2015).

498 Ibid., 284.

499 Ibid., 285; "Bosnia and Herzegovina Country Report 2024," *BTI Transformation Index*, 2024, https://bti-project.org/fileadmin/api/content/en/downloads/reports/country_report_2024_BIH.pdf.

500 Carothers, *Aiding Democracy Abroad*, 227–231.

501 Ibid., 265–267.

502 Carothers, *Aiding Democracy Abroad*, 211; Carew Boulding, *NGOs, Political Protest, and Civil Society* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2014), 34–37.

503 Carothers, *Aiding Democracy Abroad*, 259–274.

504 Thomas Carothers, "Prospects for US Democracy Support During the Second Trump Presidency," *European Democracy Hub,* November 18, 2024, https://europeandemocracyhub.epd.eu/prospects-for-us-democracy-support-during-the-second-trump-presidency/; "Donald Trump just won the presidency. Our experts answer the big questions about what that means for America's role in the world," *Atlantic Council*, November 6, 2024, https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/blogs/new-atlanticist/donald-trump-just-won-the-presidency-our-experts-answer-the-big-questions-about-what-that-means-for-americas-role-in-the-world/#democracy-lemoine.

505 Adam Fagan, "Democracy Promotion in Kosovo: Mapping the Substance of Donor Assistance and a Comparative of Strategies," *Cambridge Review of International Affairs* 28, no. 1 (2015).

506 Ibid., 128.

507 Ibid.

508 Jonathan Katz et al., "Ukraine urgently needs support to defend democracy," *The Brookings Institution*, April 19, 2024, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/ukraine-urgently-needs-support-to-defend-democracy/.

509 Saskia Brechenmacher, *Civil Society Under Assault: Repression and Responses in Russia, Egypt, and Ethiopia* (Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 2017), 10, https://carnegieendowment.org/files/Civil_Society_Under_Assault_Final.pdf; Isaiah Thompson, "Watchdog Cites Unprecedented Challenges to Global Civil Society," *Nonprofit Quarterly*, November 5, 2024, https://nonprofitquarterly.org/watchdog-cites-unprecedented-challenges-to-global-civil-society/.

510 Brechenmacher, *Civil Society Under Assault*, 25.

511 R. Hasmath, T. Hildebrandt, and J.Y.J. Hsu, "Conceptualizing Government-Organized Non-Governmental Organizations," *Journal of Civil Society* 15, 2019, https://eprints.lse.ac.uk/100174/1/Conceptualizing_GONGO.pdf.

512 Thomas Carothers, "Closing Space for International Democracy and Human Rights Support," *Journal of Human Rights Practice* 8 (2016): 359.

513 Ibid., 363.

514 Ibid.

515 Ibid., 364–365.

516 Kendra Dupuy, James Ron, and Aseem Prakash, "Hands Off My Regime! Governments' Restrictions on Foreign Aid to Non-Governmental Organization in Poor and Middle-Income Countries," *World Development* 84 (2016): 300.

517 Carothers, "Closing Space for International Democracy and Human Rights Support," 359; Vyacheslav Sutyrin, "Countering Foreign Interference: Latest Trends," *Russian International Affairs Council*, December 16, 2024, https://russiancouncil.ru/en/analytics-and-comments/analytics/countering-foreign-interference-latest-trends/.

518 K. Dupuy and A. Prakash, "Why Restrictive NGO Foreign Funding Laws Reduce Voter Turnout in Africa's National Elections," *Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Quarterly* 51, no. 1 (2022): 170–189, https://doi.org/10.1177/0899764019897848.

519 Dupuy et al., "Hands Off My Regime," 300; Patricia Bromley, Evan Schofer, and Wesley Longhofer, "Contentions over World Culture: The Rise of Legal Restrictions on Foreign Funding to NGOs, 1994–2015," *Social Forces 99*, no. 1 (2020): 281–304, https://www.jstor.org/stable/26931930; Jasmine D. Cameron and Fernanda G. Nicola, "The Spreading Impact of Restrictive 'Foreign Agent' Laws and How to Stop Them," *Just Security*, December 10, 2024, https://www.justsecurity.org/105593/foreign-agent-laws-impact/#:~:text=According%20to%20the%20law%2C%20civil,exceeding%20%249%2C000%20for%20non-compliance.

520 Iskra Kirova, "'Foreign Agent' Laws Spread as EU Dithers to Support Civil Society," *Human Rights Watch*, April 4, 2024, https://www.hrw.org/news/2024/04/04/foreign-agent-laws-spread-eu-dithers-support-civil-society.

521 *2017 Civil Society Organization Sustainability Index for Central and Eastern Europe and Eurasia* (Washington, D.C.: USAID, 2018), 3, https://www.fhi360.org/sites/default/files/media/documents/resource-civil-society-organization-2017-regional-report.PDF.

522 Ibid., 4.

523 USAID, *2017 Civil Society Organization Sustainability Index*, 14.

524 Isaac Stanley-Becker, "E.U. proposes cutting funds to Hungary for rule-of-law breaches," *The Washington Post*, April 5, 2022, https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2022/04/05/hungary-orban-rule-of-law/.

525 "Monitor: Hungary," *CIVICUS*, 2024, https://monitor.civicus.org/country/hungary/.

526 Act LXXXVIII of 2023 on the protection of national sovereignty (as promulgated in the official gazette Magyar Közlöny 185, 21.12.2023, pp. 10 429-10 438), https://njt.hu/jogszabaly/en/2023-88-00-00; "What is the Sovereignty Protection Act?," Hungarian Helsinki Committee, February 8, 2024, https://helsinki.hu/en/what-is-the-sovereignty-protection-act/; Lili Bayer, "Orbán accused of trying to silence all critics in Hungary with new law," *The Guardian*, November 23, 2023, https://www.theguardian.com/world/2023/nov/23/orban-accused-of-trying-to-silence-all-critics-in-hungary-with-new-law; Justin Spike, "Hungary's Orbán claims the EU seeks to topple his government as his hostility toward it grows," Associated Press, last updated October 23, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/hungary-orban-eu-government-speech-d9d73c58566a6a3fbafaa77f4d702bec.

527 "EU is taking Hungary to court. It says a law targeting foreign influence really targets basic rights," *Associated Press*, October 3, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/eu-hungary-court-foreign-influence-rights-law-0575741ffb5369326f4d1795a2d298fa; "What is the Sovereignty Protection Act?," Hungarian Helsinki Committee, February 8, 2024, https://helsinki.hu/en/what-is-the-sovereignty-protection-act/.

528 "Hungary," *European Civic Space Report 2024* (European Civic Forum, 2024), https://civic-forum.eu/wp-content/uploads/2024/05/CIVIC-SPACE-REPORT-2024-HUNGARY.pdf.

529 *2017 Civil Society Organization Sustainability Index for Central and Eastern Europe and Eurasia* (Washington, D.C.: USAID, 2018), 3, https://www.fhi360.org/sites/default/files/media/ documents/resource-civil-society-organization-2017-regional-report.PDF.

530 Ibid, 133.

531 Amanda Sloat, "Diplomacy Triumphs: Greece and Macedonia Resolve Name Dispute," *The Brookings Institution*, June 12, 2018,

https://www.brookings.edu/blog/order-from-chaos/2018/06/12/diplomacy-triumphs-greece-and-macedonia-resolve-name-dispute; https://ecnl.org/news/macedonia-adopts-revised-ngo-law; "Macedonia Adopts a Revised NGO Law," European Center for Non-for-Profit Law, April 12, 2010, https://ecnl.org/news/macedonia-adopts-revised-ngo-law.

532 Saška Cvetkovska, Blanka Zöldi, and Anuška Delić, "Oiling Orbán's Propaganda Machine," *Organized Crime and Corruption Reporting Project*, February 28, 2020, https://www.occrp.org/en/investigation/oiling-orbans-propaganda-machine; Nektaria Stamouli, "North Macedonia nationalists return to power," *Politico*, May 8, 2024, https://www.politico.eu/article/north-macedonias-conservatives-on-track-for-election-victory/; Agata Domachowska, "Macedonia With a New Government – The End of the Crisis," *Casimir Pulaski Foundation*, July 20, 2017, https://pulaski.pl/en/macedonia-with-a-new-government-the-end-of-the-crisis/.

533 "North Macedonia turns back the clock," *CIVICUS*, May 22, 2024, https://lens.civicus.org/north-macedonia-turns-back-the-clock/; "Macedonia adopts a revised NGO law," *International Center For Non-profit Law*, April 26, 2010, https://www.icnl.org/post/in-the-news/macedonia-adopts-a-revised-ngo-law.

534 Carothers, "Closing Space for International Democracy and Human Rights Support," 361.

535 Carothers, "Closing Space for International Democracy and Human Rights Support"; Brechenmacher, *Civil Society Under Assault*.

536 Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*, 55, 225.

537 *Community of Democracies, 2018–2023 Community of Democracies' Strategic Plan* (Warsaw: Community of Democracies Permanent Secretariat, 2018), https://community-democracies.org/app/uploads/2018/06/CoD-Strategic-Plan-FINAL.pdf.

538 Dipak K. Gupta, M.C. Madhavan, and Andrew Blee, "Democracy, economic growth and political instability: an integrated perspective," *Journal of Socio-Economics* 27, no. 5 (1998): 587, https://link.gale.com/apps/doc/A54422584/AONE?u=colu44332&sid=googleScholar&xid=3560183e.

539 Thomas J. Ward, "The Political Economy of NGOs and Human Security," *International Journal on World Peace* 24, no. 1 (2007): 43–64. http://www.jstor.org/stable/20752764.

540 Fagan, "Democracy Promotion in Kosovo," 119.

541 Ibid.

542 "The EU And Kosovo," *European Union*, October 2024, https://neighbourhood-enlargement.ec.europa.eu/document/download/caaa6bb2-9c87-4ca2-a05c-8e2a33028489_en?filename=EU-Kosovo-factsheet-2024.pdf.

543 Phil Lynch, Tess McEvoy, Ben Leather, and Amanda Lilliefeldt, *How to Create and Maintain the Space for Civil Society: What Works?* (New York: International Service for Human Rights, 2015), 24, https://www.ohchr.org/Documents/AboutUs/CivilSociety/ReportHC/16_ISHR021015.pdf.

544 Petar Kneževic, "CRNVO Publishes 2023 Report on the Civil Society Environment in Montenegro," *Balkan Civil Society Development Network*, December 18, 2024, https://balkancsd.net/crnvo-publishes-2023-report-on-the-civil-society-environment-in-montenegro/.

545 Coda Staff, "Putin's Playbook: Strongmen Around the World are Using Russian Tactics to Quell Dissent," *Coda Story*, July 27, 2021, https://www.codastory.com/disinformation/ russias-foreign-agents-law-reverberates-around-the-world/; Lydia Gall, "Hungary's Scrapping of NGO Law Insufficient to Protect Civil Society," *Human Rights Watch*, April 23, 2021, https://www.hrw.org/news/2021/04/23/hungarys-scrapping-ngo-law-insufficient-protect-civil-society; "Russia: New Restrictions for 'Foreign Agents'," *Human Rights Watch*, December 1, 2022, https://www.hrw.org/news/2022/12/01/russia-new-restrictions-foreign-agents; "Russia to further tighten rules on earnings of 'foreign agents', lawmaker says," *Reuters*, December 13, 2024, https://www.reuters.com/world/europe/russia-further-tighten-rules-earnings-foreign-agents-lawmaker-says-2024-12-13/.

546 Peter Leonard, "Russia's shadow over Georgia and Kyrgyzstan's foreign agent laws," *The Kyiv Independent*, July 9, 2024, https://kyivindependent.com/russias-shadow-over-georgia-and-kyrgyzstans-foreign-agent-laws/; Colleen Wood, "Kyrgyzstan Adopts Law Targeting Foreign-Funded NGOs," *The Diplomat*, April 15, 2024, https://thediplomat.com/2024/04/kyrgyzstan-adopts-law-targeting-foreign-funded-ngos/; "Foreign Agent Laws in the Authoritarian Playbook," 2024; Iskra Kirova, "Foreign Agent Laws in the Authoritarian Playbook," *Human Rights Watch*, September 19, 2024, https://www.hrw.org/news/2024/09/19/foreign-agent-laws-authoritarian-playbook.

547 Gall, "Hungary's Scrapping of NGO Law"; "Hungary: Bill Seeks to Stifle Independent Groups," *Human Rights Watch*, June 12, 2017, https://www.hrw.org/news/2017/06/12/hungary-bill-seeks-stifle-independent-groups; "Hungary: LexNGO repealed but replacement very concerning," *Amnesty International*, April 22, 2021, https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/press-release/2021/04/hungary-lexngo-repealed-but-replacement-very-concerning/; Gall, "Hungary's Scrapping of NGO Law."

548 "The restrictions imposed by Hungary on the financing of civil organisations by persons established outside that Member State do not comply with EU law," *Court of Justice of the European Union*, June 18, 2020, https://curia.europa.eu/jcms/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-06/cp200073en.pdf.

549 Act LXXXVIII of 2023 on the protection of national sovereignty (as promulgated in the official gazette Magyar Közlöny 185, 21.12.2023, pp. 10 429-10 438), https://njt.hu/jogszabaly/en/2023-88-00-00; "The Commission decides to refer HUNGARY to the Court of Justice of the European Union considering its national law on the Defence of Sovereignty to be in breach of EU law," *European Commission*, October 2, 2024, https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_24_4865.

550 Eva Bognár, "Branding independent newsrooms as foreign agents, and threatening them with financial sanctions: Hungary's Sovereignty Protection Office in action," *International Press Institute*, October 15, 2024, https://ipi.media/hungary-sovereignty-protection-act/.

551 Jacob Bogage, "House narrowly rejects bill to give U.S. new power to vet nonprofits," *The Washington Post*, November 13, 2024, https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2024/11/13/trump-tax-nonprofit-irs-terrorism/; Matthew Yoshimoto, "'Nonprofit killer' bill raises free speech and activism concerns," *AsAmNews*, December 31, 2024, https://asamnews.com/2024/12/31/nonprofit-speech-terrorism-taxes-trump-republican-democrat-treasury-immigrants-marginalized/.

552 Yoshimoto, "Nonprofit killer."

553 Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*, 31.

554 Ackerman and Merriman, *Preventing Mass Atrocities*.

555 Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*, 54–55.

556 "Cybersecurity Handbook for Civil Society Organizations," *National Democratic Institute*, June 22, 2022, https://www.ndi.org/publications/cybersecurity-handbook-civil-society-organizations.

557 Gene Sharp, How Nonviolent Struggle Works (Boston: The Albert Einstein Institution, 2013), xv–xvi.

558 Jaime Jackson, "The Role of External Support in Violent and Nonviolent Civil Conflict Outcomes," *Paper presented at the Western Political Science Association Annual Conference*, April 4, 2015, 5.

559 For case studies, see Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*, and Kinsman and Bassuener, *A Diplomat's Handbook for Democracy Development Support*.

560 Hardy Merriman, "Democracy Insurance," *International Center on Nonviolent Conflict*, September 7, 2017, https://www.nonviolent-conflict.org/blog_post/democracy-insurance; Ackerman and Merriman, *Preventing Mass Atrocities*, 11–17; Hardy Merriman, "Supporting Civil Resistance Movements: Considerations for Human Rights Funders and Organizations," *International Center on Nonviolent Conflict*, September 11, 2018, https://www.nonviolent-conflict.org/blog_post/supporting-civil-resistance-movements.

561 Kinsman and Bassuener, *A Diplomat's Handbook for Democracy*, 25, 45–47, 73–76.

562 Kelly McKone and Noel Dickover, "Using Technology in Nonviolent Activism against Repression," *United States Institute of Peace*, January 8, 2015, https://www.usip.org/publications/2015/01/using-technology-nonviolent-activism-against-repression.

563 Ackerman and Merriman, *Preventing Mass Atrocities*, 20.

564 Cf. Kinsman and Bassuener, *A Diplomat's Handbook for Democracy Development Support*. Though it should be noted that one caveat to successful diplomatic engagement is that diplomats often rely on political contact of their predecessors, or even the same contacts as others in the embassy. This can create an echo chamber, when one contact's perspective is shared or promoted multiple times.

565 Kinsman and Bassuener, *A Diplomat's Handbook for Democracy Development Support*, 64–69.

566 Ackerman and Merriman, *Preventing Mass Atrocities*, 20–22.

567 Markus Bayer, Felix X. Bethke, and Matteo Dressler, "How Nonviolent Resistance Helps to Consolidate Gains for Civil Society after Democratization," *International Center on Nonviolent Conflict*, December 12, 2017, https://www.nonviolent-conflict.org/blog_post/how-nonviolent-resistance-helps-consolidate-gains-democratization.

568 Diamond, *In Search of Democracy*, 439–441; Jonathan Pinckney, *When Civil Resistance Succeeds: Building Democracy After Popular Nonviolent Uprisings* (Washington, D.C.: International Center on Nonviolent Conflict, 2018), https://www.nonviolent-conflict.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/When-Civil-Resistance-Succeeds-Pinckney-monograph.pdf.

569 Hardy Merriman, "Movement Building and Civil Resistance: Key Resources for Movement Organizers," *Josef Korbel School of International Studies*, December 2016, https://www.du.edu/korbel/sie/media/documents/quickfacts-and-policy-briefs/qf-resourcesformovementleaders.pdf.

570 Joshua Kucera, "Why Georgia's Government Is Trying (Again) To Introduce An Unpopular 'Foreign Agents' Law," *Radio Free Europe Radio Liberty*, April 4, 2024, https://www.rferl.org/a/georgia-foreign-agent-law-again/32891424.html; Marc Goedemans, "What Georgia's Foreign Agent Law Means for Its Democracy," *Council on Foreign Relations*, August 21, 2024, https://www.cfr.org/in-brief/what-georgias-foreign-agent-law-means-its-democracy.

571 Carothers, *Aiding Democracy Abroad*, 339.

572 Chenoweth and Stephan, *Why Civil Resistance Works*, 54.

573 Ibid., 55.

574 Mark Kramer, "The Collapse of East European Communism and the Repercussions Within the Soviet Union (Part 1)," *Journal of Cold War Studies* 5, no. 4 (Fall 2003): 205.

575 Kristina Spohr Readman, "Between Political Rhetoric and Realpolitik Calculations: Western Diplomacy and the Baltic Independence Struggle in the Cold War Endgame," *Cold War History* 6, no. 1 (2006): 6–10.

576 Nils R. Muizneks, "The Influence of the Baltic Popular Movements on the Process of Soviet Disintegration," *Europe-Asia Studies* 47, no. 1 (1995): 3–25.

577 Muizneks, "The Influence of the Baltic Popular Movements on the Process of Soviet Disintegration," 12; Indra Ekmanis, "30 Years Later, the Human Chain that 'Unshackled' the Baltic Nations Still Matters," *Public Radio International*, August 22, 2019, https://www.pri.org/stories/2019-08-22/30-years-later-human-chain-unshackled-baltic-nations-still-matters.

578 Maria Stephan and Matthew Burrows, *Bolstering Democracy: Lessons Learned and the Path Forward* (Washington, D.C.: Atlantic Council, 2018), 220–221.

579 "Amnesty International's Security Lab unveils new tools to support civil society against digital threats," *Amnesty International*, June 5, 2024, https://www.amnesty.org/en/latest/news/2024/06/amnesty-international-introduce-digital-safety-tools/.

580 Joshua Paulson, "Case Study: Serbia, 1996–2000," in Gene Sharp, *Sharp's Dictionary of Power and Struggle: Language of Civil Resistance in Conflicts* (New York: Oxford University Press, 2012).

581 Ibid., 15. Both Otpor and Sharp are further discussed in sections 3A and 3C of this report.

582 Ivan Vejdova, "Civil Society versus Slobodan Milosevic: Serbia, 1991–2000," in *Civil Resistance and Power Politics*, eds. Adam Roberts and Timothy Garton Ash (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009), 306.

527 Ibid., 311.

584 Ibid.

585 Maria J. Stephan, "Checklist for External Assistance to Nonviolent Movements" in *Is Authoritarianism Staging a Comeback?* (Washington, D.C.:

Atlantic Council, 2015), 214.

586 Adrian Shahbaz, "The Rise of Digital Authoritarianism," *Freedom House*, 2018, https://freedomhouse.org/report/freedom-net/2018/rise-digital-authoritarianism.

587 Matthew D. Cebul, Ph.D. and Jonathan Pinckney, Ph.D, "Nonviolent Action in the Era of Digital Authoritarianism: Hardships and Innovations," *United States Institute of Peace*, February 16, 2022, https://www.usip.org/publications/2022/02/nonviolent-action-era-digital-authoritarianism-hardships-and-innovations.

588 Andrew Wilson, "Ukraine's 'Orange Revolution' of 2004: The Paradoxes of Negotiation" in *Civil Resistance and Power Politics*, 335.

589 Ibid., 347–348.

590 Ibid., 348.

591 Ibid.

592 Ibid.

593 Kinsman and Bassuener, *A Diplomat's Handbook for Democracy Development Support*, 316, 319.

594 Ibid., 321–322.

595 Ibid., 318.

596 "Treasury Sanctions Actors Supporting Kremlin-Directed Malign Influence Efforts," *U.S. Department of the Treasury*, March 20, 2024, https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy2195; "Commission welcomes new sanctions against disinformation and war propaganda," *European Commission*, May 17, 2024, https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/api/files/document/print/en/ip_24_2682/IP_24_2682_EN.pdf.

597 Alina Polyakova, "US Efforts to Counter Russian Disinformation and Malign Influence," *The Brookings Institution*, July 10, 2019, https://www.brookings.edu/testimonies/u-s-efforts-to-counter-russian-disinformation-and-malign-influence.

598 Alina Polyakova, "How Russia Meddled in its Own Elections," *The Atlantic*, March 18, 2018, https://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2018/03/russia-putin-election-disinformation-troll/555878.

599 Simon Shuster, "Russia Ramps Up 2024 Election Disinfo Ops," *Time*, November 2, 2024, https://time.com/7171326/russia-2024-election-disinfo-ops/.

600 "Elections are battlefields for the Kremlin: Flooding the information space," *EUvsDisinfo*, May 31, 2024, https://euvsdisinfo.eu/elections-are-battlefields-for-the-kremlin-flooding-the-information-space/; Kateryna Odarchenko and Elena Davlikanova, "Russia's evolving information war poses a growing threat to the West," *Atlantic Council*, November 26, 2024, https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/blogs/ukrainealert/russias-evolving-information-war-poses-a-growing-threat-to-the-west/.

601 "Treasury Sanctions Actors Supporting Kremlin-Directed Malign Influence Efforts," *U.S. Department of the Treasury*, March 20, 2024, https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy2195; "Commission welcomes new sanctions against disinformation and war propaganda," *European Commission*, May 17, 2024, https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/api/files/document/print/en/ip_24_2682/IP_24_2682_EN.pdf.

602 "Treasury Sanctions Entities in Iran and Russia That Attempted to Interfere in the U.S. 2024 Election," *U.S. Department of the Treasury*, December 31, 2024, https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy2766.

603 Alina Polyakova, "How Russia Meddled in its Own Elections," *The Atlantic*, March 18, 2018, https://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2018/03/ russia-putin-election-disinformation-troll/555878.

604 Andrew Meier, "A Death in Moscow," *The New York Times*, July 1, 2007, https://www.nytimes.com/2007/07/01/books/review/Meier-t.html.

605 Vladimir Kara-Murza, "It's Been Four Years Since the Murder of Boris Nemtsov. Russians Haven't Forgotten," *The Washington Post*, March 6, 2019, https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2019/03/06/its-been-four-years-since-murder-boris-nemtsov-russians-havent-forgotten.

606 Alfred Kueppers, “Russian Protesters Arrested in Moscow Rally,” *Reuters*, December 31, 2011, https://www.reuters.com/article/us-russia-putin-protests-idUSTRE7BU0EV20111231.

607 Andrew Higgins, “Hundreds Arrested in Moscow as Criminal Case is Brought Against Opposition Leader,” *The New York Times*, August 3, 2019, https://www.nytimes.com/2019/08/03/world/europe/moscow-protest-navalny-corruption.html.

608 *Russia: Freedom in the World 2021 Country Report* (Freedom House, 2021), https://freedomhouse.org/country/russia/freedom-world/2021.

609 Marc Bennetts, “Russian Police Carry Out Mass Raids Against Opposition Activists,” *The Guardian*, September 12, 2019, https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/sep/12/russian-police-raid-homes-and-offices-of-opposition-activists.

610 Richard Pérez-Peña, “What Is Novichok, the Russian Nerve Agent Tied to Navalny Poisoning?,” *The New York Times*, September 2, 2020, https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/02/world/europe/novichok-skripal.html.

611 “Alexei Navalny: Russia's Jailed Vociferous Putin Critic,” *BBC News*, October 8, 2021, https://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-16057045.

612 *Russia: Freedom 2021 Report*.

613 Graeme Baker, “What we know about Alexei Navalny's death in Arctic Circle prison,” *BBC News*, February 20, 2024, https://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-68318742.

614 Mark Trevelyan, “Navalny's wife rejects finding he died from combination of illnesses,” *Reuters*, August 15, 2024, https://www.reuters.com/world/europe/navalnys-wife-rejects-finding-he-died-combination-diseases-2024-08-15/.

615 Katie Razzall and Daniel Fisher, “I’ll stand for Russian president when Putin's gone, Navalny’s widow tells BBC,” *BBC News*, October 20, 2024, https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/ce3z4ydk90vo.

616 “Russia court orders arrest of Navalny’s widow, Yulia Navalnaya, in absentia,” *Al Jazeera*, July 10, 2024, https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2024/7/10/russian-court-orders-arrest-of-navalnys-widow-yulia-navalnaya-in-absentia.

617 Alina Polyakova, “The Kremlin’s Latest Crackdown on Independent Media,” *Foreign Affairs*, December 5, 2017, https://www.foreignaffairs.com/articles/russia-fsu/2017-12-05/kremlins-latest-crackdown-independent-media.

618 Ibid.

619 “Putin Signs Russian Law to Shut ‘Undesirable’ Organizations,” *Associated Press*, May 24, 2015, https://www.apnews.com/a8c2d4f8ec7c41539beefe985e4b3d9b.

620 “Russia: New Restrictions for ‘Foreign Agents’,” *Human Rights Watch*, December 1, 2022, https://www.hrw.org/news/2022/12/01/russia-new-restrictions-foreign-agents; Damelya Aitkhozhina et al., “Russia’s Legislative Minefield: Tripwires for Civil Society since 2020,” *Human Rights Watch*, August 7, 2024, https://www.hrw.org/report/2024/08/07/russias-legislative-minefield/tripwires-civil-society-2020; Iskra Kirova, “Foreign Agent Laws in the Authoritarian Playbook,” *Human Rights Watch*, September 19, 2024, https://www.hrw.org/news/2024/09/19/foreign-agent-laws-authoritarian-playbook.

621 Kirova, “Foreign Agent Laws.”

622 Lucy Papachristou, “Russia's Duma passes bill tightening control over income of 'foreign agents',” *Reuters*, December 17, 2024, https://www.reuters.com/world/europe/russias-duma-passes-bill-tightening-control-over-foreign-agents-income-2024-12-17/; Kirova, “Foreign Agent Laws.”

623 *Russia: Freedom 2021 Report*.

624 Polyakova, “The Kremlin’s Latest Crackdown.”

625 “Popular Singer Zemfira Among Several Russians Declared Foreign Agents,” *Radio Free Europe Radio Liberty*, February 11, 2023, https://www.rferl.org/a/russia-zemfira-foreign-agent-ukraine-war/32266516.html.

626 Ibid.

627 Ibid.

628 Steve Rosenberg, "Russia Expels USAID Development Agency," *BBC News*, September 12, 2012, https://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-19644897.

629 Polyakova, "The Kremlin's Latest Crackdown."

630 Brechenmacher, *Civil Society Under Assault*, 25–28.

631 Polyakova, "How Russia Meddled in its Own Elections."

632 "Russia bans access to over 80 EU news outlets," *Deutsche Welle*, June 25, 2024, https://www.dw.com/en/russia-bans-access-to-over-80-western-media-outlets/a-69474395/.

633 "Russia: Independent media are the primary targets of Kremlin laws against "foreign agents" and 'undesirable organisations'," *Reporters Without Borders*, 2024, https://rsf.org/en/russia-independent-media-are-primary-targets-kremlin-laws-against-foreign-agents-and-undesirable; Elizabeth Owen, "'Stand Up And Keep Going': Russian Journalists Abroad Keep Independent Media Alive," *Radio Free Europe Radio Liberty*, January 31, 2024, https://www.rferl.org/a/russia-independent-media-abroad-emigre-journalism-alive/32799579.html.

634 *Deutsche Welle*, "Russia bans access."

635 Lily Jamali, "Telegram will now provide some user data to authorities," *BBC News*, September 23, 2024, https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cvglp0xny3eo; Marni Rose McFall, "Map Shows Countries With the Most Telegram Downloads," *Newsweek*, September 10, 2024, https://www.newsweek.com/map-shows-countries-most-telegram-downloads-pavel-durov-1951417.

636 James Andrew Lewis, "Reference Note on Russian Communications Surveillance," *Center for Strategic and International Studies*, April 18, 2014, https://www.csis.org/analysis/reference-note-russian-communications-surveillance.

637 *Freedom of the Net 2018: Russia* (Washington, D.C.: Freedom House, 2018), https://freedomhouse.org/report/freedom-net/2018/russia.

638 J. M. Berger, "Here's What Russia's Propaganda Network Wants You to Read," *Politico*, August 23, 2017, https://www.politico.com/magazine/story/2017/08/23/russia-propaganda-network-kremlin-bots-215520; Kateryna Odarchenko and Elena Davlikanova, "Russia's evolving information war poses a growing threat to the West," *Atlantic Council*, November 26, 2024, https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/blogs/ukrainealert/russias-evolving-information-war-poses-a-growing-threat-to-the-west/; David Klepper "Cyborgs, trolls and bots: A guide to online misinformation," *Associated Press*, February 7, 2020, https://apnews.com/article/us-news-ap-top-news-elections-social-media-technology-4086949d878336f8ea6daa4dee725d94.

639 "About Us," *Reporters Shield*, https://www.reporters-shield.org/about-us/; Gergely Szakacs and Jan Strupczewski, "EU Commission Rebukes Hungary's New Media Campaign as 'Fake News,'" *Reuters*, February 19, 2019, https://www.reuters.com/article/us-hungary-eu-election-campaign/eu-commission-rebukes-hungarys-new-media-campaign-as-fake-news-idUSKCN1Q81I0; "OCCRP and Partners Announce 'Reporters Shield'," *Organized Crime and Corruption Reporting Project*, December 6, 2022, https://www.occrp.org/en/announcement/occrp-and-partners-announce-reporters-shield.

640 "What is the MFRR," *Media Freedom Rapid Response*, https://www.mfrr.eu/; "Monitoring Report 2022," *European Centre For Press and Media Freedom*, https://www.ecpmf.eu/monitor/monitoring-report-2022/.

641 Act LXXXVIII of 2023 on the protection of national sovereignty (as promulgated in the official gazette Magyar Közlöny 185, 21.12.2023, pp. 10 429-10 438), https://njt.hu/jogszabaly/en/2023-88-00-00; "The Commission decides to refer HUNGARY to the Court of Justice of the European Union considering its national law on the Defence of Sovereignty to be in breach of EU law," *European Commission*, October 2, 2024, https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_24_4865.

642 Henry Ridgwell, "Russian Defamation Trial Threatens Press Freedom: Activists," *World Press Freedom*, August 5, 2021, https://www.voanews.com/a/press-freedom_russian-defamation-trial-threatens-british-press-freedom-activists/6209203.html.

643 OCCRP, "Reporters Shield."

644 Ibid.

645 Directorate-General for Justice and Consumers, "New EU rules to protect against strategic lawsuits against public participation enter into force," *European Commission*, May 3, 2024, https://commission.europa.eu/news/new-eu-rules-protect-against-strategic-lawsuits-against-public-participation-enter-force-2024-05-03_en.

646 Lucy Nash, "SLAPPs: What are the next steps to end abusive libel actions?," The Bureau of Investigative Journalism, Novemer 21, 2024, https://www.thebureauinvestigates.com/stories/2024-11-21/slapps-what-are-the-next-steps-to-end-abusive-libel-actions/; "Strategic Lawsuits Against Public Participation (SLAPPs): Government response to call for evidence," *U.K. Ministry of Justice*, https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/strategic-lawsuits-against-public-participation-slapps/outcome/strategic-lawsuits-against-public-participation-slapps-government-response-to-call-for-evidence#:~:text=SLAPPs%20continue%20to%20evolve.,to%20abuse%20our%20legal%20system; "National Action Plan for the Safety of Journalists," *U.K. Department for Culture, Media, and Sport, U.K. Home Office, and U.K. Department for Digital, Culture, Media, and Sport*, last updated October 30, 2023, https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-action-plan-for-the-safety-of-journalists.

647 Jay Adkisson, "Bipartisan Federal Anti-SLAPP Legislation Reintroduced And Improved," *Forbes,* December 6, 2024, https://www.forbes.com/sites/jayadkisson/2024/12/05/bipartisan-federal-anti-slapp-legislation-reintroduced-and-improved/; *Free Speech Protection Act*, H.R. 4791, 118th Cong., 1st sess., introduced in House July 20, 2023, https://www.congress.gov/bill/118th-congress/house-bill/4791/text.

648 "The Digital Services Act," European Commission, 2024, https://commission.europa.eu/strategy-and-policy/priorities-2019-2024/europe-fit-digital-age/digital-services-act_en.

649 Ibid.

650 "The impact of the Digital Services Act on digital platforms," *European Commission*, April 30, 2024, https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/dsa-impact-platforms#:~:text=The%20DSA%20significantly%20improves%20the,online%2C%20including%20freedom%20of%20speech.

651 Ibid.; Heidi Tworek, "Digital Regulation May Have Bolstered European Elections — but How Would We Know?," *Centre for International Governance Innovation*, June 28, 2024, https://www.cigionline.org/articles/digital-regulation-may-have-bolstered-european-elections-but-how-would-we-know/.

652 *Termination of the State Department's Global Engagement Center* (Congressional Research Service, December 24, 2024), https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/IN/IN12475; Josh Meyer, "US nerve center to combat China and Russia global propaganda shut down by GOP opposition," USA Today, December 27, 2024, https://www.usatoday.com/story/news/politics/elections/2024/12/26/gop-opposition-shutters-global-engagement-center/77239404007/.

653 Meyer, "US nerve center."

654 Alina Polyakova and Daniel Fried, *Democratic Defense Against Disinformation 2.0* (Washington, DC: Atlantic Council, 2019), 3, https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/in-depth-research-reports/report/democratic-defense-against-disinformation-2-0.

655 Scheppele and Morijn, "Blocking Funds."

656 Anne Vitrey and Aurélien Mornon Afonso, "Reforming the EU budget, a prerequisite for future enlargements?," European Law Journal 2024, 1–24, https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/eulj.12536?af=R.

657 Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*.

658 Stephan and Burrows, *Bolstering Democracy*, viii.

659 E.g., Ronald Janse, "The Evolution of the Political Criteria for Accession to the European Community, 1957–1973," *European Law Journal* 24, no. 1 (January 2018): 57–76.

660 "Treaty on European Union, Belgium-Denmark-Germany-Greece-Spain-France-Ireland-Italy-Luxembourg-Netherlands-Portugal-United Kingdom,"

February 7, 1992, 4, https://europa.eu/european-union/sites/europaeu/files/docs/body/treaty_on_european_union_en.pdf.

661 Anna M. Meyerrose, "The Unintended Consequences of Democracy Promotion: International Organizations and Democratic Backsliding," *Comparative Political Studies* 53, no. 10–11 (September 2020): 1547–81. https://doi.org/10.1177/0010414019897689.

662 Kim Lane Scheppele, "Restoring Democracy through International Law," *American University International Law Review* 39, no. 4 (2024): 587–679, https://digitalcommons.wcl.american.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=2157&context=auilr.

663 Kim Lane Scheppele, "Restoring Democracy Through International Law," Grotius Lecture 2023, *American Society of International Law and American University Washington College of Law*, https://www.law.columbia.edu/sites/default/files/2024-01/Restoring%20Democracy%20Through%20International%20Law_0.pdf; Amy Bergquist et al., "Advocacy at Regional Human Rights Mechanisms," in *Human Rights Tools for a Changing World: A step-by-step guide to human rights fact-finding, documentation, and advocacy* (Minneapolis, M.N.: The Advocates for Human Rights, 2015), https://www.theadvocatesforhumanrights.org/Res/ch_10_2.pdf.

664 "Accession Criteria," *European Commission*, https://ec.europa.eu/neighbourhood-enlargement/policy/glossary/terms/accession-criteria_en.

665 Kevin Deegan-Krause, *Elected Affinities: Democracy and Party Competition in Slovakia and the Czech Republic* (Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2006), 122.

666 "Commission adopts €1.8 billion support package to underpin Moldova's economic growth plan on its path to the EU," *European Commission*, October 10, 2024, https://neighbourhood-enlargement.ec.europa.eu/news/commission-adopts-eu18-billion-support-package-underpin-moldovas-economic-growth-plan-its-path-eu-2024-10-10_en.

667 Johannes Kleis, "Schengen: Council decides to lift land border controls with Bulgaria and Romania," *European Commission*, December 12, 2024, https://www.consilium.europa.eu/en/press/press-releases/2024/12/12/schengen-council-decides-to-lift-land-border-controls-with-bulgaria-and-romania/#:~:text=2024%2009%3A55-,Schengen%3A%20Council%20decides%20to%20lift%20land%20border%20controls%20with%20Bulgaria,Romania%20as%20full%20Schengen%20members; "Romania and Bulgaria: Schengen Entry Unlikely," *Organized Crime and Corruption Reporting Project*, September 22, 2011, https://www.occrp.org/en/news/romania-and-bulgaria-schengen-entry-unlikely; https://www.cnn.com/2025/01/01/europe/romania-bulgaria-schengen-zone-intl/index.html; Sophie Tanno, "Romania and Bulgaria fully join Europe's borderless travel zone," CNN, January 2, 2024, https://www.cnn.com/2025/01/01/europe/romania-bulgaria-schengen-zone-intl/index.html.

668 Maria Fletcher, "Article 7 Sanctions: A Legal Expert Explains the EU's 'Nuclear Option'," *The Conversation*, July 28, 2019, http://theconversation.com/article-7-sanctions-a-legal-expert-explains-the-eus-nuclear-option-81724.

669 Melissa Hooper, "Poland," in Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*.

670 Joanna Fomina and Jacek Kucharczyk, "The Specter Haunting Europe: Populism and Protest in Poland," *Journal of Democracy* 27, no. 4 (October 2016): 58.

671 Hooper, "Poland," in Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*.

672 Wojciech Sadurski, *Poland's Constitutional Breakdown*.

673 "European Commission Presents a Framework to Safeguard the Rule of Law in the European Union*," European Commission*, March 11, 2014, http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_IP-14-237_en.htm.

674 Adam Easton, "Poland's Top Court Ruling Marks Major Challenge to EU Laws," *BBC News*, October 7, 2021. https://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-58835758; https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_24_2461; "Rule of Law: European Commission acts to defend judicial independence in Poland, European Commission, December 19, 2017, https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_17_5367.

675 Jan Cienski, "Poland bids bye-bye to PiS and hello to Donald Tusk," *Politico*, December 11, 2023, https://www.politico.eu/article/poland-bye-to-pis-and-hello-to-donald-tusk/.

676 "Commission intends to close Article 7(1) TEU procedure for Poland," *European Commission*, May 5, 2024, https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_24_2461.

677 Wojciech Przybylski, "Civil society, EU pressure and the end of Poland's illiberal experiment," *European Democracy Hub*, October 26, 2023, https://europeandemocracyhub.epd.eu/the-end-of-polands-illiberal-experiment/.

678 Scheppele, "Treaties Without a Guardian."

679 "Commission Refers Hungary to the European Court of Justice of the EU over the Higher Education Law," *European Commission*, December 7, 2017, http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_IP-17-5004_en.htm.

680 Patrick Kingsley, "As West Fears the Rise of Autocrats, Hungary Shows What's Possible," *The New York Times*, February 10, 2018, https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/10/world/europe/hungary-orban-democracy-far-right.html.

681 Sam Fleming, "Poland and Hungary Face Threat to EU Regional Aid over Human Rights Concerns," *Financial Times*, September 22, 2021, https://www.ft.com/content/3ca265c0-d1d1-4acf-bc9e-b208dab98293; "MEPs: Hungary can no longer be considered a full democracy," *European Parliament*, September 15, 2022, https://www.europarl.europa.eu/news/en/press-room/20220909IPR40137/meps-hungary-can-no-longer-be-considered-a-full-democracy.

682 Zoé Kappes, "Why the EU must trigger the Article 7(2) TEU procedure against Hungary," *Transparency International EU*, January 19, 2024, https://transparency.eu/why-the-eu-must-trigger-the-article-72-teu-procedure-against-hungary/.

683 Camille Gus and Barbara Moens, "Belgian EU presidency urges governments to move toward muzzling Hungary," *Politico*, June 2, 2024, https://www.politico.eu/article/hadja-lahbib-hungary-belgium-eu-governments-nuclear-option-article-7-sanction-budapest/.

684 Justin Spike, "Hungary's Orbán claims the EU seeks to topple his government as his hostility toward it grows," Associated Press, last updated October 23, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/hungary-orban-eu-government-speech-d9d73c58566a6a3fbafaa77f4d702bec.

685 Kerra Maddern, "EU must take stronger legal action to protect human dignity and democracy in Hungary, study says," *University of Exeter*, November 11, 2024, https://news.exeter.ac.uk/faculty-of-humanities-arts-and-social-sciences/eu-must-take-stronger-legal-action-to-protect-human-dignity-and-democracy-in-hungary-study-says/.

686 Ulrich Sedelmeier, "Anchoring Democracy from Above? The European Union and Democratic Backsliding in Hungary and Romania after Accession," *Journal of Common Market Studies* 52, no. 1 (2014): 113; "Romania and Bulgaria: Schengen Entry Unlikely," *Organized Crime and Corruption Reporting Project*, September 22, 2011, https://www.occrp.org/en/news/romania-and-bulgaria-schengen-entry-unlikely; "Schengen: Council decides to lift land border controls with Bulgaria and Romania," *Council of the European Union*, December 12, 2024, https://www.consilium.europa.eu/en/press/press-releases/2024/12/12/schengen-council-decides-to-lift-land-border-controls-with-bulgaria-and-romania/#:~:text=2024%2009%3A55-,Schengen%3A%20Council%20decides%20to%20lift%20land%20border%20controls%20with%20Bulgaria,Romania%20as%20full%20Schengen%20members.; "Bulgaria, Romania denied Schengen entry," *Euractiv*, June 9, 2011, https://www.euractiv.com/section/justice-home-affairs/news/bulgaria-romania-denied-schengen-entry/.

687 Ingi Iusmen, "EU Leverage and Democratic Backsliding in Central and Eastern Europe: The Case of Romania," *Journal of Common Market Studies* 53, no. 3 (2015): 600–601.

688 "Rule of law conditionality regulation," *European Commission*, https://commission.europa.eu/strategy-and-policy/eu-budget/protection-eu-budget/rule-law-conditionality-regulation_en.

689 "Commission considers that Hungary has not sufficiently addressed breaches of the principles of the rule of law and therefore maintains measures to protect the Union budget," *European Commission*, December 16, 2024, https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_24_6465; Lena Fleischmann and Jenny Gesley, "FALQs: The Rule of Law in the European Union," *Law Library of Congress*, August 12, 2022, https://blogs.loc.gov/law/2022/08/falqs-the-rule-of-law-in-the-european-union/#:~:text=In%20February%202022%2C%20the%20CJEU,against%20Hungary%20in%20April%202022.

690 Gabriela Greilinger, "The European Commission triggered the Conditionality Mechanism against Hungary," *Quo Vademus*, April 30, 2022, https://quo-vademus.org/the-european-commission-triggered-the-conditionality-mechanism-against-hungary/; Jorge Liboreiro, "Rule of law: What happens after Brussels triggers the conditionality mechanism against Hungary?" *Euronews*, April 6, 2022, https://www.euronews.com/my-europe/2022/04/06/rule-of-law-what-happens-after-brussels-triggers-the-conditionality-mechanism-against-hung; "Rule of law conditionality

mechanism: Council decides to suspend €6.3 billion given only partial remedial action by Hungary," *Council of the European Union*, December 12, 2022, https://www.consilium.europa.eu/en/press/press-releases/2022/12/12/rule-of-law-conditionality-mechanism/; "Commission considers that Hungary has not sufficiently addressed breaches of the principles of the rule of law and therefore maintains measures to protect the Union budget," *European Commission*, December 16, 2024, https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_24_6465.

691 Francesco Bortoletto, "Hungary will not get back European funds frozen for rule of law violations," *EU News*, December 16, 2024, https://www.eunews.it/en/2024/12/16/hungary-will-not-get-back-european-funds-frozen-for-rule-of-law-violations/; "Commission considers that Hungary has not sufficiently addressed breaches of the principles of the rule of law and therefore maintains measures to protect the Union budget," *European Commission*, December 16, 2024, https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_24_6465.

692 "Hungary Loses Out On $1 Billion In EU Funding," *RadioFreeEurope/RadioLiberty*, January 1, 2025, https://www.rferl.org/a/hungary-denied-1-billion-euros-eu-funding-corruption-allegation/33260399.html.

693 "EU unblocks frozen funding for Poland," *Deutsche Welle*, February 29, 2024, https://www.dw.com/en/eu-unblocks-frozen-funding-for-poland/a-68404831; "EU approves record €9.4bn in funds for Poland*," Notes from Poland*, November 13, 2024, https://notesfrompoland.com/2024/11/13/eu-approves-record-e9-4bn-in-funds-for-poland/; Kim Lane Scheppele and John Morijn, "Frozen: How the EU is Blocking Funds to Hungary and Poland Using a Multitude of Conditionalities," *Verfassungsblog*, April 4, 2023, https://verfassungsblog.de/frozen/; Jorge Liboreiro, "Breaking down the €137 billion in EU funds that Brussels has unfrozen for Poland," *EuroNews*, February 29, 2024, https://www.euronews.com/my-europe/2024/02/29/breaking-down-the-137-billion-in-eu-funds-that-brussels-has-unfrozen-for-poland.

694 "Communication from the Commission: Further Strengthening the Rule of Law Within the Union," COM/2019/163, *European Commission*, April 3, 2019, https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/ALL/?uri=CELEX:52019DC0163; Gábor Halmai, "The Possibility and Desirability of Economic Sanction: Rule of Law Conditionality Requirements Against Illiberal EU Member States," *European University Institute Working Papers*, June 2018, http://hdl.handle.net/1814/51644.

695 E.g., "Hungary—Joint Opinion on the Provisions of the so-called "Stop Soros" draft Legislative Package which directly affect NGOs (in particular Draft Article 353A of the Criminal Code on Facilitating Illegal Migration), adopted by the Venice Commission at its 115th Plenary Session (Venice, 22–23 June 2018)," *European Commission for Democracy Through Law*, https://www.venice.coe.int/webforms/documents/?pdf=CDL-AD(2018)013-e; "Poland - Opinion on the Draft Act amending the Act on the National Council of the Judiciary; on the Draft Act amending the Act on the Supreme Court, proposed by the President of Poland, and on the Act on the Organisation of Ordinary Courts, adopted by the Commission at its 113th Plenary Session (Venice, 8-9 December 2017)," *European Commission for Democracy Through Law*, https://www.venice.coe.int/webforms/documents/?pdf=CDL-AD(2017)031-e.

696 Janne Haaland Matláry, *Intervention for Human Rights in Europ*e (New York: Palgrave, 2002), 127–134, 138–151.

697 "Kazakhstan Takes Over OSCE Chair, Seeks to Strengthen Organization and Advance Dialogue on Future European Security Architecture," *OSCE Secretariat*, January 1, 2010, https://www.osce.org/cio/51810.

698 "Participating States," *Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe*, https://www.osce.org/participating-states.

699 "The Russian Federation is excluded from the Council of Europe," *Council of Europe*, March 16, 2022, https://www.coe.int/en/web/portal/-/the-russian-federation-is-excluded-from-the-council-of-europe.

700 *Azerbaijan: Freedom in the World 2024 Country Report* (Freedom House, 2024), https://freedomhouse.org/country/azerbaijan/freedom-world/2024; "Azerbaijan--46 States, one Europe," *Council of Europe*, accessed December 19, 2024, https://www.coe.int/en/web/portal/azerbaijan#:~:text=Azerbaijan%20%2F%2F%2046%20States%2C%20one,Europe%20on%2025%20January%202001.

701 "OSCE Office for Democratic Institutions and Human Rights," *Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe*, https://www.osce.org/odihr.

702 "The European Convention on Human Rights," *Council of Europe*, https://www.coe.int/en/web/human-rights-convention.

703 "For Democracy Through Law: The Venice Commission of the Council of Europe," *Council of Europe*, https://www.venice.coe.int/WebForms/pages/?p=01_Presentation&lang=EN.

704 François Valérian, "Corruption Perceptions Index," *Transparency International*, 2024, https://www.transparency.org/en/cpi/2023.

705 "United Nations Convention Against Corruption," *United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime*, October 31, 2003, https://www.unodc.org/corruption/en/uncac/index.html; "Signature and ratification status," *United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime*, August 7, 2024, https://www.unodc.org/corruption/en/uncac/ratification-status.html.

706 Nick Jorgensen, "Impunity and Oversight: When Do Governments Police Themselves?," *Journal of Human Rights*, 8:4 (2009): 385–404, DOI: 10.1080/14754830903332467.

707 "European Public Prosecutor's Office (EPPO)," *European Union*, https://european-union.europa.eu/institutions-law-budget/institutions-and-bodies/search-all-eu-institutions-and-bodies/european-public-prosecutors-office-eppo_en.

708 Madalin Necsutu, "Moldovan Prosecutors Probing Suspected Fraud With EU Funds, MP Says," *Balkan Insight*, September 3, 2024, https://balkaninsight.com/2024/09/03/moldovan-prosecutors-probing-suspected-fraud-with-eu-funds-mp-says/.

709 "Memorandum of Understanding and Working Arrangement on Cooperation between the European Public Prosecutor's Office, on the one side, and the United States Department of Justice and Department of Homeland Security, on the other side," *European Union*, July 27, 2022, https://www.eppo.europa.eu/sites/default/files/2022-07/WA%20EPPO-US-signed-EPPO.pdf.

710 "The Court in Brief," *Integrity Initiatives International*, http://www.integrityinitiatives.org/the-court-in-brief.

711 Jones & Taussig, "Democracy and Disorder," pp. 34–37.

712 "Treasury Sanctions Influential Bulgarian Individuals and Their Expansive Networks for Engaging in Corruption," *U.S. Department of the Treasury*, June 2, 2021, https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy0208.

713 "FACT SHEET: Delivering on the Biden-Harris Administration's Commitment to Democratic Renewal at the Third Summit for Democracy," *The White House*, March 20, 2024, https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2024/03/20/fact-sheet-delivering-on-the-biden-harris-administrations-commitment-to-democratic-renewal-at-the-third-summit-for-democracy/.

714 Anna Chernova, Zahra Ullah, and Rob Picheta, "Russia reacts angrily after Biden calls Putin a 'killer'," *CNN*, March 18, 2021, https://www.cnn.com/2021/03/18/europe/biden-putin-killer-comment-russia-reaction-intl/index.html.

715 "Remarks by President Biden on the United Efforts of the Free World to Support the People of Ukraine," *The White House*, March 26, 2022, https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/speeches-remarks/2022/03/26/remarks-by-president-biden-on-the-united-efforts-of-the-free-world-to-support-the-people-of-ukraine/; Vanessa Gera, "Biden sends subtle message to Polish leaders on democracy," Associated Press, March 26, 2022, https://apnews.com/article/russia-ukraine-putin-biden-europe-andrzej-duda-ceb2f13be280101f01150c38137e0590.

716 Kelsey Hartman and Lucie Béraud-Sudreau, "Arming autocracies: Arms transfers and the emerging Biden doctrine," *Stockholm International Peace Research Institute*, July 6, 2023, https://www.sipri.org/commentary/blog/2023/arming-autocracies-arms-transfers-and-emerging-biden-doctrine.

717 Marta Prochwicz-Jazowska, "Biden Must Keep Rule of Law on the Agenda with Poland," *The German Marshall Fund*, March 25, 2022, https://www.gmfus.org/news/biden-must-keep-rule-law-agenda-poland.

718 Daron Acemoglu, "The Trump Threat to Democracy Has Only Grown," *Project Syndicate,* August 30, 2024, https://www.project-syndicate.org/commentary/trump-threat-to-democracy-worse-2024-than-2016-2020-by-daron-acemoglu-2024-08; Pippa Norris, ""Trump's threat to American democracy," in *U.S. Election Analysis 2024: Media, Voters and the Campaign,* ed. Daniel Jackson et al. (Bournmouth: University of Bournmouth, 2024), https://www.hks.harvard.edu/publications/trumps-threat-american-democracy; Tom Dreisbach, "Trump has made more than 100 threats to prosecute or punish perceived enemies," *NPR*, October 22, 2024, https://www.npr.org/2024/10/21/nx-s1-5134924/trump-election-2024-kamala-harris-elizabeth-cheney-threat-civil-liberties; Sarah Ellison, "Trump's triumph threatens an already battered democracy, experts say," *The Washington Post*, November 6, 2024, https://www.washingtonpost.com/politics/2024/11/06/trump-victory-threatens-democracy/; Roger Berkowitz, "The Danger in a Second Trump Presidency," *Amor Mundi at Bard College*, October 27, 2024, https://hac.bard.edu/amor-mundi/the-danger-in-a-second-trump-presidency-2024-10-27.

719 U.S. Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, *Democracy Promotion: An Objective of U.S. Foreign Assistance,* by Marian L. Lawson and Susan B. Epstein, R44858 (2019): 18, https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/R/R44858; U.S. Congress, House, *Supporting efforts to*

strengthen democracy in Hungary and its alliance with the United States, H.Res. 400, 116th Cong., 1st sess., introduced in House May 23, 2019, https://www.congress.gov/116/bills/hres400/BILLS-116hres400ih.pdf; "Advancing International Religious Freedom: USAID Supports Vulnerable Religious and Ethnic Communities," *USAID*, January 19, 2021, https://2017-2020.usaid.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USAID_Advancing_International_Religious_Freedom_Impact_Brief.pdf.

720 *Countering Malign Kremlin Influence Development Framework Implementation Report* (Washington, D.C.: USAID, 2020), https://www.usaid.gov/documents/countering-malign-kremlin-influence-development-framework.

721 "United States Sanctions Human Rights Abusers and Corrupt Actors Across the Globe," *U.S. Department of the Treasury*, December 21, 2017, https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/sm0243; Congressional Research Service, *The Global Magnitsky Human Rights Accountability Act,* by Michael A. Weber, R46981 (2021): 22, https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/R/R46981/1; Jason Bartlett and Megan Ophel, "Sanctions by the Numbers: Spotlight on Human Rights and Corruption," *Center for a New American Security,* April 1, 2021, https://www.cnas.org/publications/reports/sanctions-by-the-numbers-human-rights.

722 Patrick Kingsley, "Hungary's Leader Was Shunned by Obama, but Has a Friend in Trump," *The New York Times*, August 15, 2018, https://www.nytimes.com/2018/08/15/world/europe/hungary-us-orban-trump.html.

723 Annie Wilcox Boyajian, "A Freedom-focused Foreign Policy: Good for the United States, Good for the World," *Freedom House*, September 12, 2024, https://freedomhouse.org/article/freedom-focused-foreign-policy-good-united-states-good-world.

724 Eisen et al., *American Autocracy Threat Tracker*.

725 Joe Davidson, "Feds fear Trump's impact on workforce and the public in second term," *The Washington Post*, November 8, 2024, https://www.washingtonpost.com/politics/2024/11/08/federal-employees-trump-schedule-f/.

726 "Trump's National Security and Foreign Policy Failures: Year One," *Center for American Progress*, January 17, 2018, https://www.americanprogress.org/article/trumps-national-security-foreign-policy-failures-year-one/; Terrence Mullan, "The Corrosion of World Order in the Age of Donald Trump," *Council on Foreign Relations*, February 13, 2020, https://www.cfr.org/blog/corrosion-world-order-age-donald-trump.

727 "The Trump Administration and the Media," *Committee to Protect Journalists*, April 16, 2020, https://cpj.org/reports/2020/04/trump-media-attacks-credibility-leaks/; Kyle Paoletta, "Trump Wins, the Press Loses," *Columbia Journalism Review*, November 6, 2024, https://www.cjr.org/political_press/donald-trump-wins-press-loses-devastating-media-assault.php.

728 "In His Own Words: The President's Attacks on the Courts," *Brennan Center for Justice,* last updated February 14, 2020, https://www.brennancenter.org/our-work/research-reports/his-own-words-presidents-attacks-courts.

729 Greg Miller and Isaac Stanley-Becker, "Trump's attacks on political adversaries are often followed by threats to their safety," *The Washington Post*, October 28, 2020, https://www.washingtonpost.com/national-security/threats-follow-trump-poliical-attacks/2020/10/28/c6dbce02-1792-11eb-82db-60b15c874105_story.html.

730 David A. Graham, Adrienne Green, Cullen Murphy, and Parker Richards, "An Oral History of Trump's Bigotry," *The Atlantic,* June 2019, https://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2019/06/trump-racism-comments/588067/; Vanessa Williamson and Isabella Gelfand, "Trump and racism: What do the data say?," *The Brookings Institution,* August 14, 2019, https://www.brookings.edu/articles/trump-and-racism-what-do-the-data-say/.

731 Bob Ortega, Kyung Lah, Allison Gordon, and Nelli Black, "What Trump's War on the 'deep State' Could Mean: 'An Army of Suck-Ups'," *CNN*, April 27, 2024, https://www.cnn.com/2024/04/27/politics/trump-federal-workers-2nd-term-invs/index.html; Trevor Potter, "Trump Wants to Gut the 'Deep State.' But Civil Servants Defend Us All," *U.S. News*, December 4, 2024, https://www.usnews.com/opinion/articles/2024-12-04/trump-deep-state-plan-endangers-us-all.

732 Bruce Jones and Adam Twardowski, *Bolstering Democracies in a Changing International Order: The Case for Democratic Multilateralism* (Washington, D.C.: The Brookings Institution, January 2021), https://www.brookings.edu/research/bolstering-democracies-in-a-changing-international-order-the-case-for-democratic-multilateralism.

733 “FACT SHEET: President Biden and G7 Leaders Formally Launch the Partnership for Global Infrastructure and Investment,” *The White House*, June 26, 2022, https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2022/06/26/fact-sheet-president-biden-and-g7-leaders-formally-launch-the-partnership-for-global-infrastructure-and-investment/.

734 “Democracy Delivers Initiative,” *USAID*, June 2024, https://www.usaid.gov/sites/default/files/2024-07/Democracy%20Delivers%20Initiative%20Fact%20Sheet%20Updated%20June%202024.pdf.

735 Ibid.

736 “Advancing Technology for Democracy,” *USAID*, October 21, 2024, https://usaid.gov/stories/advancing-technology-democracy.

737 “Fact Sheet: U.S. Strategy on Countering Corruption,” *The White House*, December 6, 2021, https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2021/12/06/fact-sheet-u-s-strategy-on-countering-corruption/.

738 Ibid.

739 Shannon Green, “Democracy, Human Rights, and Governance,” *USAID*, https://www.usaid.gov/democracy.

740 “The FATF,” Financial Action Task Force, https://www.fatf-gafi.org/en/the-fatf.html.

741 See, e.g., Samantha Feinstein and Tom Devine, *Are Whistleblower Protection Laws Working?* (Government Accountability Project, 2021), https://whistleblowingnetwork.org/WIN/media/pdfs/Are-whistleblowing-laws-working-report-2021March_1.pdf; Norman Eisen, *A Case for the American People: The United States V. Donald J. Trump* (New York: Random House, 2020); Opening Statement of Lieutenant Colonel Alexander S. Vindman, Before the House Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence, the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, and the House Committee on Oversight and Reform (2019) (testimony of Alexander S. Vindman); Peter Baker, Maggie Baherman, Danny Hakim, and Michael S. Schmidt, “Trump Fires Impeachment Witnesses Gordan Sondland and Alexander Vindman in Post-Acquittal Purge,” *The New York Times*, updated July 8, 2020, https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/07/us/politics/alexander-vindman-gordon-sondland-fired.html.

742 Stephan and Burrows, *Bolstering Democracy*, 156–157.

743 “Treasury Sanctions Entities in Iran and Russia That Attempted to Interfere in the U.S. 2024 Election,” *U.S. Department of the Treasury*, December 31, 2024, https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy2766.

744 Antony J. Blinken, “Sanctioning Georgian Dream Founder Bidzina Ivanishvili,” *U.S. Department of State*, December 27, 2024, https://www.state.gov/sanctioning-georgian-dream-founder-bidzina-ivanishvili/; “US sanctions the founder of Georgia’s ruling political party,” *Associated Press*, December 27, 2024, https://apnews.com/article/georgia-dream-sanction-bidzina-ivanishvili-russia-d22fe108cdef72b221769a113d980c45; “Treasury Sanctions Georgian Ministry of Internal Affairs Officials for Brutality Against Protesters, Journalists, and Politicians,” *U.S. Department of the Treasury*, December 19, 2024, https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy2759.

745 “Treasury Sanctions Corrupt Hungarian Official,” *U.S. Department of the Treasury*, January 7, 2025, https://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy2773; Tim Zadorozhnyy, “US sanctions Orban ally Antal Rogan for corruption, abuse of power,” *The Kyiv Independent*, January 7, 2025, https://kyivindependent.com/us-sanctions-orban-ally-antal-rogan-for-corruption-abuse-of-power/; Csongor Körömi, “How Orbán’s challenger turned the tables,” *Politico*, December 5, 2024, https://www.politico.eu/article/viktor-orban-fidesz-hungary-challenger-peter-magyar-tisza-party-polls-survey-eu/.

746 Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*, 31.

747 “Joint Statement Exposing Russia’s Subversive Activity and Electoral Interference Targeting Moldova,” *U.S. Department of State*, June 13, 2024, https://www.state.gov/joint-statement-exposing-russias-subversive-activity-and-electoral-interference-targeting-moldova/.

748 Polyakova and Fried, *Democratic Defense against Disinformation 2.0*, 18.

749 “Statement of Matthew Miller on Sanctions in Response to Attempted Iranian and Russian Interference in U.S. General Election,” U.S. Department of State, December 31, 2024, https://www.state.gov/sanctions-in-response-to-attempted-iranian-and-russian-interference-in-u-s-general-election/.

750 Alberto Nardelli, "EU Targets Russian Intelligence With First Disinformation Sanctions," *Bloomberg*, December 13, 2024, https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2024-12-13/eu-targets-russian-intelligence-with-first-disinformation-sanctions.

751 Jorge Liboreiro, "Hungary blocks joint EU statement denouncing Russia's media ban," *Euronews*, June 26, 2024, https://www.euronews.com/my-europe/2024/06/26/hungary-blocks-joint-eu-statement-denouncing-russias-media-ban.

752 Alberto Nardelli, "EU Targets Russian Intelligence With First Disinformation Sanctions," *Bloomberg*, December 13, 2024, https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2024-12-13/eu-targets-russian-intelligence-with-first-disinformation-sanctions.

753 Polyakova et al., *The Anatomy of Illiberal States*, 31.

754 Joe Wilson, "Chairman Wilson Calls for Sanctions Against Georgian Officials Responsible for Violent Crackdown," *U.S. Helsinki Commission*, December 4, 2024, https://www.csce.gov/press-releases/chairman-wilson-calls-for-sanctions-against-georgian-officials-responsible-for-violent-crackdown/.

755 "Senator Ben Cardin," *Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe*, https://www.csce.gov/senator-ben-cardin/; Brian Witte and Farnoush Amiri, "Democratic Sen. Cardin of Maryland retiring after 3 terms," *Associated Press,* May 1, 2023, https://apnews.com/article/ben-cardin-maryland-senate-2024-election-e275c8bfa30dbe42dfc40c32fea4cd4b.

756 Raf Cassert, "EU Parliament condemns U.S. abortion ruling, calls for human rights safeguards," *PBS News*, July 7, 2022, https://www.pbs.org/newshour/world/eu-parliament-condemns-u-s-abortion-ruling-calls-for-human-rights-safeguards; Joanna Gill, "George Floyd: EU foreign policy chief Josep Borrell calls death an 'abuse of power'," *Euronews*, June 2, 2020, https://www.euronews.com/my-europe/2020/06/02/eu-s-foreign-policy-chief-calls-george-floyd-death-an-abuse-of-power.

757 See, e.g., "Press briefing note on Egypt, United States and Ethiopia," *United Nations Human Rights Office of the High Commissioner*, June 5, 2018, https://www.ohchr.org/en/press-releases/2018/06/press-briefing-note-egypt-united-states-and-ethiopia?LangID=E&NewsID=23174; James Frater, Angela Dewan, Jessie Yeung, and Tara John, "World leaders condemn 'horrifying' riot at US Capitol building," *CNN*, January 7, 2021, https://www.cnn.com/2021/01/06/world/world-reaction-us-capitol-riot-intl/index.html.

758 North Atlantic Treaty Organization, "The North Atlantic Treaty," *NATO*, April 4, 1949, https://www.nato.int/cps/en/natolive/official_texts_17120.htm.

759 Jorge Valero and Daniel Hornock, "EU Weighs Blocking Slovakia Funds over Democratic Backsliding," *Bloomberg*, September 8, 2024, https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2024-09-08/eu-weighs-blocking-slovakia-funds-over-democratic-backsliding; Alexandra Karppi and Mike Smeltzer, "Assassination Attempt Threatens Slovakia's Democracy," *Freedom House*, August 13, 2024, https://freedomhouse.org/article/assassination-attempt-threatens-slovakias-democracy.

760 Michael Crowley, "Allies and Former U.S. Officials Fear Trump Could Seek NATO Exit in a Second Term," *The New York Times*, September 3, 2020, https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/03/us/politics/trump-nato-withdraw.html.

761 Maegan Vazquez, "Congress approves bill barring presidents from unilaterally exiting NATO," *The Washington Post*, December 18, 2023, https://www.washingtonpost.com/national-security/2023/12/16/congress-nato-exit-trump/.

762 Joe Gould, Jack Detsch, and Connor O'Brien, "The law is 'not airtight': Trump may have a way out of NATO," *Politico*, November 8, 2024, https://www.politico.com/news/2024/11/08/trump-nato-congress-courts-00188426l; Maegan Vazquez, "Congress approves bill barring presidents from unilaterally exiting NATO," *The Washington Post*, December 16, 2023, https://www.kaine.senate.gov/in-the-news/congress-approves-bill-barring-presidents-from-unilaterally-exiting-nato.

763 Joe Gould, Connor O'Brien, and Paul McLeary, "'Everyone should be scared as hell': Democrats call for Trump-proofing NATO," *Politico*, February 2, 2024, https://www.politico.com/news/2024/02/12/democrats-guardrails-nato-trump-00141041; Gould, Detsch, and O'Brien, "The law is 'not airtight'."

764 Stephen Fowler, "Trump says he wouldn't defend NATO allies from Russia if they're 'delinquent'," *NPR*, February 11, 2024, https://www.npr.org/2024/02/11/1230658309/trump-would-encourage-russia-to-attack-nato-allies-who-dont-pay-bills.

765 "Defending Democracies: A Blueprint For The Democratic Resilience Centre Within NATO," *NATO*, 2022, https://nato-pa.foleon.com/coordination-centre-on-democracy-resilience/the-case-for-a-centre-for-democratic-resilience-in-nato/centre-for-democratic-resilience.

766 Andrew Desiderio, Alexander Ward, and Quint Forgey, "Hungary is being another NATO Budapest," *Politico*, June 28, 2022, https://www.politico.com/newsletters/national-security-daily/2022/06/28/hungary-is-being-another-nato-budapest-00042773; Robert Benson, "Hungary's Democratic Backsliding Threatens the Trans-Atlantic Security Order," *Center for American Progress*, January 22, 2024, https://www.americanprogress.org/article/hungarys-democratic-backsliding-threatens-the-trans-atlantic-security-order/; "Address by NATO Acting Deputy Secretary General Boris Ruge at the NATO Parliamentary Assembly followed by Q&A," *NATO*, November 26, 2024, https://www.nato.int/cps/en/natohq/opinions_230794.htm.

767 Ian Brzezinski, Elisabeth Braw, Daniel Fried, and Christopher Skaluba, "It's Swe-done: What's next for NATO now that Hungary has approved Sweden's bid to join," *Atlantic Council*, February 26, 2024, https://www.atlanticcouncil.org/blogs/new-atlanticist/its-swe-done-whats-next-for-nato-now-that-hungary-has-approved-swedens-bid-to-join/.

768 Václav Havel, "New Year's Address to the Nation," (speech, Prague, January 1, 1990), *Roy Rosenzweig Center for History and New Media*, http://chnm.gmu.edu/1989/archive/files/havel-speech-1-1-90_0c7cd97e58.pdf.

769 Guriev and Treisman, *Spin dictators*.